
DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS Guide to Non-C Bindings

Order Number: AA-PGZ8B-TE

January 1994

This guide supplies non-C bindings for programmers developing DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS applications in languages other than C. Pascal and Fortran are supported. Programmers can choose from among OSF/Motif and ancillary widgets supplied by Digital.

Revision/Update Information:	This is a revised manual.
Operating System:	OpenVMS AXP Version 1.5 VMS Version 5.5-2
Software Version:	DECwindows Motif Version 1.2 for OpenVMS AXP DECwindows Motif Version 1.2 for OpenVMS VAX

**Digital Equipment Corporation
Maynard, Massachusetts**

January 1994

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1994. All Rights Reserved.

The postpaid Reader's Comments forms at the end of this document request your critical evaluation to assist in preparing future documentation.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation: Alpha AXP, AXP, Bookreader, DECwindows, Digital, OpenVMS, VAX, VAX DOCUMENT, VMS, and the DIGITAL logo.

The following are third-party trademarks:

Open Software Foundation is a trademark, and OSF/Motif and Motif are registered trademarks of the Open Software Foundation, Inc.

X Window System is a trademark of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

ZK5636

This document is available on CD-ROM.

This document was prepared using DECdocument, Version 3.3-1b.

Contents

Preface	xxxv
1 Introduction	
1.1 Xlib Routine Template	1-1
1.2 Intrinsic, OSF/Motif Toolkit, and Digital Extension Routines Template	1-5
Part I DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS Xlib	
2 Xlib Routines	
ACTIVATE SCREEN SAVER	2-1
ADD HOST	2-1
ADD HOSTS	2-2
ADD PIXEL	2-2
ADD TO SAVE SET	2-2
ALLOC CLASS HINT	2-3
ALLOC COLOR	2-3
ALLOC COLOR CELLS	2-4
ALLOC COLOR PLANES	2-5
ALLOC ICON SIZE	2-5
ALLOC NAMED COLOR	2-6
ALLOC SIZE HINTS	2-6
ALLOC STANDARD COLORMAP	2-7
ALLOW EVENTS	2-7
ALL PLANES	2-8
AUTO REPEAT OFF	2-8
AUTO REPEAT ON	2-8
BELL	2-9
BITMAP BIT ORDER	2-9
BITMAP PAD	2-10
BITMAP UNIT	2-10
BLACK PIXEL	2-10
BLACK PIXEL OF SCREEN	2-11
CELLS OF SCREEN	2-11
CHANGE ACTIVE POINTER GRAB	2-11
CHANGE GC	2-12
CHANGE KEYBOARD CONTROL	2-13

CHANGE KEYBOARD MAPPING	2-13
CHANGE POINTER CONTROL	2-14
CHANGE PROPERTY	2-14
CHANGE SAVE SET	2-15
CHANGE WINDOW ATTRIBUTES	2-16
CHECK IF EVENT	2-16
CHECK MASK EVENT	2-16
CHECK TYPED EVENT	2-17
CHECK TYPED WINDOW EVENT	2-17
CHECK WINDOW EVENT	2-18
CIRCULATE SUBWINDOWS	2-18
CIRCULATE SUBWINDOWS DOWN	2-19
CIRCULATE SUBWINDOWS UP	2-19
CLEAR AREA	2-19
CLEAR WINDOW	2-20
CLIP BOX	2-20
CLOSE DISPLAY	2-21
CONFIGURE WINDOW	2-21
CONNECTION NUMBER	2-22
CONVERT SELECTION	2-22
COPY AREA	2-23
COPY COLORMAP AND FREE	2-23
COPY GC	2-24
COPY PLANE	2-24
CREATE BITMAP FROM DATA	2-25
CREATE COLORMAP	2-25
CREATE FONT CURSOR	2-26
CREATE GC	2-26
CREATE GLYPH CURSOR	2-27
CREATE IMAGE	2-27
CREATE PIXMAP	2-28
CREATE PIXMAP FROM BITMAP DATA	2-29
CREATE REGION	2-29
CREATE SIMPLE WINDOW	2-29
CREATE WINDOW	2-30
DEFAULT COLORMAP	2-31
DEFAULT COLORMAP OF SCREEN	2-31
DEFAULT DEPTH	2-31
DEFAULT DEPTH OF SCREEN	2-32
DEFAULT GC	2-32
DEFAULT GC OF SCREEN	2-32
DEFAULT ROOT WINDOW	2-33
DEFAULT SCREEN	2-33
DEFAULT SCREEN OF DISPLAY	2-34
DEFAULT VISUAL	2-34
DEFAULT VISUAL OF SCREEN	2-35
DEFINE CURSOR	2-35

DELETE CONTEXT	2-35
DELETE MODIFIERMAP ENTRY	2-36
DELETE PROPERTY	2-37
DESTROY IMAGE	2-37
DESTROY REGION	2-37
DESTROY SUBWINDOWS	2-38
DESTROY WINDOW	2-38
DISABLE ACCESS CONTROL	2-38
DISPLAY CELLS	2-39
DISPLAY HEIGHT	2-39
DISPLAY HEIGHT MM	2-40
DISPLAY KEYCODES	2-40
DISPLAY MOTION BUFFER SIZE	2-40
DISPLAY NAME	2-41
DISPLAY OF SCREEN	2-42
DISPLAY PLANES	2-42
DISPLAY STRING	2-42
DISPLAY WIDTH	2-43
DISPLAY WIDTH MM	2-44
DOES BACKING STORE	2-44
DOES SAVE UNDERS	2-45
DRAW ARC	2-45
DRAW ARCS	2-46
DRAW IMAGE STRING	2-46
DRAW IMAGE STRING 16	2-47
DRAW LINE	2-47
DRAW LINES	2-48
DRAW POINT	2-49
DRAW POINTS	2-49
DRAW RECTANGLE	2-50
DRAW RECTANGLES	2-50
DRAW SEGMENTS	2-51
DRAW STRING	2-51
DRAW STRING 16	2-52
DRAW TEXT	2-52
DRAW TEXT 16	2-53
EMPTY REGION	2-54
ENABLE ACCESS CONTROL	2-54
EQUAL REGION	2-54
EVENT MASK OF SCREEN	2-55
EVENTS QUEUED	2-55
FETCH BUFFER	2-56
FETCH BYTES	2-56
FETCH NAME	2-57
FILL ARC	2-58
FILL ARCS	2-58
FILL POLYGON	2-59

FILL RECTANGLE	2-60
FILL RECTANGLES	2-60
FILTER EVENT	2-61
FIND CONTEXT	2-61
FLUSH	2-62
FLUSH GC	2-62
FORCE SCREEN SAVER	2-62
FREE	2-63
FREE COLORMAP	2-63
FREE COLORS	2-64
FREE CURSOR	2-64
FREE FONT	2-65
FREE GC	2-65
FREE MODIFIERMAP	2-65
FREE PIXMAP	2-66
FREE STRING LIST	2-66
GCONTEXT FROM GC	2-66
GEOMETRY	2-67
GET ATOM NAME	2-68
GET CHAR STRUCT	2-69
GET CLASS HINT	2-70
GET COMMAND	2-70
GET DEFAULT	2-71
GET ERROR DATABASE TEXT	2-72
GET ERROR TEXT	2-73
GET FONT PATH	2-73
GET FONT PROPERTY	2-74
GET GC VALUES	2-75
GET GEOMETRY	2-75
GET ICON NAME	2-77
GET ICON SIZES	2-78
GET IMAGE	2-79
GET INPUT FOCUS	2-80
GET KEYBOARD CONTROL	2-80
GET KEYBOARD MAPPING	2-81
GET MODIFIER MAPPING	2-82
GET MOTION EVENTS	2-82
GET NORMAL HINTS	2-83
GET PIXEL	2-84
GET POINTER CONTROL	2-84
GET POINTER MAPPING	2-85
GET RGB COLORMAPS	2-86
GET SCREEN SAVER	2-87
GET SELECTION OWNER	2-88
GET SIZE HINTS	2-88
GET STANDARD COLORMAP	2-88
GET SUB IMAGE	2-89

GET TEXT PROPERTY	2-90
GET TRANSIENT FOR HINT	2-91
GET VISUAL INFO	2-91
GET WINDOW ATTRIBUTES	2-92
GET WINDOW PROPERTY	2-93
GET WM CLIENT MACHINE	2-94
GET WM COLORMAP WINDOWS	2-95
GET WM HINTS	2-96
GET WM ICON NAME	2-96
GET WM NAME	2-97
GET WM NORMAL HINTS	2-97
GET WM PROTOCOLS	2-98
GET ZOOM HINTS	2-99
GRAB BUTTON	2-100
GRAB KEY	2-102
GRAB KEYBOARD	2-103
GRAB POINTER	2-104
GRAB SERVER	2-106
HEIGHT MM OF SCREEN	2-106
HEIGHT OF SCREEN	2-106
ICONIFY WINDOW	2-107
IF EVENT	2-107
IMAGE BYTE ORDER	2-108
INSERT MODIFIERMAP ENTRY	2-108
INSTALL COLORMAP	2-109
INTERN ATOM	2-110
INTERSECT REGION	2-110
KEYCODE TO KEYSYM	2-110
KEYSYM TO KEYCODE	2-111
KEYSYM TO STRING	2-111
KILL CLIENT	2-112
LAST KNOWN REQUEST PROCESSED	2-112
LIST DEPTHS	2-113
LIST FONT	2-113
LIST FONTS	2-114
LIST FONT WITH INFO	2-114
LIST FONTS WITH INFO	2-116
LIST HOSTS	2-117
LIST INSTALLED COLORMAPS	2-118
LIST PIXMAP FORMATS	2-119
LIST PROPERTIES	2-120
LOAD FONT	2-121
LOAD QUERY FONT	2-121
LOOKUP COLOR	2-122
LOOKUP KEYSYM	2-123
LOOKUP STRING	2-123
LOWER WINDOW	2-124

MAP RAISED	2-124
MAP SUBWINDOWS	2-124
MAP WINDOW	2-125
MASK EVENT	2-125
MATCH VISUAL INFO	2-125
MAX CMAPS OF SCREEN	2-126
MAX REQUEST SIZE	2-126
MIN CMAPS OF SCREEN	2-127
MOVE RESIZE WINDOW	2-127
MOVE WINDOW	2-127
NEW MODIFIERMAP	2-128
NEXT EVENT	2-129
NEXT REQUEST	2-129
NO OP	2-129
OFFSET REGION	2-130
OPEN DISPLAY	2-130
PARSE COLOR	2-131
PARSE GEOMETRY	2-132
PEEK EVENT	2-133
PEEK IF EVENT	2-133
PENDING	2-134
PERM ALLOC	2-134
PLANES OF SCREEN	2-134
POINT IN REGION	2-135
POLYGON REGION	2-135
PROTOCOL REVISION	2-136
PROTOCOL VERSION	2-136
PUT BACK EVENT	2-137
PUT IMAGE	2-137
PUT PIXEL	2-138
Q LENGTH	2-138
QUERY BEST CURSOR	2-138
QUERY BEST SIZE	2-139
QUERY BEST STIPPLE	2-140
QUERY BEST TILE	2-141
QUERY COLOR	2-141
QUERY COLORS	2-142
QUERY FONT	2-142
QUERY KEYMAP	2-143
QUERY POINTER	2-143
QUERY TEXT EXTENTS	2-144
QUERY TEXT EXTENTS 16	2-145
QUERY TREE	2-146
RAISE WINDOW	2-147
READ BITMAP FILE	2-147
REBIND KEYSYM	2-149
RECOLOR CURSOR	2-149

RECONFIGURE WM WINDOW	2-150
RECT IN REGION	2-150
REFRESH KEYBOARD MAPPING	2-151
REMOVE FROM SAVE SET	2-151
REMOVE HOST	2-152
REMOVE HOSTS	2-152
REPARANT WINDOW	2-152
RESET SCREEN SAVER	2-153
RESIZE WINDOW	2-153
RESOURCE MANAGER STRING	2-154
RESTACK WINDOWS	2-154
RM COMBINE DATABASE	2-155
RM COMBINE FILE DATABASE	2-155
RM DESTROY DATABASE	2-155
RM ENUMERATE DATABASE	2-156
RM GET DATABASE	2-156
RM GET FILE DATABASE	2-157
RM GET RESOURCE	2-157
RM GET STRING DATABASE	2-158
RM INITIALIZE	2-159
RM LOCALE OF DATABASE	2-159
RM MERGE DATABASES	2-159
RM PARSE COMMAND	2-160
RM PERM STRING TO QUARK	2-160
RM PUT FILE DATABASE	2-161
RM PUT LINE RESOURCE	2-161
RM PUT RESOURCE	2-161
RM PUT STRING RESOURCE	2-162
RM Q GET RESOURCE	2-162
RM Q GET SEARCH LIST	2-164
RM Q GET SEARCH RESOURCE	2-164
RM Q PUT RESOURCE	2-165
RM Q PUT STRING RESOURCE	2-165
RM QUARK TO STRING	2-166
RM SET DATABASE	2-166
RM STRING TO BIND QUARK LIST	2-167
RM STRING TO QUARK	2-167
RM STRING TO QUARK LIST	2-167
RM UNIQUE QUARK	2-168
ROOT WINDOW	2-168
ROOT WINDOW OF SCREEN	2-169
ROTATE BUFFERS	2-169
ROTATE WINDOW PROPERTIES	2-169
SAVE CONTEXT	2-170
SCREEN COUNT	2-170
SCREEN NUMBER OF SCREEN	2-171
SCREEN OF DISPLAY	2-171

SCREEN RESOURCE STRING	2-171
SELECT ASYNC EVENT	2-172
SELECT ASYNC INPUT	2-172
SELECT INPUT	2-173
SEND EVENT	2-173
SERVER VENDOR	2-174
SET ACCESS CONTROL	2-174
SET AFTER FUNCTION	2-175
SET ARC MODE	2-175
SET BACKGROUND	2-176
SET CLASS HINT	2-176
SET CLIP MASK	2-177
SET CLIP ORIGIN	2-177
SET CLIP RECTANGLES	2-178
SET CLOSE DOWN MODE	2-178
SET COMMAND	2-179
SET DASHES	2-179
SET ERROR HANDLER	2-180
SET FILL RULE	2-180
SET FILL STYLE	2-181
SET FONT	2-182
SET FONT PATH	2-182
SET FOREGROUND	2-182
SET FUNCTION	2-183
SET GRAPHICS EXPOSURES	2-184
SET ICON NAME	2-184
SET ICON SIZES	2-185
SET INPUT FOCUS	2-185
SET IO ERROR HANDLER	2-186
SET LINE ATTRIBUTES	2-186
SET MODIFIER MAPPING	2-187
SET NORMAL HINTS	2-188
SET PLANE MASK	2-188
SET POINTER MAPPING	2-189
SET REGION	2-189
SET RGB COLORMAPS	2-190
SET SCREEN SAVER	2-190
SET SELECTION OWNER	2-191
SET SIZE HINTS	2-191
SET STANDARD COLORMAP	2-192
SET STANDARD PROPERTIES	2-192
SET STATE	2-193
SET STIPPLE	2-194
SET SUBWINDOW MODE	2-194
SET TEXT PROPERTY	2-195
SET TILE	2-195
SET TRANSIENT FOR HINT	2-195

SET TS ORIGIN	2-196
SET WINDOW BACKGROUND	2-196
SET WINDOW BACKGROUND PIXMAP	2-197
SET WINDOW BORDER	2-197
SET WINDOW BORDER PIXMAP	2-197
SET WINDOW BORDER WIDTH	2-198
SET WINDOW COLORMAP	2-198
SET WM CLIENT MACHINE	2-199
SET WM COLORMAP WINDOWS	2-199
SET WM HINTS	2-200
SET WM ICON NAME	2-200
SET WM NAME	2-200
SET WM NORMAL HINTS	2-201
SET WM PROPERTIES	2-201
SET WM PROTOCOLS	2-202
SET WM SIZE HINTS	2-202
SET ZOOM HINTS	2-203
SHRINK REGION	2-203
STORE BUFFER	2-203
STORE BYTES	2-204
STORE COLOR	2-204
STORE COLORS	2-205
STORE NAME	2-206
STORE NAMED COLOR	2-206
STRING LIST TO TEXT PROPERTY	2-207
STRING TO KEYSYM	2-207
SUB IMAGE	2-208
SUBTRACT REGION	2-208
SYNC	2-208
SYNCHRONIZE	2-209
TEXT EXTENTS	2-209
TEXT EXTENTS 16	2-210
TEXT PROPERTY TO STRING LIST	2-211
TEXT WIDTH	2-212
TEXT WIDTH 16	2-212
TRANSLATE COORDINATES	2-212
UNDEFINE CURSOR	2-213
UNGRAB BUTTON	2-214
UNGRAB KEY	2-215
UNGRAB KEYBOARD	2-215
UNGRAB POINTER	2-216
UNGRAB SERVER	2-216
UNINSTALL COLORMAP	2-216
UNION RECT WITH REGION	2-217
UNION REGION	2-217
UNIQUE CONTEXT	2-218
UNLOAD FONT	2-218

UNMAP SUBWINDOWS	2-218
UNMAP WINDOW	2-219
VENDOR RELEASE	2-219
VISUAL ID FROM VISUAL	2-219
WARP POINTER	2-220
WHITE PIXEL	2-220
WHITE PIXEL OF SCREEN	2-221
WIDTH MM OF SCREEN	2-221
WIDTH OF SCREEN	2-221
WINDOW EVENT	2-222
WITHDRAW WINDOW	2-222
WM GEOMETRY	2-223
WRITE BITMAP FILE	2-223
XOR REGION	2-224

3 Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.1 Any Event Data Structure	3-1
3.2 Arc Data Structure	3-2
3.3 Button Event Data Structure	3-3
3.4 Char 2B Data Structure	3-4
3.5 Char Struct Data Structure	3-5
3.6 Circulate Event Data Structure	3-5
3.7 Circulate Request Event Data Structure	3-6
3.8 Class Hint Data Structure	3-7
3.9 Client Message Event Data Structure	3-7
3.10 Color Data Structure	3-8
3.11 Color Map Event Data Structure	3-9
3.12 Compose Status Data Structure	3-10
3.13 Configure Event Data Structure	3-11
3.14 Configure Request Event Data Structure	3-12
3.15 Create Window Event Data Structure	3-13
3.16 Crossing Event Data Structure	3-15
3.17 Destroy Window Event Data Structure	3-17
3.18 Error Event Data Structure	3-17
3.19 Event Data Structure	3-18
3.19.1 The Event Mask	3-19
3.20 Expose Event Data Structure	3-19
3.21 Ext Codes Data Structure	3-21
3.22 Ext Data Data Structure	3-21
3.23 Focus Change Event Data Structure	3-22
3.24 Font Property Data Structure	3-23
3.25 Font Data Structure	3-24
3.26 The GC Values Data Structure	3-25
3.26.1 GC Mask	3-28
3.27 Graphics Expose Event Data Structure	3-29
3.28 Gravity Event Data Structure	3-30
3.29 Host Address Data Structure	3-31
3.30 Icon Size Data Structure	3-32
3.31 Image Data Structure	3-33
3.32 Key Event Data Structure	3-35
3.33 Keyboard Control Data Structure	3-36

3.34	Keyboard State Data Structure	3-37
3.35	Keymap Event Data Structure	3-38
3.36	Map Event Data Structure	3-39
3.37	Map Request Event Data Structure	3-39
3.38	Mapping Event Data Structure	3-40
3.39	Modifier Keymap Data Structure	3-41
3.40	Motion Event Data Structure	3-42
3.41	No Expose Event Data Structure	3-43
3.42	Pixmap Format Values Data Structure	3-44
3.43	Point Data Structure	3-45
3.44	Property Event Data Structure	3-45
3.45	Rectangle Data Structure	3-46
3.46	Reparent Event Data Structure	3-47
3.47	Resize Request Event Data Structure	3-48
3.48	Resource Manager Option Data Structure	3-49
3.49	Resource Manager Value Data Structure	3-49
3.50	Segment Data Structure	3-50
3.51	Selection Clear Event Data Structure	3-50
3.52	Selection Event Data Structure	3-51
3.53	Selection Request Event Data Structure	3-52
3.54	Set Window Attributes Data Structure	3-53
3.55	Size Hints Data Structure	3-55
3.56	Standard Color Map Data Structure	3-56
3.57	Text Item Data Structure	3-57
3.58	Text Item 16 Data Structure	3-58
3.59	Text Property Data Structure	3-59
3.60	Time Coordinate Data Structure	3-59
3.61	Unmap Event Data Structure	3-60
3.62	Visibility Event Data Structure	3-61
3.63	Visual Info Data Structure	3-62
3.64	Window Attributes Data Structure	3-63
3.65	Window Changes Data Structure	3-66
3.66	WM Hints Data Structure	3-66
3.67	Error Handling	3-67

Part II OpenVMS DECwindows Intrinsics

4 Intrinsics Routines

XtAddActions	4-1
XtAddCallback	4-1
XtAddCallbacks	4-2
XtAddConverter	4-2
XtAddEventHandler	4-2
XtAddExposureToRegion	4-3
XtAddGrab	4-3
XtAddInput	4-4
XtAddRawEventHandler	4-4
XtAddTimeout	4-5
XtAddWorkProc	4-5
XtAllocateGC	4-5
XtAppAddActionHook	4-6

XtAppAddActions	4-6
XtAppAddConverter	4-7
XtAppAddInput	4-7
XtAppAddTimeOut	4-8
XtAppAddWorkProc	4-8
XtAppCreateShell	4-8
XtAppError	4-9
XtAppErrorMsg	4-9
XtAppGetErrorDatabase	4-10
XtAppGetErrorDatabaseText	4-10
XtAppGetSelectionTimeout	4-11
XtAppInitialize	4-11
XtAppMainLoop	4-12
XtAppNextEvent	4-12
XtAppPeekEvent	4-12
XtAppPending	4-13
XtAppProcessEvent	4-13
XtAppReleaseCacheRefs	4-13
XtAppSetErrorHandler	4-14
XtAppSetErrorMsgHandler	4-14
XtAppSetFallbackResources	4-14
XtAppSetSelectionTimeout	4-15
XtAppSetTypeConverter	4-15
XtAppSetWarningHandler	4-16
XtAppSetWarningMsgHandler	4-16
XtAppWarning	4-16
XtAppWarningMsg	4-17
XtAugmentTranslations	4-17
XtBuildEventMask	4-17
XtCallAcceptFocus	4-18
XtCallActionProc	4-18
XtCallbackExclusive	4-19
XtCallbackNone	4-19
XtCallbackNonexclusive	4-19
XtCallbackPopdown	4-20
XtCallbackReleaseCacheRef	4-20
XtCallbackReleaseCacheRefList	4-21
XtCallCallbackList	4-21
XtCallCallbacks	4-21
XtCallConverter	4-22
XtCalloc	4-22
XtClass	4-23
XtCloseDisplay	4-23
XtConvert	4-23
XtConvertAndStore	4-24
XtConvertCase	4-24
XtCreateApplicationContext	4-25

XtCreateApplicationShell	4-25
XtCreateManagedWidget	4-25
XtCreatePopupShell	4-26
XtCreateWidget	4-26
XtCvtColorToPixel	4-27
XtCvtIntToBool	4-27
XtCvtIntToBoolean	4-28
XtCvtIntToColor	4-28
XtCvtIntToFloat	4-29
XtCvtIntToFont	4-29
XtCvtIntToPixel	4-30
XtCvtIntToPixmap	4-30
XtCvtIntToShort	4-31
XtCvtIntToUnsignedChar	4-31
XtCvtStringToAcceleratorTable	4-32
XtCvtStringToAtom	4-32
XtCvtStringToBool	4-33
XtCvtStringToBoolean	4-33
XtCvtStringToCursor	4-34
XtCvtStringToDimension	4-34
XtCvtStringToDisplay	4-35
XtCvtStringToFile	4-35
XtCvtStringToFloat	4-36
XtCvtStringToFont	4-36
XtCvtStringToFontSet	4-37
XtCvtStringToFontStruct	4-37
XtCvtStringToInt	4-38
XtCvtStringToInitialState	4-38
XtCvtStringToPixel	4-39
XtCvtStringToShort	4-39
XtCvtStringToTranslationTable	4-40
XtCvtStringToUnsignedChar	4-40
XtCvtStringToVisual	4-41
XtDatabase	4-41
XtDestroyApplicationContext	4-41
XtDestroyGC	4-42
XtDestroyWidget	4-42
XtDirectConvert	4-43
XtDisownSelection	4-43
XtDispatchEvent	4-43
XtDisplay	4-44
XtDisplayInitialize	4-44
XtDisplayOfObject	4-45
XtDisplayStringConvWarning	4-45
XtDisplayToApplicationContext	4-45
XtError	4-46
XtErrorMsg	4-46

XtFindFile	4-46
XtFree	4-47
XtGetActionList	4-47
XtGetActionKeysym	4-48
XtGetApplicationNameAndClass	4-48
XtGetApplicationResources	4-48
XtGetConstraintResourceList	4-49
XtGetErrorDatabase	4-49
XtGetErrorDatabaseText	4-50
XtGetGC	4-50
XtGetKeysymTable	4-51
XtGetMultiClickTime	4-51
XtGetResourceList	4-51
XtGetSelectionRequest	4-52
XtGetSelectionTimeout	4-52
XtGetSelectionValue	4-53
XtGetSelectionValueIncremental	4-53
XtGetSelectionValues	4-54
XtGetSelectionValuesIncremental	4-54
XtGetSubresources	4-55
XtGetSubvalues	4-55
XtGetValues	4-56
XtGrabButton	4-56
XtGrabKey	4-57
XtGrabKeyboard	4-57
XtGrabPointer	4-58
XtHasCallbacks	4-58
XtInitialize	4-59
XtInitializeWidgetClass	4-59
XtInsertEventHandler	4-59
XtInsertRawEventHandler	4-60
XtInstallAccelerators	4-60
XtInstallAllAccelerators	4-61
XtIsManaged	4-61
XtIsObject	4-61
XtIsRealized	4-62
XtIsSensitive	4-62
XtIsSubclass	4-62
XtKeysymToKeycodeList	4-63
XtLastTimestampProcessed	4-63
XtMainLoop	4-63
XtMakeGeometryRequest	4-64
XtMakeResizeRequest	4-64
XtMalloc	4-64
XtManageChild	4-65
XtManageChildren	4-65
XtMenuPopupAction	4-65

XtMergeArgLists	4-66
XtName	4-66
XtNameToWidget	4-67
XtNextEvent	4-67
XtOpenDisplay	4-67
XtOverrideTranslations	4-68
XtOwnSelection	4-68
XtOwnSelectionIncremental	4-69
XtParent	4-69
XtParseAcceleratorTable	4-70
XtParseTranslationTable	4-70
XtPeekEvent	4-70
XtPending	4-71
XtPopdown	4-71
XtPopup	4-72
XtPopupSpringLoaded	4-72
XtProcessEvent	4-72
XtQueryGeometry	4-73
XtRealizeWidget	4-73
XtRealloc	4-73
XtRegisterCaseConverter	4-74
XtRegisterGrabAction	4-74
XtReleaseGC	4-75
XtRemoveActionHook	4-75
XtRemoveAllCallbacks	4-75
XtRemoveCallback	4-76
XtRemoveCallbacks	4-76
XtRemoveEventHandler	4-76
XtRemoveGrab	4-77
XtRemoveInput	4-77
XtRemoveRawEventHandler	4-78
XtRemoveTimeOut	4-78
XtRemoveWorkProc	4-78
XtResolvePathname	4-79
XtScreen	4-79
XtScreenDatabase	4-80
XtScreenOfObject	4-80
XtSetErrorHandler	4-80
XtSetErrorMsgHandler	4-81
XtSetKeyboardFocus	4-81
XtSetKeyTranslator	4-81
XtSetLanguageProc	4-82
XtSetMappedWhenManaged	4-82
XtSetMultiClickTime	4-82
XtSetSelectionTimeout	4-83
XtSetSensitive	4-83
XtSetSubvalues	4-84

XtSetTypeConverter	4-84
XtSetValues	4-85
XtSetWarningHandler	4-85
XtSetWarningMsgHandler	4-85
XtSetWMColormapWindows	4-86
XtStringConversionWarning	4-86
XtSuperclass	4-86
XtToolkitInitialize	4-87
XtTranslateCoords	4-87
XtTranslateKey	4-87
XtTranslateKeycode	4-88
XtUngrabButton	4-88
XtUngrabKey	4-89
XtUngrabKeyboard	4-89
XtUngrabPointer	4-89
XtUninstallTranslations	4-90
XtUnmanageChild	4-90
XtUnmanageChildren	4-90
XtUnrealizeWidget	4-91
XtVaAppCreateShell	4-91
XtVaAppInitialize	4-91
XtVaCreateArgsList	4-92
XtVaCreateManagedWidget	4-92
XtVaCreatePopupShell	4-93
XtVaCreateWidget	4-93
XtVaGetApplicationResources	4-94
XtVaGetSubresources	4-94
XtVaGetSubvalues	4-95
XtVaGetValues	4-95
XtVaSetSubvalues	4-96
XtVaSetValues	4-96
XtWarning	4-96
XtWarningMsg	4-97
XtWidgetToApplicationContext	4-97
XtWindow	4-98
XtWindowOfObject	4-98
XtWindowToWidget	4-98

5 Intrinsic Data Structures

Arg	5-1
XtActionsRec	5-1
XtCallbackRec	5-1
XtConvertArgRec	5-2
XtI18nContextRec	5-2
XtPopdownIdRec	5-2
XtResource	5-2

XtSubstitutionRec	5-3
XtWidgetGeometry	5-3

Part III OSF/Motif Toolkit

6 OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

MrmCloseHierarchy	6-1
MrmFetchBitmapLiteral	6-1
MrmFetchColorLiteral	6-2
MrmFetchIconLiteral	6-2
MrmFetchInterfaceModule	6-3
MrmFetchLiteral	6-3
MrmFetchSetValues	6-4
MrmFetchWidget	6-4
MrmFetchWidgetOverride	6-5
MrmInitialize	6-5
MrmOpenHierarchy	6-5
MrmOpenHierarchyPerDisplay	6-6
MrmRegisterClass	6-6
MrmRegisterNames	6-7
MrmRegisterNamesInHierarchy	6-7
XmActivateProtocol	6-7
XmAddProtocolCallback	6-8
XmAddProtocols	6-8
XmAddTabGroup	6-9
XmAddToPostFromList	6-9
XmCascadeButtonGadgetHighlight	6-9
XmCascadeButtonHighlight	6-10
XmChangeColor	6-10
XmClipboardBeginCopy	6-10
XmClipboardCancelCopy	6-11
XmClipboardCopy	6-11
XmClipboardCopyByName	6-12
XmClipboardEndCopy	6-12
XmClipboardEndRetrieve	6-13
XmClipboardInquireCount	6-13
XmClipboardInquireFormat	6-13
XmClipboardInquireLength	6-14
XmClipboardInquirePendingItems	6-14
XmClipboardLock	6-15
XmClipboardRegisterFormat	6-15
XmClipboardRetrieve	6-16
XmClipboardStartCopy	6-16
XmClipboardStartRetrieve	6-17
XmClipboardUndoCopy	6-17
XmClipboardUnlock	6-17

XmClipboardWithdrawFormat	6-18
XmCommandAppendValue	6-18
XmCommandError	6-19
XmCommandGetChild	6-19
XmCommandSetValue	6-19
XmConvertUnits	6-20
XmCreateArrowButton	6-20
XmCreateArrowButtonGadget	6-21
XmCreateBulletinBoard	6-21
XmCreateBulletinBoardDialog	6-21
XmCreateCascadeButton	6-22
XmCreateCascadeButtonGadget	6-22
XmCreateCommand	6-23
XmCreateCommandDialog	6-23
XmCreateDialogShell	6-24
XmCreateDragIcon	6-24
XmCreateDrawingArea	6-24
XmCreateDrawnButton	6-25
XmCreateErrorDialog	6-25
XmCreateFileSelectionBox	6-26
XmCreateFileSelectionDialog	6-26
XmCreateForm	6-27
XmCreateFormDialog	6-27
XmCreateFrame	6-27
XmCreateInformationDialog	6-28
XmCreateLabel	6-28
XmCreateLabelGadget	6-29
XmCreateList	6-29
XmCreateMainWindow	6-30
XmCreateMenuBar	6-30
XmCreateMenuShell	6-30
XmCreateMessageBox	6-31
XmCreateMessageDialog	6-31
XmCreateOptionMenu	6-32
XmCreatePanedWindow	6-32
XmCreatePopupMenu	6-33
XmCreatePromptDialog	6-33
XmCreatePulldownMenu	6-33
XmCreatePushButton	6-34
XmCreatePushButtonGadget	6-34
XmCreateQuestionDialog	6-35
XmCreateRadioBox	6-35
XmCreateRowColumn	6-36
XmCreateScale	6-36
XmCreateScrollBar	6-36
XmCreateScrolledList	6-37
XmCreateScrolledText	6-37

XmCreateScrolledWindow	6-38
XmCreateSelectionBox	6-38
XmCreateSelectionDialog	6-39
XmCreateSeparator	6-39
XmCreateSeparatorGadget	6-39
XmCreateSimpleCheckBox	6-40
XmCreateSimpleMenuBar	6-40
XmCreateSimpleOptionMenu	6-41
XmCreateSimplePopupMenu	6-41
XmCreateSimplePulldownMenu	6-42
XmCreatePushButtonGadget	6-42
XmCreateSimpleRadioBox	6-42
XmCreateTemplateDialog	6-43
XmCreateText	6-43
XmCreateTextField	6-44
XmCreateToggleButton	6-44
XmCreateToggleButtonGadget	6-45
XmCreateWarningDialog	6-45
XmCreateWorkArea	6-45
XmCreateWorkingDialog	6-46
XmCreateWorkArea	6-46
XmCreateWorkingDialog	6-47
XmCvtCTToXmString	6-47
XmCvtStringToUnitType	6-48
XmCvtXmStringToCT	6-48
XmDeactivateProtocol	6-48
XmDestroyPixmap	6-49
XmDragCancel	6-49
XmDragStart	6-49
XmDropSiteConfigureStackingOrder	6-50
XmDropSiteEndUpdate	6-50
XmDropSiteGetActiveVisuals	6-51
XmDropSiteQueryStackingOrder	6-51
XmDropSiteRegister	6-51
XmDropSiteRetrieve	6-52
XmDropSiteStartUpdate	6-52
XmDropSiteUnregister	6-53
XmDropSiteUpdate	6-53
XmDropTransferAdd	6-53
XmDropTransferStart	6-54
XmFileSelectionBoxGetChild	6-54
XmFileSelectionDoSearch	6-54
XmFontListAdd	6-55
XmFontListAppendEntry	6-55
XmFontListCopy	6-56
XmFontListCreate	6-56
XmFontListEntryCreate	6-56

XmFontListEntryFree	6-57
XmFontListEntryGetFont	6-57
XmFontListEntryGetTag	6-57
XmFontListEntryLoad	6-58
XmFontListFree	6-58
XmFontListFreeFontContext	6-59
XmFontListGetNextFont	6-59
XmFontListInitFontContext	6-59
XmFontListNextEntry	6-60
XmFontListRemoveEntry	6-60
XmGetAtomName	6-60
XmGetColorCalculation	6-61
XmGetColors	6-61
XmGetDestination	6-62
XmGetDragContext	6-62
XmGetFocusWidget	6-62
XmGetMenuCursor	6-63
XmGetPixmap	6-63
XmGetPixmapByDepth	6-63
XmGetPostedFromWidget	6-64
XmGetTabGroup	6-64
XmGetTearOffControl	6-65
XmGetVisibility	6-65
XmGetXmDisplay	6-65
XmGetXmScreen	6-66
XmImGetXIM	6-66
XmImMbLookupString	6-66
XmImRegister	6-67
XmImSetFocusValues	6-67
XmImSetValues	6-68
XmImUnregister	6-68
XmImUnsetFocus	6-68
XmImVaSetFocusValues	6-69
XmImVaSetValues	6-69
XmInstallImage	6-69
XmInternAtom	6-70
XmIsMotifWMRunning	6-70
XmIsTraversable	6-70
XmListAddItem	6-71
XmListAddItems	6-71
XmListAddItemsUnselected	6-72
XmListAddItemUnselected	6-72
XmListDeleteAllItems	6-72
XmListDeleteItem	6-73
XmListDeleteItems	6-73
XmListDeleteItemsPos	6-74
XmListDeletePos	6-74

XmListDeletePositions	6-74
XmListDeselectAllItems	6-75
XmListDeselectItem	6-75
XmListDeselectPos	6-75
XmListGetKbdItemPos	6-76
XmListGetMatchPos	6-76
XmListGetSelectedPos	6-77
XmListItemExists	6-77
XmListItemPos	6-77
XmListPosSelected	6-78
XmListPosToBounds	6-78
XmListReplaceItems	6-79
XmListReplaceItemsPos	6-79
XmListReplaceItemsPosUnselected	6-79
XmListReplaceItemsUnselected	6-80
XmListReplacePositions	6-80
XmListSelectItem	6-81
XmListSelectPos	6-81
XmListSetAddMode	6-81
XmListSetBottomItem	6-82
XmListSetBottomPos	6-82
XmListSetHorizPos	6-82
XmListSetItem	6-83
XmListSetKbdItemPos	6-83
XmListSetPos	6-84
XmListUpdateSelectedList	6-84
XmListYToPos	6-84
XmMainWindowSep1	6-85
XmMainWindowSep2	6-85
XmMainWindowSep3	6-85
XmMainWindowSetAreas	6-86
XmMapSegmentEncoding	6-86
XmMenuPosition	6-86
XmMessageBoxGetChild	6-87
XmOptionButtonGadget	6-87
XmOptionLabelGadget	6-88
XmProcessTraversal	6-88
XmRegisterConverters	6-88
XmRegisterSegmentEncoding	6-88
XmRemoveFromPostFromList	6-89
XmRemoveProtocolCallback	6-89
XmRemoveProtocols	6-90
XmRemoveTabGroup	6-90
XmRepTypeAddReverse	6-90
XmRepTypeGetId	6-91
XmRepTypeGetNameList	6-91
XmRepTypeGetRecord	6-91

XmRepTypeGetRegistered	6-92
XmRepTypeInstallTearOffModelConverter	6-92
XmRepTypeRegister	6-92
XmRepTypeValidValue	6-92
XmResolveAllPartOffsets	6-93
XmResolvePartOffsets	6-93
XmScaleGetValue	6-94
XmScaleSetValue	6-94
XmScrollBarGetValues	6-94
XmScrollBarSetValues	6-95
XmScrollVisible	6-95
XmScrolledWindowSetAreas	6-96
XmSelectionBoxGetChild	6-96
XmSetColorCalculation	6-96
XmSetFontUnit	6-97
XmSetFontUnits	6-97
XmSetMenuCursor	6-98
XmSetProtocolHooks	6-98
XmStringBaseline	6-98
XmStringByteCompare	6-99
XmStringCompare	6-99
XmStringConcat	6-100
XmStringCopy	6-100
XmStringCreate	6-100
XmStringCreateLocalized	6-101
XmStringCreateLtoR	6-101
XmStringCreateSimple	6-101
XmStringDirectionCreate	6-102
XmStringDraw	6-102
XmStringDrawImage	6-103
XmStringDrawUnderline	6-103
XmStringEmpty	6-104
XmStringExtent	6-104
XmStringFree	6-105
XmStringFreeContext	6-105
XmStringGetLtoR	6-105
XmStringGetNextComponent	6-106
XmStringGetNextSegment	6-106
XmStringHasSubstring	6-107
XmStringHeight	6-107
XmStringInitContext	6-107
XmStringLength	6-108
XmStringLineCount	6-108
XmStringNConcat	6-108
XmStringNCopy	6-109
XmStringPeekNextComponent	6-109
XmStringSegmentCreate	6-110

XmStringSeparatorCreate	6-110
XmStringWidth	6-110
XmTargetsAreCompatible	6-111
XmTextClearSelection	6-111
XmTextCopy	6-112
XmTextCut	6-112
XmTextDisableRedisplay	6-112
XmTextEnableRedisplay	6-113
XmTextFieldClearSelection	6-113
XmTextFieldCopy	6-113
XmTextFieldCut	6-114
XmTextFieldGetBaseline	6-114
XmTextFieldGetCursorPosition	6-114
XmTextFieldGetEditable	6-115
XmTextFieldGetInsertionPosition	6-115
XmTextFieldGetLastPosition	6-115
XmTextFieldGetMaxLength	6-116
XmTextFieldGetSelection	6-116
XmTextFieldGetSelectionPosition	6-116
XmTextFieldGetSelectionWcs	6-117
XmTextFieldGetString	6-117
XmTextFieldGetStringWcs	6-117
XmTextFieldGetSubstring	6-118
XmTextFieldGetSubstringWcs	6-118
XmTextFieldInsert	6-119
XmTextFieldInsertWcs	6-119
XmTextFieldPaste	6-119
XmTextFieldPosToXY	6-120
XmTextFieldRemove	6-120
XmTextFieldReplace	6-121
XmTextFieldReplaceWcs	6-121
XmTextFieldSetAddMode	6-121
XmTextFieldSetCursorPosition	6-122
XmTextFieldSetEditable	6-122
XmTextFieldSetHighlight	6-123
XmTextFieldSetInsertionPosition	6-123
XmTextFieldSetMaxLength	6-123
XmTextFieldSetSelection	6-124
XmTextFieldSetString	6-124
XmTextFieldShowPosition	6-124
XmTextFieldXYToPos	6-125
XmTextFindString	6-125
XmTextFindStringWcs	6-126
XmTextGetBaseline	6-126
XmTextGetCursorPosition	6-126
XmTextGetEditable	6-127
XmTextGetInsertionPosition	6-127

XmTextGetLastPosition	6-128
XmTextGetMaxLength	6-128
XmTextGetSelection	6-128
XmTextGetSelectionPosition	6-129
XmTextGetSelectionWcs	6-129
XmTextGetSource	6-129
XmTextGetString	6-130
XmTextGetStringWcs	6-130
XmTextGetSubstring	6-130
XmTextGetSubstringWcs	6-131
XmTextGetTopCharacter	6-131
XmTextInsert	6-132
XmTextInsertWcs	6-132
XmTextPaste	6-132
XmTextPosToXY	6-133
XmTextRemove	6-133
XmTextReplace	6-134
XmTextReplaceWcs	6-134
XmTextScroll	6-134
XmTextSetAddMode	6-135
XmTextSetCursorPosition	6-135
XmTextSetEditable	6-136
XmTextSetHighlight	6-136
XmTextSetInsertionPosition	6-136
XmTextSetMaxLength	6-137
XmTextSetSelection	6-137
XmTextSetSource	6-137
XmTextSetString	6-138
XmTextSetStringWcs	6-138
XmTextSetTopCharacter	6-139
XmTextShowPosition	6-139
XmTextXYToPos	6-139
XmToggleButtonGadgetGetState	6-140
XmToggleButtonGadgetSetState	6-140
XmToggleButtonGetState	6-140
XmToggleButtonSetState	6-141
XmTrackingEvent	6-141
XmTrackingLocate	6-142
XmTranslateKey	6-142
XmUninstallImage	6-142
XmUpdateDisplay	6-143
XmVaCreateSimpleCheckBox	6-143
XmVaCreateSimpleMenuBar	6-144
XmVaCreateSimpleOptionsMenu	6-144
XmVaCreateSimplePopupMenu	6-144
XmVaCreateSimplePulldownMenu	6-145
XmVaCreateSimpleRadioBox	6-145

XmWidgetGetBaselines	6-146
XmWidgetGetDisplayRect	6-146

7 OSF/Motif Toolkit Data Structures

MotifWmHints	7-1
MotifWmInfo	7-1
MrmOsOpenParam	7-1
MrmRegisterArg	7-2
PropMotifWmHints	7-2
PropMotifWmInfo	7-2
XmAnyCallbackStruct	7-3
XmAnyICCCallbackStruct	7-3
XmArrowButtonCallbackStruct	7-3
XmClipboardPendingRec	7-3
XmCommandCallbackStruct	7-4
XmDragDropFinishCallbackStruct	7-4
XmDropProcCallbackStruct	7-4
XmDragMotionCallbackStruct	7-5
XmDragProcCallbackStruct	7-5
XmDrawingAreaCallbackStruct	7-5
XmDrawnButtonCallbackStruct	7-6
XmDropFinishCallbackStruct	7-6
XmDropSiteEnterCallbackStruct	7-6
XmDropSiteLeaveCallbackStruct	7-7
XmDropSiteVisualsRec	7-7
XmDropStartCallbackStruct	7-8
XmDropTransferEntryRec	7-8
XmFileSelectionCallbackStruct	7-8
XmListCallbackStruct	7-9
XmOperationChangedCallbackStruct	7-9
XmPushbuttonCallbackStruct	7-10
XmRepTypeEntryRec	7-10
XmRepTypeListRec	7-10
XmRowColumnCallbackStruct	7-11
XmScaleCallbackStruct	7-11
XmScrollBarCallbackStruct	7-11
XmSecondaryResourceDataRec	7-12
XmSelectionBoxCallbackStruct	7-12
XmTextBlockRec	7-12
XmTextBlockRecWcs	7-13
XmTextVerifyCallbackStruct	7-13
XmTextVerifyCallbackStructWcs	7-13
XmToggleButtonCallbackStruct	7-14
XmTopLevelEnterCallbackStruct	7-14
XmTopLevelLeaveCallbackStruct	7-14
XmTraverseObscuredCallbackStruct	7-15

Part IV DECwindows Toolkit Extensions

8 DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmActivateWidget	8-1
DXmChangeWindowGeometry	8-1
DXmMakeGeometryRequest	8-2
DXmChildren	8-2
DXmColorMixGetNewColor	8-2
DXmColorMixSetNewColor	8-3
DXmCreateColorMix	8-3
DXmCreateColorMixDialog	8-4
DXmCreateCSText	8-4
DXmCreateCursor	8-4
DXmCreateHelp	8-5
DXmCreateHelpDialog	8-5
DXmCreatePrintBox	8-6
DXmCreatePrintDialog	8-6
DXmCreateScrolledCSText	8-6
DXmCreateSvn	8-7
DXmCSContainsStringCharSet	8-7
DXmCSTextClearSelection	8-8
DXmCSTextCopy	8-8
DXmCSTextCut	8-8
DXmCSTextDisableRedisplay	8-9
DXmCSTextEnableRedisplay	8-9
DXmCSTextGetEditable	8-9
DXmCSTextGetInsertionPosition	8-10
DXmCSTextGetLastPosition	8-10
DXmCSTextGetMaxLength	8-11
DXmCSTextGetSelection	8-11
DXmCSTextGetSelectionInfo	8-11
DXmCSTextGetString	8-12
DXmCSTextGetStringWrapped	8-12
DXmCSTextGetTextPath	8-12
DXmCSTextGetTopPosition	8-13
DXmCSTextHasSelection	8-13
DXmCSTextHorizontalScroll	8-14
DXmCSTextInsert	8-14
DXmCSTextMarkRedraw	8-14
DXmCSTextGetInsertionPosition	8-15
DXmCSTextInvalidate	8-15
DXmCSTextNumLines	8-15
DXmCSTextPaste	8-16
DXmCSTextPosToLine	8-16
DXmCSTextPosToXY	8-17
DXmCSTextRemove	8-17

DXmCSTextRead	8-17
DXmCSTextReplace	8-18
DXmCSTextSetAddMode	8-18
DXmCSTextSetEditable	8-19
DXmCSTextSetHighlight	8-19
DXmCSTextSetInsertionPosition	8-19
DXmCSTextSetMaxLength	8-20
DXmCSTextSetSelection	8-20
DXmCSTextSetString	8-20
DXmCSTextSetTopPosition	8-21
DXmCSTextShowPosition	8-21
DXmCSTextVerticalScroll	8-22
DXmCSTextXYToPos	8-22
DXmCvtCStoDDIF	8-22
DXmCvtCStoFC	8-23
DXmCvtCStoOS	8-23
DXmCvtDDIFtoCS	8-24
DXmCvtFCtoCS	8-24
DXmCvtOStoCS	8-24
DXmDisplayCSMessage	8-25
DXmDisplayVmsMessage	8-25
DXmFindFontFallback	8-26
DXmFontListCreateDefault	8-26
DXmFormSpaceButtonsEqually	8-27
DXmGetLocaleCharset	8-27
DXmGetLocaleCharsets	8-28
DXmGetLocaleMnemonic	8-28
DXmGetLocaleString	8-28
DXmHelpOnContext	8-29
DXmHelpSystemClose	8-29
DXmHelpSystemDisplay	8-29
DXmHelpSystemOpen	8-30
DXmInitialize	8-30
DXmLoadQueryFont	8-30
DXmNumChildren	8-31
DXmPositionWidget	8-31
DXmPrintWgtAugmentList	8-32
DXmPrintWgtPrintJob	8-32
DXmStringCheck	8-32
DXmSvnAddEntries	8-33
DXmSvnAutoScrollCheck	8-33
DXmSvnAutoScrollDisplay	8-34
DXmSvnClearHighlight	8-34
DXmSvnClearHighlighting	8-34
DXmSvnClearSelection	8-35
DXmSvnClearSelections	8-35
DXmSvnDeleteEntries	8-35

DXmSvnDisableDisplay	8-36
DXmSvnEnableDisplay	8-36
DXmSvnFlushEntry	8-36
DXmSvnGetComponentNumber	8-37
DXmSvnGetComponentTag	8-37
DXmSvnGetComponentWidth	8-37
DXmSvnGetComponentText	8-38
DXmSvnGetDisplayed	8-38
DXmSvnGetEntryLevel	8-39
DXmSvnGetEntryNumber	8-39
DXmSvnGetEntryPosition	8-39
DXmSvnGetEntrySensitivity	8-40
DXmSvnGetEntryTag	8-40
DXmSvnGetHighlighted	8-41
DXmSvnGetNumDisplayed	8-41
DXmSvnGetNumHighlighted	8-41
DXmSvnGetNumSelections	8-42
DXmSvnGetPrimaryWorkWidget	8-42
DXmSvnGetSecondaryWorkWidget	8-43
DXmSvnGetSelections	8-43
DXmSvnGetTreePosition	8-43
DXmSvnHideHighlighting	8-44
DXmSvnHideSelections	8-44
DXmSvnHighlightAll	8-44
DXmSvnHighlightEntry	8-45
DXmSvnInsertComponent	8-45
DXmSvnInvalidateEntry	8-46
DXmSvnMapPosition	8-46
DXmSvnPosition Display	8-46
DXmSvnRemoveComponent	8-47
DXmSvnSelectAll	8-47
DXmSvnSelectComponent	8-48
DXmSvnSelectEntry	8-48
DXmSvnSetApplDragging	8-48
DXmSvnSetComponentHidden	8-49
DXmSvnSetComponentPixmap	8-49
DXmSvnSetComponentTag	8-50
DXmSvnSetComponentText	8-50
DXmSvnSetComponentWidget	8-51
DXmSvnSetComponentWidth	8-51
DXmSvnSetEntry	8-51
DXmSvnSetEntryIndexWindow	8-52
DXmSvnSetEntryNumComponents	8-52
DXmSvnSetEntryPosition	8-53
DXmSvnSetEntrySensitivity	8-53
DXmSvnSetEntryTag	8-54
DXmSvnShowHighlighting	8-54

DXmSvnSetTreePosition	8-54
DXmSvnShowSelections	8-55
DXmSvnValidateAll	8-55
DXmSvnWidget	8-55

9 DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Data Structures

DXmColorMixCallbackStruct	9-1
DXmCSTextCallbackStruct	9-1
DXmCSTextVerifyCallbackStruct	9-2
DXmPrintFormatStruct	9-2
DxmPrintOptionsMenuStruct	9-2
DXmSvnCallbackStruct	9-3

Index

Figures

3-1	Any Event Data Structure	3-1
3-2	Arc Data Structure	3-2
3-3	Button Event Data Structure	3-3
3-4	Char 2B Data Structure	3-4
3-5	Char Struct Data Structure	3-5
3-6	Circulate Event Data Structure	3-5
3-7	Circulate Request Event Data Structure	3-6
3-8	Class Hint Data Structure	3-7
3-9	Client Message Event Data Structure	3-7
3-10	Color Data Structure	3-8
3-11	Color Map Event Data Structure	3-9
3-12	Compose Status Data Structure	3-10
3-13	Configure Event Data Structure	3-11
3-14	Configure Event Data Structure	3-12
3-15	Create Window Event Data Structure	3-14
3-16	Crossing Event Data Structure	3-15
3-17	Destroy Window Event Data Structure	3-17
3-18	Error Event Data Structure	3-18
3-19	Event Data Structure	3-18
3-20	Expose Event Data Structure	3-20
3-21	Ext Codes Data Structure	3-21
3-22	Ext Codes Data Structure	3-21
3-23	Focus Change Event Data Structure	3-22
3-24	Font Property Data Structure	3-23
3-25	Font Data Structure	3-24
3-26	GC Values Data Structure	3-26
3-27	Graphics Expose Event Data Structure	3-29
3-28	Gravity Event Data Structure	3-30
3-29	Host Address Data Structure	3-31

3-30	Icon Size Data Structure	3-32
3-31	Image Data Structure	3-33
3-32	Key Event Data Structure	3-35
3-33	Keyboard Control Data Structure	3-36
3-34	Keyboard State Data Structure	3-37
3-35	Keymap Event Data Structure	3-38
3-36	Map Event Data Structure	3-39
3-37	Map Request Event Data Structure	3-40
3-38	Mapping Event Data Structure	3-40
3-39	Modifier Keymap Data Structure	3-41
3-40	Motion Event Data Structure	3-42
3-41	No Expose Event Data Structure	3-43
3-42	Pixmap Format Values Data Structure	3-44
3-43	Point Data Structure	3-45
3-44	Property Event Data Structure	3-45
3-45	Rectangle Data Structure	3-46
3-46	Reparent Event Data Structure	3-47
3-47	Resize Request Event Data Structure	3-48
3-48	Resource Manager Option Data Structure	3-49
3-49	Resource Manager Value Data Structure	3-49
3-50	Segment Data Structure	3-50
3-51	Selection Clear Event Data Structure	3-51
3-52	Selection Event Data Structure	3-51
3-53	Selection Request Event Data Structure	3-52
3-54	Set Window Attributes Data Structure	3-53
3-55	Size Hints Data Structure	3-55
3-56	Standard Color Map Data Structure	3-57
3-57	Text Item Data Structure	3-58
3-58	Text Item 16 Data Structure	3-58
3-59	Text Property Data Structure	3-59
3-60	Time Coordinate Data Structure	3-60
3-61	Unmap Event Data Structure	3-60
3-62	Visibility Event Data Structure	3-61
3-63	Visual Info Data Structure	3-62
3-64	Window Attributes Data Structure	3-63
3-65	Window Changes Data Structure	3-66
3-66	WM Hints Data Structure	3-67

Tables

1-1	General Rules of Syntax	1-1
1-2	OpenVMS Usage Entries	1-2
1-3	Access Entries	1-4
1-4	Mechanism Entries	1-5
1-5	Syntax Conventions	1-5
1-6	Type Entries	1-6
1-7	Access Entries	1-10

1-8	Mechanism Entries	1-11
2-1	Event Mask Description	2-12
2-2	Change Mask Bits	2-21
2-3	Parse Mask Bits	2-67
2-4	Event Mask Description	2-101
2-5	Event Mask Description	2-105
2-6	Parse Mask Bits	2-132
2-7	Graphics Context Codes for Function Member	2-183
2-8	Graphics Context Codes for Function Member	2-193
3-1	Any Event Data Structure Members	3-2
3-2	Arc Data Structure Members	3-2
3-3	Button Event Data Structure Members	3-3
3-4	Char 2B Data Structure Members	3-4
3-5	Char Struct Data Structure Members	3-5
3-6	Circulate Event Data Structure Members	3-6
3-7	Circulate Request Event Data Structure Members	3-7
3-8	Class Hint Data Structure Members	3-7
3-9	Client Message Event Data Structure Members	3-8
3-10	Color Data Structure Members	3-9
3-11	Color Map Event Data Structure Members	3-10
3-12	Compose Data Structure Members	3-10
3-13	Configure Event Data Structure Members	3-11
3-14	Configure Request Event Data Structure Members	3-13
3-15	Create Window Event Data Structure Members	3-14
3-16	Crossing Event Data Structure Members	3-16
3-17	Destroy Window Event Data Structure Members	3-17
3-18	Error Event Data Structure Members	3-18
3-19	Event Mask Elements	3-19
3-20	Expose Event Data Structure Members	3-20
3-21	Ext Codes Data Structure	3-21
3-22	Ext Data Data Structure	3-22
3-23	Focus Change Event Data Structure Members	3-22
3-24	Font Property Data Structure Members	3-23
3-25	Font Data Structure Members	3-25
3-26	GC Values Data Structure Members	3-27
3-27	GC Mask Bits	3-28
3-28	Graphics Expose Event Data Structure Members	3-30
3-29	Gravity Event Data Structure Members	3-31
3-30	Host Address Data Structure Members	3-32
3-31	Icon Size Data Structure Members	3-32
3-32	Image Data Structure Members	3-34
3-33	Key Event Data Structure Members	3-35
3-34	Keyboard Control Data Structure Members	3-37
3-35	Keyboard State Data Structure Members	3-37
3-36	Keymap Event Data Structure Members	3-38
3-37	Map Event Data Structure Members	3-39
3-38	Map Request Event Data Structure Members	3-40

3-39	Mapping Event Data Structure Members	3-41
3-40	Modifier Keymap Data Structure Members	3-42
3-41	Motion Event Data Structure Members	3-43
3-42	No Expose Event Data Structure Members	3-44
3-43	Pixmap Format Values Data Structure Members	3-44
3-44	Point Data Structure Members	3-45
3-45	Property Event Data Structure Members	3-46
3-46	Rectangle Data Structure Members	3-46
3-47	Reparent Event Data Structure Members	3-47
3-48	Resize Request Event Data Structure Members	3-48
3-49	Resource Manager Option Data Structure Members	3-49
3-50	Resource Manager Value Data Structure Members	3-50
3-51	Segment Data Structure Members	3-50
3-52	Selection Clear Event Data Structure Members	3-51
3-53	Selection Event Data Structure Members	3-52
3-54	Selection Request Event Data Structure Members	3-53
3-55	Set Window Attributes Data Structure Members	3-54
3-56	Size Hints Data Structure Members	3-56
3-57	Standard Color Map Data Structure Members	3-57
3-58	Text Item Data Structure Members	3-58
3-59	Text Item 16 Data Structure Members	3-59
3-60	Text Property Data Structure Members	3-59
3-61	Time Coordinate Data Structure Members	3-60
3-62	Unmap Event Data Structure Members	3-61
3-63	Visibility Event Data Structure Members	3-61
3-64	Visual Info Data Structure Members	3-62
3-65	Window Attributes Data Structure Members	3-64
3-66	Window Changes Data Structure Members	3-66
3-67	WM Hints Data Structure Members	3-67
3-68	Xlib Error Codes	3-68

Intended Audience

This manual is intended for programmers who develop DECwindows Motif applications in languages other than C. Use this guide in conjunction with the following reference manuals:

- *X Window System*, third edition, provides detailed descriptions of each Xlib routine, as well as the Inter-Client Communication Conventions Manual (ICCCM), the X Logical Font Description Conventions, and the X Window System Protocol.
- *X Window System Toolkit* provides reference information on the Intrinsics.
- *OSF/Motif Programmer's Reference* provides reference information on the Motif Toolkit.
- *DECwindows Extensions to Motif* provides reference information on the Digital extensions to Motif.

Document Structure

The bindings are presented in alphabetical order, followed by the associated routines in a separate chapter. This guide is divided into four parts and contains the following chapters:

Chapter 1—Introduction

Part I contains the following:

Chapter 2—Xlib Routines

Chapter 3—Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

Part II contains the following:

Chapter 4—Intrinsics Routines

Chapter 5—Intrinsics Data Structures

Part III contains the following:

Chapter 6—OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

Chapter 7—OSF/Motif Toolkit Data Structures

Part IV contains the following:

Chapter 8—DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

Chapter 9—DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Data Structures

Associated Documents

In addition to the reference information, see also:

- *X and Motif Quick Reference Guide* provides quick reference information on Xlib, Intrinsics, and the Motif Toolkit.
- *DECwindows Motif Guide to Application Programming* describes how to program with the Digital extensions to the Motif Toolkit. It supplements the *OSF/Motif Programmer's Guide*.
- *Porting XUI Applications to Motif* describes how to port an existing XUI DECwindows application to Motif.
- *VMS DECwindows Guide to Xlib (Release 4) Programming: MIT C Binding* describes how to program with Xlib using MIT C bindings.
- *VMS DECwindows Guide to Xlib (Release 4) Programming: VAX Binding* describes how to program with Xlib using VAX bindings.
- *OSF/Motif Style Guide* describes style guidelines for applications based on the Motif Toolkit.
- *OSF/Motif Programmer's Guide* describes how to program with the Motif Window Manager, Motif Toolkit, and the Motif User Interface Language (UIL).

Conventions

The following conventions are used in this manual:

In this manual, every use of DECwindows and DECwindows Motif refers to DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS software.

In this manual, every use of OpenVMS AXP means the OpenVMS AXP operating system, every use of OpenVMS VAX means the OpenVMS VAX operating system, and every use of OpenVMS means both the OpenVMS AXP operating system and the OpenVMS VAX operating system.

Ctrl/*x* A sequence such as Ctrl/*x* indicates that you must hold down the key labeled Ctrl while you press another key or a pointing device button.

PF1 *x* A sequence such as PF1 *x* indicates that you must first press and release the key labeled PF1 and then press and release another key or a pointing device button.

GOLD *x* A sequence such as GOLD *x* indicates that you must first press and release the key defined as GOLD and then press and release another key. GOLD key sequences can also have a slash (/), dash (-), or underscore (_) as a delimiter in EVE commands.

The GOLD key definition is often mapped to the PF1 key on the keypad.

Return In examples, a key name enclosed in a box indicates that you press a key on the keyboard. (In text, a key name is not enclosed in a box.)

...	Horizontal ellipsis points in examples indicate one of the following possibilities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional optional arguments in a statement have been omitted. • The preceding item or items can be repeated one or more times. • Additional parameters, values, or other information can be entered.
. . .	Vertical ellipsis points indicate the omission of items from a code example or command format; the items are omitted because they are not important to the topic being discussed.
()	In command format descriptions, parentheses indicate that, if you choose more than one option, you must enclose the choices in parentheses.
[]	In command format descriptions, brackets indicate optional elem You can choose one, none, or all of the options. (Brackets are not optional, however, in the syntax of a directory name in an OpenVMS file specification or in the syntax of a substring specification in an assignment statement.)
{ }	In command format descriptions, braces surround a required choice of options; you must choose one of the options listed.
boldface text	Boldface text represents the introduction of a new term or the name of an argument, an attribute, or a reason (user action that triggers a callback). Boldface text is also used to show user input in Bookreader versions of the manual.
<i>italic text</i>	Italic text emphasizes important information and indicates complete titles of manuals and variables. Variables include information that varies in system messages (Internal error <i>number</i>), in command lines (<i>/PRODUCER=name</i>), and in command parameters in text (where <i>device-name</i> contains up to five alphanumeric characters).
UPPERCASE TEXT	Uppercase text indicates a command, the name of a routine, the name of a file, or the abbreviation for a system privilege.
struct	Monospace type in text identifies the following C programming language elements: keywords, the names of independently compiled external functions and files, syntax summaries, and references to variables or identifiers introduced in an example.
-	A hyphen in code examples indicates that additional arguments to the request are provided on the line that follows.
numbers	All numbers in text are assumed to be decimal unless otherwise noted. Nondecimal radices—binary, oc hexadecimal—are explicitly indicated.
mouse	The term <i>mouse</i> refers to any pointing device, such as a mouse, a puck, or a stylus.
MB1, MB2, MB3	MB1 indicates the left mouse button, MB2 indicates the middle mouse button, and MB3 indicates the right mouse button. (The user can redefine the buttons.)
PB1, PB2, PB3, PB4	PB1, PB2, PB3, and PB4 indicate buttons on the puck.
SB1, SB2, SB3	SB1, SB2, and SB3 indicate buttons on the stylus.

Introduction

This manual provides OpenVMS documentation required by DECwindows programmers using languages other than C. This chapter outlines each section and element in the routine templates.

There are two separate routine templates, one for each binding format:

- Standard OpenVMS bindings are supplied for Xlib routines; the template is described in Section 1.1.
- The Intrinsics, OSF/Motif Toolkit, and Digital Extension Routines are in generic form; the language bindings files supply the language-specific form of each entry. The template for these routines is described in Section 1.2.

1.1 Xlib Routine Template

This section describes each element in the Xlib Routine template.

Routine Name

The generic name of the routine.

OpenVMS Format

The OpenVMS routine call format. The format syntax is summarized in Table 1–1.

Table 1–1 General Rules of Syntax

Element	Syntax Rule
Routine entry point name	The name is shown in all capital letters with the prefix X. The routine entry point name is required.
Equal sign	For specific return values, the equal sign is required.
Parentheses	Open and close parentheses surround the argument list in a routine call. Parentheses are required.
Argument names	Argument names, including names of return arguments, are always shown in lowercase characters. All arguments not enclosed by brackets ([]) are required. Argument names must be listed in the same order in your program as they appear in the format.

(continued on next page)

Introduction

1.1 Xlib Routine Template

Table 1–1 (Cont.) General Rules of Syntax

Element	Syntax Rule
Spaces	A line break follows the entry point name and the arguments. A comma, followed by a space separate each argument. Spaces are not required.
Brackets	Brackets ([]) surround optional arguments. Commas that appear inside brackets are optional and appear only when the optional argument appears. Brackets are not required.
Commas	Commas must appear between required arguments. When commas appear inside brackets ([]), they appear only when the optional argument appears.

Argument Information

A table follows the OpenVMS format listing. The table lists, in order, each argument name, usage, data type, access, and mechanism.

Usage

The Usage column specifies the general OpenVMS binding argument type. For example, if the argument is a resource identifier, the Usage field is “identifier.” This field provides additional information about the argument that is helpful when declaring the argument within a program. See Table 1–2 for a list of usage entries used in Xlib routines.

Table 1–2 OpenVMS Usage Entries

Entry	Description
address	An unsigned longword containing the virtual address of data or code, but not of a procedure entry mask (which is a procedure entry).
any	An unsigned longword containing either data or a pointer to data.
array	An array with the specific description of its elements provided in the argument description.
Boolean	An unsigned longword with the predefined values of 1 for true and 0 for false.
byte	A signed byte integer.
uns byte	An unsigned byte integer.
char string	A string of 0 to 65,535 8-bit characters.
cond value	Unsigned longword specifying that a predefined condition value will be returned in R0. The cond value status return is SSS_NORMAL for success; the return value can be either zero or an OpenVMS condition code for failure.
identifier	A value used to refer to a resource. It is originally returned by the system. In the OpenVMS binding, an identifier is a longword integer (unsigned).
longword	A signed longword integer.
uns longword	An unsigned longword integer.

(continued on next page)

Table 1–2 (Cont.) OpenVMS Usage Entries

Entry	Description
mask longword	An unsigned longword interpreted as a bit mask.
procedure	An entry mask to a procedure.
record	A data structure with the specific description of the structure provided in the argument description.
word	A signed word integer.
uns word	An unsigned word integer.

Data Type

The Data Type column specifies the standard OpenVMS data type of the argument. For example, if the argument is a resource identifier, the data type is “longword (unsigned).” If the argument has a predefined value, it is provided in the description of the argument.

The following OpenVMS data type entries are used in the Xlib routines:

- byte
- character string
- longword
- longword (unsigned), notated as *uns longword*
- proc entry mask
- vector (unsigned) longword, notated as *v uns longword*
- vector (unsigned) byte, notated as *v uns byte*
- word (signed)
- word (unsigned), notated as *uns word*
- Name of an OpenVMS data structure. These are valid OpenVMS data structure names that can appear in this column (see Chapter 3 for more information about OpenVMS data structures):

x\$any_event	x\$keyboard_control
x\$arc	x\$keyboard_state
x\$button_event	x\$keymap_event
x\$char_2b	x\$map_event
x\$char_struct	x\$map_request_event
x\$circ_request_event	x\$mapping_event
x\$circulate_event	x\$modifier_keymap
x\$class_hint	x\$motion_event
x\$clie_message_event	x\$no_expose_event
x\$color	x\$point
x\$colormap_event	x\$property_event
x\$compose_status	x\$rectangle
x\$conf_request_event	x\$parent_event

Introduction

1.1 Xlib Routine Template

x\$configure_event	x\$resource_req
x\$creat_window_event	x\$resz_request_event
x\$crossing_event	x\$rm_value
x\$depth	x\$screen
x\$destr_window_event	x\$screen_format
x\$display	x\$segment
x\$error_event	x\$sel_request_event
x\$event	x\$select_clear_event
x\$expose_event	x\$selection_event
x\$ext_codes	x\$set_win_attributes
x\$ext_data	x\$size_hints
x\$focus_change_event	x\$standard_colormap
x\$font_prop	x\$text_item
x\$font_struct	x\$text_item_16
x\$frame	x\$text_property
x\$gc_struct	x\$time_coord
x\$gc_values	x\$unmap_event
x\$graph_expose_event	x\$visibility_event
x\$gravity_event	x\$visual
x\$host_address	x\$visual_info
x\$icon_size	x>window_attributes
x\$image	x>window_changes
x\$key_event	x\$wm_hints

Access

The Access column specifies the way in which the called routine accesses the argument. For example, when the argument is passed as input, the access is “read only” for both bindings and when the argument is returned by the routine, the access is “write only” for both bindings. See Table 1–3 for a list of access entries used in the Xlib routines.

Table 1–3 Access Entries

Entry	Description
read	Input data required by the routine to perform its operation must be readable. When an argument specifies input data, the access entry is readable. The routine cannot write data back to this argument.
write	Output data returned by the routine to a specific location. When an argument specifies output data, the access entry is writable. The routine does not read the contents of the location either before or after it writes into the location.
modify	The routine reads the input data, which it uses in its operation, and then overwrites the input data with the results (the output data) of the operation. Thus, when the routine completes execution, the input data specified by the argument is lost.

Mechanism

The Mechanism column specifies the passing mechanism used by the called routine. For example, when the argument is the value itself, the mechanism is “by value”; when the argument is a pointer to the value, the mechanism is “by reference.” See Table 1–4 for a complete list of mechanism entries used in the Xlib routines.

Table 1–4 Mechanism Entries

Entry	Description
value	The argument contains the actual data to be used by the routine. Note that because an argument is only one longword in length, only data that can be represented in one longword can be passed by value.
reference	The argument contains the address of the data to be used by the routine. The argument is a pointer to the actual data.
descriptor	The argument contains the address of a descriptor. A descriptor consists of two or more longwords (depending on the type of descriptor used), which describes the location, length, and the OpenVMS standard data type of the data to be used by the called routine. The argument is a pointer to a descriptor that itself is a pointer to the actual data.

1.2 Intrinsic, OSF/Motif Toolkit, and Digital Extension Routines Template

This section describes each element in the template that documents the Intrinsic, OSF/Motif Toolkit, and Digital Extension routines.

Routine Name

The generic name of the routine.

Format

The generic routine call format. The bindings file for each language supplies the correct elements for that language. Table 1–5 describes the syntax conventions.

Table 1–5 Syntax Conventions

Element	Conventions
Routine entry point name	The name is shown in its generic form, mixed case, with the prefixes Xt, Xm or DXm corresponding to Intrinsic, OSF/Motif Toolkit, or Digital Extension Routines. The routine entry point name is required.
Return values	If there is a return value, it precedes the entry point name and is in the same font as the arguments. A void is implied when there is no return value.
Parentheses	Open and close parentheses surround the argument list in a routine call. Parentheses are required.

(continued on next page)

Introduction

1.2 Intrinsic, OSF/Motif Toolkit, and Digital Extension Routines Template

Table 1–5 (Cont.) Syntax Conventions

Element	Conventions
Argument names	Argument names, including names of return arguments, appear in mixed case. Arguments in brackets are optional. In a program, list the arguments in the order they appear in the format.
Spaces	One or more spaces are shown between the entry point name and the first argument, and between each argument. Spaces are not required.
Brackets	Brackets ([]) surround optional arguments. Commas that appear inside brackets are optional and appear only when the optional argument appears. Brackets are not required.
Commas	Commas must appear between required arguments. When commas appear inside brackets ([]), they appear only when the optional argument appears.

A table containing information about each argument follows the format section. Arguments are described in order, beginning with the return value, if any. The table lists each argument name, type, access, and mechanism.

Type

Table 1–6 describes the argument type entries. Type names in all caps are generic types; the bindings files for each language translate them into the conventions of that language. Types in mixed case are defined within the language bindings files and can, in most cases, be used as documented.

Table 1–6 Type Entries

Entry	Description
ADDRESS	An unsigned longword containing the virtual address of data or code.
ANY	An unsigned longword containing either data or a pointer to data.
Arg	A structure consisting of two fields: name (the address of a character string) and value (a longword integer containing either data or a pointer to data).
ArgList	An array of Arg structures.
Atom	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X atom.
Boolean	A single byte with the predefined values of 1 for true and 0 for false. The language bindings define the constants XtTrue as one and XtFalse as zero for the purpose of setting Boolean values in languages where the native values of true and false do not equate to one and zero.
BYTE	A signed byte integer.
BYTE UNSIGNED	An unsigned byte integer.
Cardinal	An unsigned longword integer.

(continued on next page)

1.2 Intrinsic, OSF/Motif Toolkit, and Digital Extension Routines Template

Table 1–6 (Cont.) Type Entries

Entry	Description
CHARACTER	A byte integer containing an ASCII character value.
Colormap	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X color map.
Cursor	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X cursor.
Dimension	An unsigned word integer.
Display	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X display.
DXmColorMixWidget	A DXm color mix widget.
DXmCSTextStatus	An unsigned longword integer (actually a C enumerated type).
DXmCSTextPosition	A signed longword integer.
DxmCSTextWidget	A DXm compound string text widget.
Event	An X event structure.
EventMask	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X event mask.
Font	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X font.
GC	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X graphics context.
I18nContext	Address of an I18nContextRec structure.
KeyCode	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X keycode.
KeySym	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X keysym.
LONGWORD	A signed longword integer.
LONGWORD UNSIGNED	An unsigned longword integer.
Modifiers	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an Intrinsic modifier key mask.
MrmCode	A signed word integer.
MrmCount	A signed word integer.
MrmHierarchy	An address interpreted as an Mrm hierarchy pointer.
MrmOsOpenParamPtr	The address of an MrmOsOpenParam structure.
MrmRegisterArg	A structure consisting of two fields: name (the address of a character string) and value (of type Opaque).
MrmType	A signed word integer.
Opaque	A value of type address.
Pixel	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X pixel.
Pixmap	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X pixmap.
Position	A signed word integer.

(continued on next page)

Introduction

1.2 Ininsics, OSF/Motif Toolkit, and Digital Extension Routines Template

Table 1–6 (Cont.) Type Entries

Entry	Description
Region	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X region.
Screen	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X screen.
Substitution	The address of an Intrinsic Substitution Rec.
Time	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X timestamp value.
VoidProc	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
Widget	An address interpreted as a widget identifier.
WidgetClass	An address interpreted as a widget class pointer.
WidgetList	An array of widgets.
Window	An unsigned longword integer interpreted as an X window.
WORD UNSIGNED	An unsigned word integer.
XEvent	An Xlib event structure.
XImage	An Xlib XImage structure.
XGCValues	An unsigned longword interpreted as a pointer to an Xlib XGCValues structure.
XKeyPressedEvent	An X event.
XmClipboardPendingList	An array of XmClipboardPendingRec structures.
XmColorProc	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XmCutPasteProc	A callback procedure.
XmDropSiteVisuals	An XmDropSiteVisualsRec structure type.
XmDropTransferEntry	An XmDropTransferEntryRec structure type.
XmFontContext	An address interpreted as a Motif font context.
XmFontList	An address interpreted as a Motif font list.
XmFontListEntry	An XmFontListRec structure type.
XmFontType	An unsigned longword.
XmHighlightMode	An unsigned longword (actually a C enumerated type).
XmOffset	A signed longword integer.
XmOffsetPtr	The address of a variable of type XmOffset.
XmRepTypeId	An unsigned word.
XmRepTypeList	An XmRepTypeListRec structure type.
XmString	An address interpreted as a Motif compound string.
XmStringCharSet	An address interpreted as a Motif character set identifier.
XmStringComponentType	An unsigned byte integer.
XmStringContext	An address interpreted as a Motif compound string context.
XmStringDirection	An unsigned byte integer.

(continued on next page)

1.2 Intrinsic, OSF/Motif Toolkit, and Digital Extension Routines Template

Table 1–6 (Cont.) Type Entries

Entry	Description
XmStringTable	An array of XmStrings.
XmStringTextBlock	The address of an XmTextBlockRec.
XmStringTextFormat	An unsigned longword integer.
XmTextBlock	A structure used to pass text.
XmTextDirection	An unsigned longword.
XmTextPosition	A signed longword integer.
XmTextSource	An address interpreted as a Motif text source.
XmTraversalDirection	An unsigned longword that describes traversal direction.
XmVisibility	An unsigned longword.
XRectangle	An X rectangle structure.
XrmDatabase	An unsigned longword integer.
XrmValuePtr	An address interpreted as an Xrm value pointer.
XtAddressMode	An unsigned longword integer (actually a C enumerated type).
XtAccelerators	An address interpreted as a compiled Intrinsic accelerator table.
XtActionHookId	A value of Opaque type.
XtActionHookProc	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtActionList	An array of Intrinsic XtActionsRec structures.
XtActionProc	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtAppContext	An address interpreted as an Intrinsic application context.
XtArgVal	A signed longword integer.
XtCallbackList	An array of Intrinsic XtCallbackRec structures.
XtCallbackProc	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtCacheRef	A value of Opaque type.
XtCacheType	A signed longword integer.
XtCancelConvertSelectionProc	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtCaseProc	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtConvertSelectionProc	An entry mask to a procedure with a Boolean return value.
XtConverter	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtDestructor	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtErrorHandler	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtErrorMsgHandler	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtEventHandler	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtFilePredicate	An entry mask to a procedure with a Boolean return value.
XtGCmask	An unsigned longword integer.

(continued on next page)

Introduction

1.2 Ininsics, OSF/Motif Toolkit, and Digital Extension Routines Template

Table 1–6 (Cont.) Type Entries

Entry	Description
XtGeometryMask	An unsigned longword integer.
XtGeometryResult	An unsigned longword integer (actually a C enumerated type).
XtGrabKind	An unsigned longword integer (actually a C enumerated type).
XtIntervalId	An unsigned longword integer.
XtInputCallbackProc	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtInputId	An unsigned longword integer.
XtInputMask	An unsigned longword integer.
XtLanguageProc	An entry mask to a procedure that returns a null-terminated string.
XtListPosition	An unsigned longword integer.
XtLoseSelectionProc	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtPointer	A value of type address.
XtSelectionCallbackProc	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtSelectionDoneProc	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtString	A null-terminated string of from 0 to 65,535 8-bit characters.
XtStringArray	An array of XtStrings.
XtTimerCallbackProc	An entry mask to a procedure with no return value.
XtTranslations	An address interpreted as a compiled Intrinsic translation table.
XtTypeConverter	An entry mask to a procedure with a Boolean return value.
XtWidgetGeometry	An XtWidgetGeometry structure.
XtWorkProc	An entry mask to a procedure with a Boolean return value.
XtWorkProcID	An unsigned longword integer.

Access

The Access column specifies the way in which the called routine accesses the argument. For example, when the argument is passed as input, the access is “read only” and when the argument is returned by the routine, the access is “write only.” See Table 1–7 for a list of access entries used.

Table 1–7 Access Entries

Entry	Description
read	Input data required by the routine to perform its operation must be readable. When an argument specifies input data, the access entry is readable. The routine cannot write data back to this argument.

(continued on next page)

1.2 Intrinsic, OSF/Motif Toolkit, and Digital Extension Routines Template

Table 1–7 (Cont.) Access Entries

Entry	Description
write	Output data returned by the routine to a specific location. When an argument specifies output data, the access entry is writable. The routine does not read the contents of the location either before or after it writes into the location.
modify	The routine reads the input data, which it uses in its operation, and then overwrites the input data with the results (the output data) of the operation. Thus, when the routine completes execution, the input data specified by the argument is lost.

Mechanism

The Mechanism column specifies the passing mechanism used by the called routine. For example, when the argument is the value itself, the mechanism is “by value” and when the argument is a pointer to the value, the mechanism is “by reference.” See Table 1–8 for a complete list of mechanism entries.

Table 1–8 Mechanism Entries

Entry	Description
value	The argument contains the actual data to be used by the routine.
reference	The argument contains the address of the data to be used by the routine. The argument is a pointer to the actual data.

Part I

DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS Xlib

Part I documents Xlib routines and data structures and includes the following chapters:

- Chapter 2 – Xlib Routines
- Chapter 3 – Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

Xlib Routines

This chapter lists Xlib routines. Some bindings are provided for the Release 5 Xlib routines. See Section 1.1 for information about the format used to describe each routine.

Refer to the corresponding C routines in the *X Window System* for additional information about the description of each function and a discussion of related background information.

ACTIVATE_SCREEN_SAVER

OpenVMS Format

X\$ACTIVATE_SCREEN_SAVER
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

ADD_HOST

OpenVMS Format

X\$ADD_HOST
(display, host)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
host	record	x\$host_address	read	reference

Xlib Routines

ADD HOSTS

ADD HOSTS

OpenVMS Format

X\$ADD_HOSTS
(display, hosts, num_hosts)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
hosts	array	uns longword	read	reference
num_hosts	longword	uns longword	read	reference

ADD PIXEL

OpenVMS Format

X\$ADD_PIXEL
(ximage, value)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
ximage	record	x\$image	read	reference
value	longword	longword	read	reference

ADD TO SAVE SET

OpenVMS Format

X\$ADD_TO_SAVE_SET
(display, window_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

ALLOCCOLOR

OpenVMS Format

X\$ALLOCCOLOR
(class_hints_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
class_hints_return	record	x\$class_hint	write	reference

ALLOCCOLOR

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$ALLOCCOLOR
(display, colormap_id, screen_in_out)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_in_out	record	x\$color	modify	reference

Returns

status_return
ALLOCCOLOR returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SSS_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$_ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.

Xlib Routines

ALLOC COLOR CELLS

ALLOC COLOR CELLS

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$ALLOC_COLOR_CELLS

(display, colormap_id, contig, plane_masks_return, num_planes, pixels_return,
num_colors)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
contig	Boolean	uns longword	read	reference
plane_masks_return	array	uns longword	write	reference
num_planes	longword	uns longword	read	reference
pixels_return	array	uns longword	write	reference
num_colors	longword	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. ALLOC COLOR CELLS returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.

Note

The X Protocol defines that only the least significant 16 bits of the following longword arguments are transmitted to the server: **num_planes**, **num_colors**.

ALLOC COLOR PLANES

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$ALLOC_COLOR_PLANES

(display, colormap_id, contig, pixels_return, num_colors, num_reds, num_greens,
num_blues, rmask_return, gmask_return, bmask_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
contig	Boolean	uns longword	read	reference
pixels_return	array	uns longword	write	reference
num_colors	longword	longword	read	reference
num_reds	longword	longword	read	reference
num_greens	longword	longword	read	reference
num_blues	longword	longword	read	reference
rmask_return	mask_longword	uns longword	write	reference
gmask_return	mask_longword	uns longword	write	reference
bmask_return	mask_longword	uns longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. ALLOC COLOR PLANES returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$_ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.

ALLOC ICON SIZE

OpenVMS Format

X\$ALLOC_ICON_SIZE

(icon_size_return)

Xlib Routines

ALLOC ICON SIZE

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
icon_size_return	record	x\$icon_size	write	reference

ALLOC NAMED COLOR

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$ALLOC_NAMED_COLOR

(display, colormap_id, color_name, [screen_def_return], [exact_def_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
color_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
color_screen_return	record	x\$color	write	reference
color_exact_return	record	x\$color	write	reference

Arguments

color_screen_return

The color data structure that returns the color definition of the color actually used by the server. The color definition and the color index are returned in the color data structure. This argument is optional.

color_exact_return

The color data structure that defines the exact color as specified in the color database. The color definition is returned in the color definition data structure. This argument is optional.

ALLOC SIZE HINTS

OpenVMS Format

X\$ALLOC_SIZE_HINTS

(size_hints_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
size_hints_return	record	x\$size_hints	write	reference

ALLOC STANDARD COLORMAP

OpenVMS Format

X\$ALLOC_STANDARD_COLORMAP
(standard_colormap_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
standard_colormap_return	record	x\$standard_colormap	write	reference

ALLOW EVENTS

OpenVMS Format

X\$ALLOW_EVENTS
(display, event_mode, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_mode	longword	longword	read	reference
time	longword	uns longword	read	reference

Arguments

event_mode

The events to be released. The predefined values for **event_mode** are as follows:

X\$C_ASYNC_POINTER
X\$C_SYNC_POINTER
X\$C_REPLAY_POINTER
X\$C_ASYNC_KEYBOARD
X\$C_SYNC_KEYBOARD
X\$C_REPLAY_KEYBOARD

Xlib Routines

ALLOW EVENTS

X\$C_SYNC_BOTH
X\$C_ASYNC_BOTH

ALL PLANES

OpenVMS Format

value_return = X\$ALL_PLANES

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
value_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	value

AUTO REPEAT OFF

OpenVMS Format

X\$AUTO_REPEAT_OFF
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

AUTO REPEAT ON

OpenVMS Format

X\$AUTO_REPEAT_ON
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

BELL

OpenVMS Format

X\$BELL
(display, percent)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
percent	longword	longword	read	reference

BITMAP BIT ORDER

OpenVMS Format

order_return = X\$BITMAP_BIT_ORDER
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
order_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

order_return

The value of the leftmost bit in the bitmap, as displayed on the screen. Valid values are shown in the following table:

Value	Description
X\$C_LSB_FIRST	Least significant bit displayed first.
X\$C_MSB_FIRST	Most significant bit displayed first.

Xlib Routines

BITMAP PAD

BITMAP PAD

OpenVMS Format

pad_return = X\$BITMAP_PAD
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
pad_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

BITMAP UNIT

OpenVMS Format

size_return = X\$BITMAP_UNIT
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
size_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

BLACK PIXEL

OpenVMS Format

color_index_return = X\$BLACK_PIXEL
(display, screen_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
color_index_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

BLACK PIXEL OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

```
color_index_return = X$BLACK_PIXEL_OF_SCREEN
(screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
color_index_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

CELLS OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

```
cells_return = X$CELLS_OF_SCREEN
(screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
cells_return	longword	longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

CHANGE ACTIVE POINTER GRAB

OpenVMS Format

```
X$CHANGE_ACTIVE_POINTER_GRAB
(display, event_mask, cursor_id, time)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_mask	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference
cursor_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

CHANGE ACTIVE POINTER GRAB

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
time	longword	uns longword	read	reference

Arguments

event_mask

Specifies the pointer events to be reported to the client. The mask can be the inclusive OR of the event mask values listed in Table 2–1.

Table 2–1 Event Mask Description

Bit	Predefined Value	Description
2	XSM_BUTTON_PRESS	Pointer button down events wanted
3	XSM_BUTTON_RELEASE	Pointer button up events wanted
4	XSM_ENTER_WINDOW	Pointer window entry events wanted
5	XSM_LEAVE_WINDOW	Pointer window leave events wanted
6	XSM_POINTER_MOTION	Pointer motion events wanted
7	XSM_POINTER_MOTION_HINT	Pointer motion hints wanted
8	XSM_BUTTON1_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 1 down
9	XSM_BUTTON2_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 2 down
10	XSM_BUTTON3_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 3 down
11	XSM_BUTTON4_MOTION	Pointer while button 4 down
12	XSM_BUTTON5_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 5 down
13	XSM_BUTTON_MOTION	Pointer motion while any button down
14	XSM_KEYMAP_STATE	Any keyboard state change wanted

CHANGE GC

OpenVMS Format

X\$CHANGE_GC

(display, gc_id, gc_mask, values_struct)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_mask	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference
values_struct	record	x\$gc_values	read	reference

CHANGE KEYBOARD CONTROL

OpenVMS Format

X\$CHANGE_KEYBOARD_CONTROL
(display, value_mask, control_values)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
value_mask	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference
control_values	record	x\$keyboard_control	read	reference

CHANGE KEYBOARD MAPPING

OpenVMS Format

X\$CHANGE_KEYBOARD_MAPPING
(display, first_keycode, keysyms_per_keycode, keysyms_ids, num_keycodes)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
first_keycode	longword	uns longword	read	reference
keysyms_per_keycode	longword	longword	read	reference
keysyms_ids	array	uns longword	read	reference
num_keycodes	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

keysyms_ids

A pointer to a list containing the specified key symbols for the key codes. The total number of key symbols specified must be a multiple of **keysyms_per_keycode**. The list is an array where each element contains a key symbol.

Xlib Routines

CHANGE POINTER CONTROL

CHANGE POINTER CONTROL

OpenVMS Format

X\$CHANGE_POINTER_CONTROL

(display, do_accel, do_threshold, accel_numerator, accel_denominator, threshold)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
do_accel	Boolean	longword	read	reference
do_threshold	Boolean	longword	read	reference
accel_numerator	longword	longword	read	reference
accel_denominator	longword	longword	read	reference
threshold	longword	longword	read	reference

CHANGE PROPERTY

OpenVMS Format

X\$CHANGE_PROPERTY

(display, window_id, property_id, type_id, format, change_mode, prop_data, num_elements)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
property_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
type_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
format	longword	longword	read	reference
change_mode	longword	uns longword	read	reference
prop_data	array	byte	read	reference
num_elements	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

change_mode

The type of property change to be completed by the routine. The predefined values for **change_mode** are as follows:

XSC_PROP_MODE_REPLACE
XSC_PROP_MODE_PREPEND
XSC_PROP_MODE_APPEND
None

The value **None** assumes that the values for the **type_id** and **format** specified match the values for the specified property, and that the new value is zero. Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

CHANGE SAVE SET

OpenVMS Format

X\$CHANGE_SAVE_SET
(display, window_id, change_mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
change_mode	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

change_mode

The predefined values for **change_mode** are as follows:

Value	Description
XSC_SET_MODE_INSERT	Adds the specified windows to the client's saveset.
XSC_SET_MODE_DELETE	Removes the specified windows from the client's saveset.

Xlib Routines

CHANGE WINDOW ATTRIBUTES

CHANGE WINDOW ATTRIBUTES

OpenVMS Format

X\$CHANGE_WINDOW_ATTRIBUTES
(display, window_id, attributes_mask, attributes)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
attributes_mask	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
attributes	record	x\$set_win_ attributes	read	reference

CHECK IF EVENT

OpenVMS Format

present_return = X\$CHECK_IF_EVENT
(display, event_return, predicate, arg)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
present_return	Boolean	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_return	record	x\$event	write	reference
predicate	procedure	proc entry mask	read	reference
arg	longword	uns longword	read	value

CHECK MASK EVENT

OpenVMS Format

present_return = X\$CHECK_MASK_EVENT
(display, event_mask, event_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
present_return	Boolean	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_mask	mask_longword	longword	read	reference
event_return	record	x\$event	write	reference

CHECK TYPED EVENT

OpenVMS Format

```
present_return = X$CHECK_TYPED_EVENT
    (display, event_type, event_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
present_return	Boolean	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_type	longword	longword	read	reference
event_return	record	x\$event	write	reference

CHECK TYPED WINDOW EVENT

OpenVMS Format

```
present_return = X$CHECK_TYPED_WINDOW_EVENT
    (display, window_id, event_type, event_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
present_return	Boolean	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_type	longword	longword	read	reference
event_return	record	x\$event	write	reference

Xlib Routines

CHECK WINDOW EVENT

CHECK WINDOW EVENT

OpenVMS Format

present_return = X\$CHECK_WINDOW_EVENT
(display, window_id, event_mask, event_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
present_return	Boolean	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_mask	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference
event_return	record	x\$event	write	reference

CIRCULATE SUBWINDOWS

OpenVMS Format

X\$CIRCULATE_SUBWINDOWS
(display, window_id, direction)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
direction	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

direction

The direction in which you want to circulate the window. Valid values are listed as follows:

X\$C_RAISE_LOWEST
X\$C_LOWER_HIGHEST

CIRCULATE SUBWINDOWS DOWN

OpenVMS Format

X\$CIRCULATE_SUBWINDOWS_DOWN
(display, window_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

CIRCULATE SUBWINDOWS UP

OpenVMS Format

X\$CIRCULATE_SUBWINDOWS_UP
(display, window_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

CLEAR AREA

OpenVMS Format

X\$CLEAR_AREA
(display, window_id, x_coord, y_coord, width, height, exposures)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

CLEAR AREA

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference
exposures	Boolean	uns longword	read	reference

CLEAR WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

X\$CLEAR_WINDOW
(display, window_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

CLIP BOX

OpenVMS Format

X\$CLIP_BOX
(region_id, rectangle_struc_return)

Argument Information

Argument	usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
region_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
rectangle_struc_return	record	x\$rectangle	write	reference

CLOSE DISPLAY

OpenVMS Format

X\$CLOSE_DISPLAY
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

CONFIGURE WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

X\$CONFIGURE_WINDOW
(display, window_id, change_mask, values)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
change_mask	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
values	record	x\$window_changes	read	reference

Arguments

change_mask

A bit mask that specifies the values that are to be set using the information in the data structure to which the **values** argument points.

Table 2–2 lists each bit for the **change_mask** argument, its predefined value, and its description.

Table 2–2 Change Mask Bits

Bit	Predefined Value	Description
0	X\$C_CW_X	Change x-coordinate
1	X\$C_CW_Y	Change y-coordinate
2	X\$C_CW_WIDTH	Change width

(continued on next page)

Xlib Routines

CONFIGURE WINDOW

Table 2-2 (Cont.) Change Mask Bits

Bit	Predefined Value	Description
3	XSC_CW_HEIGHT	Change height
4	XSC_CW_BORDER_WIDTH	Change border width
5	XSC_CW_SIBLING	Change sibling
6	XSC_CW_STACK_MODE	Change stack mode
7	NONE	Reserved
8	NONE	Reserved

CONNECTION NUMBER

OpenVMS Format

```
int = X$CONNECTION_NUMBER  
(display)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
int	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Note

CONNECTION NUMBER returns an integer that identifies the connection. This routine is defined to be operating system specific by MIT, and there is no direct analogue to the UNIX file descriptor in OpenVMS.

CONVERT SELECTION

OpenVMS Format

```
X$CONVERT_SELECTION  
(display, selection_id, target_id, property_id, requestor_id, time)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
selection_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
target_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
property_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
requestor_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
time	longword	uns longword	read	reference

COPY AREA

OpenVMS Format

X\$COPY_AREA

(display, src_drawable_id, dst_drawable_id, gc_id, src_x_coord, src_y_coord, width, height, dst_x_coord, dst_y_coord)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
dst_drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
src_y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference
dst_x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
dst_y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

COPY COLORMAP AND FREE

OpenVMS Format

colormap_id_return = X\$COPY_COLORMAP_AND_FREE

(display, colormap_id)

Xlib Routines

COPY COLORMAP AND FREE

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
colormap_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

COPY GC

OpenVMS Format

X\$COPY_GC
(display, src_gc_id, gc_mask, dst_gc_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_mask	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference
dst_gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

COPY PLANE

OpenVMS Format

X\$COPY_PLANE
(display, src_drawable_id, dst_drawable_id, gc_id, src_x_coord, src_y_coord, width, height, dst_x_coord, dst_y_coord, plane)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
dst_drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
src_y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference
dst_x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
dst_y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
plane	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference

CREATE BITMAP FROM DATA

OpenVMS Format

```

pixmap_id_return = X$CREATE_BITMAP_FROM_DATA
    (display, drawable_id, data, width, height)

```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
pixmap_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
data	array	byte	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference

CREATE COLORMAP

OpenVMS Format

```

colormap_id_return = X$CREATE_COLORMAP
    (display, window_id, visual_struct, alloc)

```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
colormap_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
visual_struct	record	x\$visual	read	reference
alloc	longword	longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

CREATE COLORMAP

Arguments

alloc

The allocation mode of color map entries. The values for **alloc** are as follows:

XSC_ALLOC_NONE

XSC_ALLOC_ALL

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

If static gray, static color, or true color is specified in **visual_struct**, no entries can be allocated from the color map.

CREATE FONT CURSOR

OpenVMS Format

```
cursor_id_return = X$CREATE_FONT_CURSOR
```

```
(display, cursor_shape)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
cursor_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
cursor_shape	longword	uns longword	read	reference

CREATE GC

OpenVMS Format

```
gc_id_return = X$CREATE_GC
```

```
(display, drawable_id, gc_mask, values_struct)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
gc_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_mask	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference
values_struct	record	x\$gc_values	read	reference

CREATE GLYPH CURSOR

OpenVMS Format

```
cursor_id_return = X$CREATE_GLYPH_CURSOR
    (display, src_font_id, mask_font_id, src_char, mask_char, foreground_color,
     background_color)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
cursor_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_font_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
mask_font_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_char	longword	uns longword	read	reference
mask_char	longword	uns longword	read	reference
foreground_color	record	x\$color	read	reference
background_color	record	x\$color	read	reference

CREATE IMAGE

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$CREATE_IMAGE
    (display, visual_struct, depth, image_format, offset, data, width, height, bitmap_pad,
     bytes_per_line, ximage_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
visual_struct	record	x\$visual	read	reference
depth	longword	longword	read	reference
image_format	longword	longword	read	reference
offset	longword	longword	read	reference
data	array	byte	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

CREATE IMAGE

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
bitmap_pad	longword	longword	read	reference
bytes_per_line	longword	longword	read	reference
ximage_return	record	x\$image	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the return completed successfully. CREATE IMAGE returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
0	Error received for failure.

Arguments

image_format

The format of the image that will be created and referenced by the image data structure. The predefined values for **image_format** are as follows:

XSC_XY_BITMAP
XSC_XY_PIXMAP
XSC_Z_PIXMAP

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

CREATE PIXMAP

OpenVMS Format

```
pixmap_id_return = X$CREATE_PIXMAP  
(display, drawable_id, width, height, depth)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
pixmap_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference
depth	longword	longword	read	reference

CREATE PIXMAP FROM BITMAP DATA

OpenVMS Format

```
 pixmap_id_return = X$CREATE_PIXMAP_FROM_BITMAP_DATA  
 (display, drawable_id, data, width, height, foreground, background, depth)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
pixmap_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
data	array	byte	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference
foreground	longword	uns longword	read	reference
background	longword	uns longword	read	reference
depth	longword	longword	read	reference

CREATE REGION

OpenVMS Format

```
 region_id_return = X$CREATE_REGION
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
region_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference

CREATE SIMPLE WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

```
 window_id_return = X$CREATE_SIMPLE_WINDOW  
 (display, parent_id, x_coord, y_coord, width, height, border_width, border_id,  
 background_id)
```

Xlib Routines

CREATE SIMPLE WINDOW

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
window_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
parent_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
width	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
border_width	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
border_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
background_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

CREATE WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

window_id_return = X\$CREATE_WINDOW

(display, parent_id, x_coord, y_coord, width, height, border_width, depth, class,
visual_struc, attributes_mask, attributes)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
window_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
parent_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
width	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
border_width	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
depth	longword	longword	read	reference
class	longword	longword	read	reference
visual_struc	record	x\$visual	read	reference
attributes_mask	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
attributes	record	x\$set_win_attributes	read	reference

DEFAULT COLORMAP

OpenVMS Format

```
colormap_id_return = X$DEFAULT_COLORMAP
    (display, screen_number)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
colormap_id_return	identifier	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

DEFAULT COLORMAP OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

```
colormap_id_return = X$DEFAULT_COLORMAP_OF_SCREEN
    (screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
colormap_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DEFAULT DEPTH

OpenVMS Format

```
depth_return = X$DEFAULT_DEPTH
    (display, screen_number)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
depth_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

DEFAULT DEPTH

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

DEFAULT DEPTH OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

```
depth_return = X$DEFAULT_DEPTH_OF_SCREEN  
    (screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
depth_return	longword	longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DEFAULT GC

OpenVMS Format

```
context_id_return = X$DEFAULT_GC  
    (display, screen_number)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
context_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DEFAULT GC OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

```
gc_return = X$DEFAULT_GC_OF_SCREEN  
    (screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
gc_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DEFAULT ROOT WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

```
window_id_return = X$DEFAULT_ROOT_WINDOW  
(display)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
window_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DEFAULT SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

```
screen_number_return = X$DEFAULT_SCREEN  
(display)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
screen_number_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

DEFAULT SCREEN OF DISPLAY

DEFAULT SCREEN OF DISPLAY

OpenVMS Format

```
screen_id_return = X$DEFAULT_SCREEN_OF_DISPLAY  
(display)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
screen_id_return	record	x\$screen	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DEFAULT VISUAL

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$DEFAULT_VISUAL  
(display, screen_number, visual_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
visual_return	record	x\$visual	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. DEFAULT VISUAL returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$_NOTFOUND	The default visual is null.

Arguments

visual_return

The returned visual structure.

DEFAULT VISUAL OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

```
X$DEFAULT_VISUAL_OF_SCREEN  
(screen_id, visual_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
visual_return	record	x\$visual	write	reference

Returns

visual_return
The returned visual structure.

DEFINE CURSOR

OpenVMS Format

```
X$DEFINE_CURSOR  
(display, window_id, cursor_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
cursor_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DELETE CONTEXT

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$DELETE_CONTEXT  
(display, window_id, context_id)
```

Xlib Routines

DELETE CONTEXT

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
context_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the return completed successfully. The routine returns zero for success and a non-zero value for failure.

DELETE MODIFIERMAP ENTRY

OpenVMS Format

X\$DELETE_MODIFIERMAP_ENTRY

(modifier_keys, keycode_entry, modifier, modifier_keys_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
modifier_keys	record	x\$modifier_keymap	read	reference
keycode_entry	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
modifier	longword	uns longword	read	reference
modifier_keys_return	record	x\$modifier_keymap	write	reference

Arguments

modifier

The modifier for which you delete a key symbol. There are eight modifiers in the order (starting from zero) shift, lock, control, mod1, mod2, mod3, mod4, and mod5. You can pass the integer value or one of the following constants:

X\$C_SHIFT_MAP_INDEX
X\$C_LOCK_MAP_INDEX
X\$C_CONTROL_MAP_INDEX
X\$C_MOD1_MAP_INDEX
X\$C_MOD2_MAP_INDEX
X\$C_MOD3_MAP_INDEX
X\$C_MOD4_MAP_INDEX
X\$C_MOD5_MAP_INDEX

modifier_keys_return

A pointer to a modifier keys structure. DELETE MODIFIERMAP ENTRY returns the revised modifier key map structure to this client-supplied structure.

DELETE PROPERTY

OpenVMS Format

X\$DELETE_PROPERTY

(display, window_id, property_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
property_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DESTROY IMAGE

OpenVMS Format

X\$DESTROY_IMAGE

(ximage)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
ximage	record	x\$image	read	reference

DESTROY REGION

OpenVMS Format

X\$DESTROY_REGION

(region_id)

Xlib Routines

DESTROY REGION

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
region_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DESTROY SUBWINDOWS

OpenVMS Format

X\$DESTROY_SUBWINDOWS
(display, window_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DESTROY WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

X\$DESTROY_WINDOW
(display, window_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DISABLE ACCESS CONTROL

OpenVMS Format

X\$DISABLE_ACCESS_CONTROL
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DISPLAY CELLS

OpenVMS Format

cells_return = X\$DISPLAY_CELLS
(display, screen_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
cells_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

DISPLAY HEIGHT

OpenVMS Format

height_return = X\$DISPLAY_HEIGHT
(display, screen_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
height_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

DISPLAY HEIGHT MM

OpenVMS Format

height_return = X\$DISPLAY_HEIGHT_MM
(display, screen_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
height_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

DISPLAY KEYCODES

OpenVMS Format

X\$DISPLAY_KEYCODES
(display, [min_keycodes_return], [max_keycodes_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
min_keycodes_return	longword	longword	write	reference
max_keycodes_return	longword	longword	write	reference

DISPLAY MOTION BUFFER SIZE

OpenVMS Format

size_return = X\$DISPLAY_MOTION_BUFFER_SIZE
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
size_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DISPLAY NAME

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$DISPLAY_NAME
      (disp_string, disp_name_return, [disp_len_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
disp_string	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
disp_name_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
disp_len_return	word	uns word	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether or not the routine completed successfully. The argument **status_return** can be set to any of the OpenVMS condition codes returned by LIB\$SCOPY_R_DX.

disp_string

The address of a character string descriptor that points to the display name. If the descriptor address is zero or points to a character string of zero length, the DISPLAY NAME function translates the logical name DECW\$DISPLAY to find the display name.

disp_name_return

The address of a character string descriptor that points to the string. DISPLAY NAME returns the display name to this argument.

disp_len_return

DISPLAY NAME returns the length of the display name string to this optional argument.

Xlib Routines

DISPLAY OF SCREEN

DISPLAY OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

X\$DISPLAY_OF_SCREEN
(screen_id, display_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
display_return	record	x\$display	write	value

Arguments

display_return
The display of the specified screen.

DISPLAY PLANES

OpenVMS Format

planes_return = X\$DISPLAY_PLANES
(display, screen_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
planes_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

DISPLAY STRING

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$DISPLAY_STRING
(display, name_return, [len_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
name_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
len_return	unsigned_word	uns word	write	reference

Arguments

name_return

The name of the string passed to OPEN DISPLAY when the current display was opened.

The **name_return** argument is the address of a character string descriptor that points to the string.

len_return

The length of the returned string. This argument is optional.

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether or not the routine completed successfully. The argument **status_return** can be set to any of the OpenVMS condition codes returned by LIB\$SCOPY_R_DX.

DISPLAY WIDTH

OpenVMS Format

```
width_return = X$DISPLAY_WIDTH
            (display, screen_number)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
width_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

DISPLAY WIDTH MM

DISPLAY WIDTH MM

OpenVMS Format

```
width_return = X$DISPLAY_WIDTH_MM  
(display, screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
width_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DOES BACKING STORE

OpenVMS Format

```
support_value = X$DOES_BACKING_STORE  
(screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
support_value	longword	longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

support_value

Indicates whether the screen supports backing stores. This can be one of the following values:

```
X$C_ALWAYS  
X$C_WHEN_MAPPED  
X$C_NOT_USEFUL
```

DOES SAVE UNDERS

OpenVMS Format

```
Bool = X$DOES_SAVE_UNDERS
      (screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
Bool	Boolean	uns longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

DRAW ARC

OpenVMS Format

```
X$DRAW_ARC
      (display, drawable_id, gc_id, x_coord, y_coord, width, height, angle1, angle2)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference
angle1	longword	longword	read	reference
angle2	longword	longword	read	reference

Note

The X Protocol defines that only the least significant 16 bits of the following longword arguments are transmitted to the server: **x_coord**, **y_coord**, **width**, **height**, **angle1**, **angle2**.

DRAW ARCS

OpenVMS Format

X\$DRAW_ARCS

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, arcs, num_arcs)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
arcs	array	x\$arc	read	reference
num_arcs	longword	longword	read	reference

DRAW IMAGE STRING

OpenVMS Format

X\$DRAW_IMAGE_STRING

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, x_coord, y_coord, string)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
string	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

Note

The X Protocol defines that only the least significant 16 bits of the following longword arguments are transmitted to the server: **x_coord**, **y_coord**.

ARGUMENTS

string

The text string to be written to the screen. The **string** argument is the address of a descriptor that points to a string.

DRAW IMAGE STRING 16

OpenVMS Format

X\$DRAW_IMAGE_STRING_16

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, x_coord, y_coord, string16, length)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
string16	array	word	read	reference
length	word	uns word	read	reference

Note

The X Protocol defines that only the least significant 16 bits of the following longword arguments are transmitted to the server: **x_coord**, **y_coord**.

DRAW LINE

OpenVMS Format

X\$DRAW_LINE

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, x1_coord, y1_coord, x2_coord, y2_coord)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

DRAW LINE

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x1_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y1_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
x2_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y2_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

Note

The X Protocol defines that only the least significant 16 bits of the following longword arguments are transmitted to the server: **x1_coord**, **y1_coord**, **x2_coord**, and **y2_coord**.

DRAW LINES

OpenVMS Format

X\$DRAW_LINES

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, points, num_points, line_mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
points	array	x\$point	read	reference
num_points	longword	longword	read	reference
line_mode	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

line_mode

The coordinate mode of the points. The coordinates of the points can be relative to the drawable origin or to the previous point. The predefined values for **line_mode** are as follows:

XSC_COORD_MODE_ORIGIN
XSC_COORD_MODE_PREVIOUS

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

DRAW POINT

OpenVMS Format

X\$DRAW_POINT

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, x_coord, y_coord)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

Note

The X Protocol defines that only the least significant 16 bits of the following longword arguments are transmitted to the server: **x_coord**, **y_coord**.

DRAW POINTS

OpenVMS Format

X\$DRAW_POINTS

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, points, num_points, point_mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
points	array	x\$point	read	reference
num_points	longword	longword	read	reference
point_mode	longword	longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines DRAW POINTS

Arguments

point_mode

The coordinate mode of the points. The coordinates of the points can be relative to the drawable origin or relative to the previous point. The predefined values for **point_mode** are as follows:

XSC_COORD_MODE_ORIGIN
XSC_COORD_MODE_PREVIOUS

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

DRAW RECTANGLE

OpenVMS Format

X\$DRAW_RECTANGLE

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, x_coord, y_coord, width, height)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference

Note

The X Protocol defines that only the least significant 16 bits of the following longword arguments are transmitted to the server: **x_coord**, **y_coord**, **width**, **height**.

DRAW RECTANGLES

OpenVMS Format

X\$DRAW_RECTANGLES

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, rectangles, num_rectangles)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
rectangles	array	x\$rectangle	read	reference
num_rectangles	longword	longword	read	reference

DRAW SEGMENTS

OpenVMS Format

X\$DRAW_SEGMENTS

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, segments, num_segments)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
segments	array	x\$segment	read	reference
num_segments	longword	longword	read	reference

DRAW STRING

OpenVMS Format

X\$DRAW_STRING

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, x_coord, y_coord, string)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

DRAW STRING

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
string	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

Note

The X Protocol defines that only the least significant 16 bits of the following longword arguments are transmitted to the server: **x_coord**, **y_coord**.

DRAW STRING 16

OpenVMS Format

X\$DRAW_STRING_16

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, x_coord, y_coord, string16, length)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
string16	array	word	read	reference
length	word	word	read	reference

Note

The X Protocol defines that only the least significant 16 bits of the following longword arguments are transmitted to the server: **x_coord**, **y_coord**.

DRAW TEXT

OpenVMS Format

X\$DRAW_TEXT

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, x_coord, y_coord, items, num_items)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
items	array	vector_longword	read	reference
num_items	longword	longword	read	reference

Note

The X Protocol defines that only the least significant 16 bits of the following longword arguments are transmitted to the server: **x_coord**, **y_coord**.

DRAW TEXT 16

OpenVMS Format

X\$DRAW_TEXT_16

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, x_coord, y_coord, items16, num_items)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
items16	array	vector_longword	read	reference
num_items	longword	longword	read	reference

Note

The X Protocol defines that only the least significant 16 bits of the following longword arguments are transmitted to the server: **x_coord**, **y_coord**.

Xlib Routines

EMPTY REGION

EMPTY REGION

OpenVMS Format

```
answer_return = X$EMPTY_REGION  
(region_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
answer_return	longword	longword	write	value
region_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

ENABLE ACCESS CONTROL

OpenVMS Format

```
X$ENABLE_ACCESS_CONTROL  
(display)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

EQUAL REGION

OpenVMS Format

```
answer_return = X$EQUAL_REGION  
(region1_id, region2_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
answer_return	longword	longword	write	value
region1_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
region2_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

EVENT MASK OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

```
mask_return = X$EVENT_MASK_OF_SCREEN
(screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
mask_return	longword	longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

EVENTS QUEUED

OpenVMS Format

```
count = X$EVENTS_QUEUED
(display, mode)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
count	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
mode	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

mode

The mode by which you return the number of queued events. The predefined values for **mode** are as follows:

```
X$C_QUEUED_ALREADY
X$C_QUEUED_AFTER_FLUSH
X$C_QUEUED_AFTER_READING
```

Xlib Routines

FETCH BUFFER

FETCH BUFFER

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$FETCH_BUFFER  
(display, num_bytes_return, num_buffer, buff_addr_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
num_bytes_return	longword	longword	write	reference
num_buffer	longword	longword	read	reference
buff_addr_return	longword	longword	write	value

Returns

status_return
Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. This routine returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$INVBUFFER	Invalid buffer.
X\$ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.
X\$INSFMEM	Insufficient virtual memory.
0	No data in the buffer.

Arguments

buff_addr_return
The address of the stream of bytes.

FETCH BYTES

OpenVMS Format

```
buff_addr_return = X$FETCH_BYTES  
(display, num_bytes_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
buff_addr_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
num_bytes_return	longword	longword	write	reference

Returns

buff_addr_return

The address of a stream of bytes stored in cut buffer zero.

FETCH NAME

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$FETCH_NAME

(display, window_id, window_name_return, [name_len_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_name_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
name_len_return	word	uns word	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
0	Routine completed successfully.
Non-zero	Routine did not complete successfully.

Arguments

name_len_return

The length of **window_name_return**. This argument is optional.

FILL ARC

OpenVMS Format

X\$FILL_ARC

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, x_coord, y_coord, width, height, angle1, angle2)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference
angle1	longword	longword	read	reference
angle2	longword	longword	read	reference

Note

The X Protocol defines that only the least significant 16 bits of the following longword arguments are transmitted to the server: **x_coord**, **y_coord**, **width**, **height**, **angle1**, **angle2**.

FILL ARCS

OpenVMS Format

X\$FILL_ARCS

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, arcs, num_arcs)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
arcs	array	x\$Arc	read	reference
num_arcs	longword	longword	read	reference

FILL POLYGON

OpenVMS Format

X\$FILL_POLYGON

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, points, num_points, shape, mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
points	array	x\$point	read	reference
num_points	longword	longword	read	reference
shape	longword	longword	read	reference
mode	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

shape

The shape of the polygon. The predefined values for **shape** are as follows:

XSC_POLYCOMPLEX
XSC_CONVEX
XSC_NONCONVEX

If the shape of the polygon is known and correctly specified with this argument, server performance can be improved. If the shape is specified incorrectly, the result of the operation will be undefined.

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

mode

The coordinate mode of the points. The coordinates of the points can be relative to the drawable origin or relative to the previous point. The predefined values for **mode** are as follows:

XSC_COORD_MODE_ORIGIN
XSC_COORD_MODE_PREVIOUS

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

Xlib Routines

FILL RECTANGLE

FILL RECTANGLE

OpenVMS Format

X\$FILL_RECTANGLE

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, x_coord, y_coord, width, height)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference

Note

The X Protocol defines that only the least significant 16 bits of the following longword arguments are transmitted to the server: **x_coord**, **y_coord**, **width**, **height**.

FILL RECTANGLES

OpenVMS Format

X\$FILL_RECTANGLES

(display, drawable_id, gc_id, rectangles, num_rectangles)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
rectangles	array	x\$rectangle	read	reference
num_rectangles	longword	longword	read	reference

FILTER EVENT

OpenVMS Format

X\$FILTER_EVENT
(event, window)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
event	record	x\$event	read	reference
window	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

FIND CONTEXT

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$FIND_CONTEXT
(display, window_id, context_id, [window_data_return], [buff_len], [buff_ptr_return], [len_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
context_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_data_return	longword	uns longword	read	reference
buff_len	longword	longword	read	reference
buff_ptr_return	array	byte	write	reference
len_return	word	uns word	write	reference

Returns

status_return
Specifies whether the return completed successfully. The routine returns zero for success and a non-zero value for failure.

Arguments

buff_len
The length of the supplied buffer. This argument is optional.

Xlib Routines

FIND CONTEXT

buff_ptr_return

The buffer into which data is written. This argument is optional.

len_return

The length of the data written into the buffer. This argument is optional.

FLUSH

OpenVMS Format

X\$FLUSH

(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

FLUSH GC

OpenVMS Format

X\$FLUSH_GC

(display, gc)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

FORCE SCREEN SAVER

OpenVMS Format

X\$FORCE_SCREEN_SAVER

(display, saver_mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
saver_mode	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

saver_mode

Specifies how the screen saver is activated. The predefined values for **saver_mode** are as follows:

Value	Description
X\$C_SCREEN_SAVER_ACTIVE	Activates the screen saver even if it has been disabled.
X\$C_SCREEN_SAVER_RESET	Resets the screen saver to its initial state.

FREE

OpenVMS Format

X\$FREE
(buff_ptr)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
buff_ptr	byte	v uns byte	read	reference

FREE COLORMAP

OpenVMS Format

X\$FREE_COLORMAP
(display, colormap_id)

Xlib Routines

FREE COLORMAP

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

FREE COLORS

OpenVMS Format

X\$FREE_COLORS

(display, colormap_id, pixels, num_pixels, planes)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
pixels	array	longword	read	reference
num_pixels	longword	longword	read	reference
planes	longword	uns longword	read	reference

FREE CURSOR

OpenVMS Format

X\$FREE_CURSOR

(display, cursor_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
cursor_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

FREE FONT

OpenVMS Format

X\$FREE_FONT
(display, font_struct)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
font_struct	record	x\$font_struct	read	reference

FREE GC

OpenVMS Format

X\$FREE_GC
(display, gc_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

FREE MODIFIERMAP

OpenVMS Format

X\$FREE_MODIFIERMAP
(modifier_keys)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
modifier_keys	record	x\$modifier_keymap	read	reference

FREE PIXMAP

OpenVMS Format

X\$FREE_PIXMAP
(display, pixmap_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
pixmap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

FREE STRING LIST

OpenVMS Format

X\$FREE_STRING_LIST
(string_list)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
string_list	address	byte	read	reference

GCONTEXT FROM GC

OpenVMS Format

gc_resource_id_return = X\$GCONTEXT_FROM_GC
(gc_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
gc_resource_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

GEOMETRY

OpenVMS Format

mask_return = X\$GEOMETRY

(display, screen_number, position, default_position, border_width, font_width, font_height, xadd, yadd, [x_coord_return], [y_coord_return], [width_return], [height_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
mask_return	mask_longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	longword	uns longword	read	reference
position	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
default_position	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
border_width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
font_width	longword	longword	read	reference
font_height	longword	longword	read	reference
xadd	longword	longword	read	reference
yadd	longword	longword	read	reference
x_coord_return	longword	longword	write	reference
y_coord_return	longword	longword	write	reference
width_return	longword	uns longword	write	reference
height_return	longword	uns longword	write	reference

Returns

mask_return

A bit mask that specifies which of four values (width, height, x offset, y offset) are actually found in the string, and whether the x and y values are negative. Each bit indicates whether the corresponding value was found in the parsed string. For each value found, the corresponding argument is updated; for each value not found, the argument is left unchanged.

Table 2-3 lists the predefined values and descriptions for **mask_return**.

Table 2-3 Parse Mask Bits

Bit	Predefined Value	Description
1	X\$M_NO_VALUE	Reserved.
2	X\$M_X_VALUE	The x-coordinate of the origin of a window.
3	X\$M_Y_VALUE	The y-coordinate of the origin of a window.

(continued on next page)

Xlib Routines GEOMETRY

Table 2-3 (Cont.) Parse Mask Bits

Bit	Predefined Value	Description
4	X\$M_WIDTH_VALUE	The width of the window in pixels.
5	X\$M_HEIGHT_VALUE	The height of the window in pixels.
6	X\$M_ALL_VALUES	Indicates if all values are present.
7	X\$M_X_NEGATIVE_VALUE	Indicates if the x-coordinate is negative.
8	X\$M_Y_NEGATIVE_VALUE	Indicates if the y-coordinate is negative.

Arguments

position

The position string that you want to parse. The **position** argument is the address of a character string descriptor that points to the string.

default_position

The default geometry specification string that you want to parse. The **default_position** argument is the address of a character string descriptor that points to the string.

x_coord_return

The x-coordinate to which GEOMETRY returns the x-offset from the specified string and is relative to the origin of the drawable. This argument is optional.

y_coord_return

The y-coordinate to which GEOMETRY returns the y-offset from the specified string and is relative to the origin of the drawable. This argument is optional.

width_return

Specifies the width value. This argument is optional.

height_return

Specifies the height value. This argument is optional.

GET ATOM NAME

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_ATOM_NAME  
(display, atom_id, name_return, [name_len_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
atom_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
name_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
name_len_return	longword	longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. The argument **status_return** can be set to any of the OpenVMS condition codes returned by LIB\$SCOPY_R_DX.

The routine returns one of the following condition values:

Value	Description
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.
X\$INSFMEM	Insufficient virtual memory.

Arguments

name_return

The name of the atom associated with the identifier specified in **atom_id**. The atom name is returned by the routine. The **name_return** argument is the address of a character string descriptor that points to the string.

name_len_return

The length of the atom name returned by the routine. This argument is optional.

GET CHAR STRUCT

OpenVMS Format

```
X$GET_CHAR_STRUCT
(font_info, char_code, char_struct)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
font_info	record	x\$font_struct	read	reference
char_code	longword	uns longword	read	reference
char_struct	record	x\$char_struct	read	reference

Xlib Routines

GET CLASS HINT

GET CLASS HINT

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_CLASS_HINT  
(display, window_id, class_hints_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
class_hints_return	record	x\$class_hint	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully for the specified window. This argument returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$_PROPUNDEF	The property has not been defined.

GET COMMAND

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_COMMAND  
(display, window_id, argv, argc, [name_len])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
argv	char_string	character string	read	reference
argc	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
name_len	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. The argument **status_return** can be set to any of the OpenVMS condition codes returned by LIB\$SCOPY_R_DX. This argument returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
0	Property code does not exist.

Arguments

name_len

Length of the returned command string. This argument is optional.

GET DEFAULT

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_DEFAULT
    (display, program_name, option_name, default_name_return, [default_len_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
program_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
option_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
default_name_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
default_len_return	word	uns word	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Arguments

program_name

Name of the program that specifies the default property string for the user environment. The **program_name** argument is the address of a character string descriptor that points to the string.

Xlib Routines

GET DEFAULT

option_name

Name of the property option for determining the user environment defaults. The **option_name** argument is the address of a character string descriptor that points to the string.

default_name_return

The address of a character string descriptor that points to the default property string.

default_len_return

The length of the default string minus any padding characters added to fill the string. This argument is optional.

GET ERROR DATABASE TEXT

OpenVMS Format

X\$GET_ERROR_DATABASE_TEXT

(display, appl_name, message_name, default_message_name, buff_return, [len_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
appl_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
message_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
default_message_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
buff_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
len_return	word	uns word	write	reference

Arguments

message_name

The type of the error message. Xlib uses the following message types to report errors:

OpenVMS Binding	Description
X\$C_PROTO_ERROR	The protocol error number used as a string for message_name .
X\$C_XLIB_MESSAGE	The message strings used internally by Xlib.
X\$C_REQUEST	The major protocol request number used for the message argument. If no string is found in the error database, the default string is returned to buff_return .

The **message_name** argument is the address of a character string descriptor that points to the string.

length

The size of the buffer that is passed in **buff_return**. This argument is optional.

GET ERROR TEXT

OpenVMS Format

```
X$GET_ERROR_TEXT
    (display, code, buff_return, [len_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
code	longword	longword	read	reference
buff_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
len_return	longword	uns longword	write	reference

Arguments

buff_return

A pointer to the buffer to which GET ERROR TEXT returns the description. The **buff_return** argument is the address of a character string descriptor that points to the string.

len_return

The size of the text string that GET ERROR TEXT returns. This argument is optional.

GET FONT PATH

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_FONT_PATH
    (display, num_paths_return, directories_return, [len_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

GET FONT PATH

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
num_paths_return	longword	longword	write	reference
directories_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
len_return	word	uns word	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. GET FONT PATH returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$_NOTFOUND	Directory list not found.
X\$_ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.

Arguments

directories_return

Comma separated list of directories that comprise the current font directory path.

len_return

The length of the returned string. This argument is optional.

GET FONT PROPERTY

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_FONT_PROPERTY  
(font_struct, atom_id, value_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
font_struct	record	x\$font_struct	read	reference
atom_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
value_return	longword	longword	write	value

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the return completed successfully. The routine returns zero for success and a non-zero value for failure.

GET GC VALUES

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_GC_VALUES
    (display, gc_id, valuemask, values_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
value_mask	mask_ longword	uns longword	read	reference
values_return	record	x\$gc_values	write	reference

Returns

status_return
Specifies whether the return completed successfully. The routine returns zero for success and a non-zero value for failure.

GET GEOMETRY

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_GEOMETRY
    (display, drawable_id, [window_id_return], [x_coord_return], [y_coord_return],
    [width_return], [height_return], [border_width_return], [depth_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference
x_coord_return	longword	longword	write	reference
y_coord_return	longword	longword	write	reference
width_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	reference
height_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	reference

Xlib Routines

GET GEOMETRY

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
border_width_ return	uns longword	uns longword	write	reference
depth_return	longword	longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. GET GEOMETRY returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
X\$_ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.
SS\$ _NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.

Arguments

window_id_return

The identifier of the root window of the specified drawable. This argument is optional.

x_coord_return

If the drawable is a window, **x_coord_return** specifies the x-coordinate of the window. The x- and y-coordinates define the upper left corner of the window, relative to the origin of the parent window. If the drawable is a pixmap, **x_coord_return** and **y_coord_return** equal zero. This argument is optional.

y_coord_return

If the drawable is a window, **y_coord_return** specifies the y-coordinate of the window. The x- and y-coordinates define the upper left corner of the window, relative to the origin of the parent window. If the drawable is a pixmap, **x_coord_return** and **y_coord_return** equal zero. This argument is optional.

width_return

The width, in pixels, of the drawable. GET GEOMETRY returns the width of the drawable to this argument. The width and height represent the inside area of the drawable, not including the border of the drawable. This argument is optional.

height_return

The height, in pixels, of the drawable. GET GEOMETRY returns the height of the drawable to this argument. The width and height represent the inside area of the drawable, not including the border of the drawable. This argument is optional.

border_width_return

The width, in pixels, of the new subwindow's border. If the drawable is a window, GET GEOMETRY returns the width of the window's border to this argument. If the drawable is a pixmap, GET GEOMETRY returns zero to this argument. This argument is optional.

depth_return

The depth of the pixmap. The depth must be supported by the root window of the specified drawable. GET GEOMETRY returns the depth, in bits per pixel, to this argument. This argument is optional.

GET ICON NAME

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_ICON_NAME
    (display, window_id, icon_name_return, [icon_len_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
icon_name_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
icon_len_return	word	uns word	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. GET ICON NAME returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
X\$_ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.
X\$_TRUNCATED	Results truncated; user-supplied buffer not large enough.
LIB\$_STRTRU	Font names returned but truncated.
LIB\$_FATALERR	LIB\$SCOPY_R_DX fatal error.
LIB\$_INSVIRMEM	Insufficient virtual memory; LIB\$GET_VM call failed.
LIB\$_INVSTRDES	Invalid string descriptor.
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
0	Indicates an error.

icon_len_return

Length of the icon name. This argument is optional.

GET ICON SIZES

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_ICON_SIZES  
(display, window_id, [size_list_return], [count_return], [list_size], [list_buff_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
size_list_return	address	uns longword	write	reference
count_return	longword	longword	write	reference
list_size	longword	longword	read	reference
list_buff_return	array	uns longword	write	reference

Arguments

size_list_return

The virtual address of a pointer to an array of icon size data, returned by the routine and residing in space reserved by Xlib. The recommended icon size is defined by minimum, maximum, and incremental width and height specifications. If the incremental width and height specifications are zero, then a single size is recommended. If the incremental specifications are nonzero, then the minimum size plus an increment up to the maximum size is permitted. This argument is optional.

count_return

The number of items in **size_list_return**. This argument is optional.

list_size

The size of the buffer in **list_buff_return**. This argument is optional.

list_buff_return

A pointer to a data buffer residing in space you have reserved, where each entry is one icon size data element. The size of the buffer is specified by **list_size**. The icon size data is returned by the routine. This argument is optional.

GET IMAGE

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$GET_IMAGE

(display, drawable_id, x_coord, y_coord, width, height, plane_mask, image_format, ximage_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference
plane_mask	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference
image_format	longword	longword	read	reference
ximage_return	record	x\$image	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. GET IMAGE returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SSS_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$_ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.

Arguments

image_format

The format of the image. The predefined values for **image_format** are as follows:

XSC_XY_BITMAP
XSC_XY_PIXMAP
XSC_Z_PIXMAP

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

ximage_return

The returned image data structure containing the requested data.

GET INPUT FOCUS

OpenVMS Format

X\$GET_INPUT_FOCUS
(display, [focus_id_return], [revert_to_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
focus_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
revert_to_return	longword	longword	write	value

Arguments

focus_id_return

The identifier of the focus window, Pointer Root, or None. The identifier of the window was originally returned by CREATE SIMPLE WINDOW or CREATE WINDOW. This argument is optional.

revert_to_return

The current input focus state. One of the following predefined values can be returned:

X\$C_REVERT_TO_PARENT
X\$C_REVERT_TO_POINTER_ROOT
X\$C_REVERT_TO_NONE

This argument is optional.

GET KEYBOARD CONTROL

OpenVMS Format

X\$GET_KEYBOARD_CONTROL
(display, state_values_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
state_values_return	record	x\$keyboard_state	write	reference

GET KEYBOARD MAPPING

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_KEYBOARD_MAPPING
    (display, first_keycode_wanted, keycode_count, [keysyms_per_keycode_return],
    [keysyms_return], [buff_size], [key_buff_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
first_keycode_wanted	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
keycode_count	longword	longword	read	reference
keysyms_per_keycode_return	longword	longword	write	reference
keysyms_return	address	uns longword	write	reference
buff_size	longword	longword	read	reference
key_buff_return	array	uns longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return
Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Arguments

keysyms_return
The virtual address of the symbol list returned by the routine and residing in space reserved by Xlib. If you specify this optional argument, GET KEYBOARD MAPPING determines the size of the buffer to create for the symbol list. If you specify **keysyms_return**, you do not need to specify **buff_size** and **key_buff_return**.

buff_size
The size of the **key_buff_return** buffer. This argument is optional.

key_buff_return
A pointer to an array residing in space you have reserved, in which each element is a key symbol. GET KEYBOARD MAPPING returns the key symbols to this array. This argument is optional.

GET MODIFIER MAPPING

OpenVMS Format

X\$GET_MODIFIER_MAPPING
(display, modifier_keys_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
modifier_keys_return	record	x\$modifier_keymap	write	reference

Arguments

modifier_keys_return

The modifier key map data structure containing the values for the modifier keys. GET MODIFIER MAPPING returns the values in this argument.

GET MOTION EVENTS

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$GET_MOTION_EVENTS
(display, window_id, start, stop, num_events_return, [time_return], [time_size], [time_buff_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
start	longword	uns longword	read	reference
stop	longword	uns longword	read	reference
num_events_return	longword	longword	write	reference
time_return	address	uns longword	write	reference
time_size	longword	longword	read	reference
time_buff_return	array	uns longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. GET MOTION EVENTS returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
XS_ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.
XS_TRUNCATED	User buffer specified in time_buff_return not large enough.
SSS_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.

Arguments

time_return

The address of the time coordinate data structure returned by the routine and residing in space reserved by Xlib. You can specify either **time_return** to receive the address of the time coordinate data structure, or the **time_size** and **time_buff_return** arguments to receive an array of time coordinates in a buffer. This argument is optional.

time_size

The length of the time coordinate buffer. This argument is optional.

time_buff_return

A pointer to an array of time coordinates. The length of the array is specified by **time_size** and resides in space that you have reserved. This argument is optional.

GET NORMAL HINTS

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_NORMAL_HINTS
    (display, window_id, hints_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
hints_return	record	x\$size_hints	write	reference

Xlib Routines

GET NORMAL HINTS

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the return completed successfully. The routine returns a non-zero value for success and zero for failure.

GET PIXEL

OpenVMS Format

```
pixel_value_return = X$GET_PIXEL  
(ximage, x_coord, y_coord)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
pixel_value_return	longword	uns longword	write	reference
ximage	record	x\$image	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

GET POINTER CONTROL

OpenVMS Format

```
X$GET_POINTER_CONTROL  
(display, [accel_numerator_return], [accel_denominator_return], [threshold_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
accel_numerator_return	longword	longword	write	reference
accel_denominator_return	longword	longword	write	reference
threshold_return	longword	longword	write	reference

Arguments

accel_numerator_return

The acceleration numerator. The **accel_numerator_return** and **accel_denominator_return** arguments specify the complete acceleration multiplier. This argument is optional.

accel_denominator_return

The acceleration denominator. The **accel_numerator_return** and **accel_denominator_return** arguments specify the complete acceleration multiplier. This argument is optional.

threshold_return

The acceleration threshold, specified in the number of pixels moved during one movement. This argument is optional.

GET POINTER MAPPING

OpenVMS Format

```
num_elements_return = X$GET_POINTER_MAPPING  
(display, map_return, num_map)
```

Xlib Routines

GET POINTER MAPPING

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
num_elements_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
map_return	array	byte	write	reference
num_map	word	uns word	read	reference

GET RGB COLORMAPS

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$GET_RGB_COLORMAPS

(display, window_id, [standard_colormap_return], [count_return], property_id,
[colormap_size], [colormap_buff_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifer	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
standard_colormap_return	address	array	write	reference
count_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	reference
property_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_size	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_buff_return	array	uns longword	write	reference

Arguments

colormap_size

Size of the **colormap_buff_return** argument in bytes. This argument is optional.

colormap_buff_return

Pointer to an array residing in space reserved you have reserved. Each entry is a window ID. This argument is optional.

GET SCREEN SAVER

OpenVMS Format

```
X$GET_SCREEN_SAVER
    (display, [timeout_return], [interval_return], [prefer_blanking_return],
    [allow_exposures_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
timeout_return	longword	longword	write	reference
interval_return	longword	longword	write	reference
prefer_blanking_return	longword	longword	write	reference
allow_exposures_return	longword	longword	write	reference

Arguments

timeout_return

The time, in seconds, that the screen saver waits before turning on. The time represents the number of seconds when no input from the keyboard or pointing device is received. A value of zero means that the screen saver is disabled. This argument is optional.

interval_return

The time, in seconds, from one screen saver invocation to the next. This argument is optional.

prefer_blanking_return

The screen blanking mode. The predefined values for **prefer_blanking_return** are as follows:

```
X$C_DONT_PREFER_BLANKING
X$C_PREFER_BLANKING
X$C_DEFAULT_BLANKING
```

This argument is optional.

allow_exposures_return

The current screen saver control values are returned. The predefined values for **allow_exposures_return** are as follows:

```
X$C_DONT_ALLOW_EXPOSURES
X$C_ALLOW_EXPOSURES
X$C_DEFAULT_EXPOSURES
```

This argument is optional.

Xlib Routines

GET SELECTION OWNER

GET SELECTION OWNER

OpenVMS Format

owner_id_return = X\$GET_SELECTION_OWNER
(display, selection_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
owner_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
selection_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

GET SIZE HINTS

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$GET_SIZE_HINTS
(display, window_id, hints_return, property_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
hints_return	record	x\$size_hints	write	reference
property_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

GET STANDARD COLORMAP

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$GET_STANDARD_COLORMAP
(display, window_id, standard_colormap_return, property_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
standard_colormap_return	record	x\$standard_colormap	write	reference
property_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. The routine fails if the standard color map property is not defined for the specified window. This argument returns one of the following values.

Value	Description
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$_PROPUNDEF	The standard color map property has not been defined for the specified window.
X\$_ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.
X\$_TRUNCATED	Buffer not large enough; results truncated.

GET SUB IMAGE

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$GET_SUB_IMAGE

(display, drawable_id, x_coord, y_coord, width, height, plane_mask, image_format, dst_ximage_return, dst_x_coord, dst_y_coord)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

GET SUB IMAGE

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference
plane_mask	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference
image_format	longword	longword	read	reference
dst_ximage_return	record	x\$image	write	reference
dst_x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
dst_y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. GET SUB IMAGE returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.

Arguments

image_format

The format of the image. The predefined values for **image_format** are as follows:

```
XSC_XY_BITMAP
XSC_XY_PIXMAP
XSC_Z_PIXMAP
```

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

GET TEXT PROPERTY

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_TEXT_PROPERTY
```

```
(display, window_id, text_prop_return, property_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifer	uns longword	read	reference
text_prop_return	record	x\$text_property	write	reference
property_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

GET TRANSIENT FOR HINT

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_TRANSIENT_FOR_HINT
    (display, window_id, prop_window_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
prop_window_return	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

GET VISUAL INFO

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_VISUAL_INFO
    (display, vinfo_mask, vinfo_template, num_items_return, [items_return] [items_size],
    [items_buff_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
vinfo_mask	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference
vinfo_template	record	x\$visual_info	read	reference
num_items_return	longword	longword	write	reference

Xlib Routines

GET VISUAL INFO

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
items_return	address	uns longword	write	reference
items_size	longword	longword	read	reference
items_buff_return	record	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. GET VISUAL INFO returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$_TRUNCATED	Buffer not large enough; results truncated.

Returns

items_return

The virtual address of a pointer to an array of visual information data returned by the routine and residing in space reserved by Xlib.

items_size

The size of the buffer specified in **items_buff_return**.

items_buff_return

A pointer to a data buffer, residing in space you have reserved, where each entry is one visual information element. The size of the buffer is specified by **items_size**.

GET WINDOW ATTRIBUTES

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_WINDOW_ATTRIBUTES
```

```
(display, window_id, window_attributes_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_attributes_return	array	x\$window_attributes	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

This argument returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
X\$_ERRORREPLY	Error received from server; window no longer exists.
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
Otherwise	Failure for reason given.

GET WINDOW PROPERTY

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$GET_WINDOW_PROPERTY

(display, window_id, property_id, long_offset, long_len, delete, requested_type, actual_type_return, actual_format_return, num_elements_return, bytes_after_return, [property_data_return], [property_data_len], [property_data_buff_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
property_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
long_offset	longword	longword	read	reference
long_len	longword	longword	read	reference
delete	longword	uns longword	read	reference
requested_type	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
actual_type_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference
actual_format_return	longword	longword	write	reference
num_elements_return	longword	longword	write	reference
bytes_after_return	longword	longword	write	reference

Xlib Routines

GET WINDOW PROPERTY

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
property_data_return	address	uns longword	write	reference
property_data_len	longword	longword	read	reference
property_data_buff_return	array	uns longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. This argument returns a zero if the routine completes successfully, and one of the following values if it does not complete successfully:

Value	Description
X\$_ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.
X\$_TRUNCATED	Results truncated; user-supplied buffer not large enough.

Arguments

property_data_return

Virtual address of a pointer to an array of property data returned by the routine and residing in space reserved by Xlib.

property_data_len

The size of the data buffer specified in **property_data_buff_return**. This argument is optional.

property_data_buff_return

A pointer to a data buffer residing in space you reserved, where each entry is one property element. The length of the buffer is specified by **property_data_len**. The property data is returned by the routine. This argument is optional.

GET WM CLIENT MACHINE

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_WM_CLIENT_MACHINE  
(display, window_id, property_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value

Xlib Routines GET WM CLIENT MACHINE

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifer	uns longword	read	reference
property_return	record	x\$text_property	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

GET WM COLORMAP WINDOWS

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$GET_WM_COLORMAP_WINDOWS

(display, window_id, [colormap_windows_return], [count_return], [colormap_size], [colormap_buff_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_ windows_return	address	array	write	reference
count_return	longword	uns longword	write	reference
colormap_size	longword	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_buff_ return	array	uns longword	write	reference

Arguments

colormap_windows_return

List of identifiers stored in the WM_COLORMAP_WINDOWS property of the specified window. The list is returned by the routine and resides in space reserved by Xlib. This argument is optional.

count_return

Number of windows in the list. This argument is optional.

Xlib Routines

GET WM COLORMAP WINDOWS

colormap_size

Size of the **colormap_buff_return** argument in bytes. This argument is optional.

colormap_buff_return

Pointer to a data buffer residing in space you have reserved, where each entry is a window ID. This argument is optional.

GET WM HINTS

OpenVMS Format

X\$GET_WM_HINTS

(display, window_id, wmhints_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
wmhints_return	cond_value	x\$wm_hints	write	reference

Arguments

wmhints_return

The window manager hints data structure returned by the routine.

GET WM ICON NAME

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$GET_WM_ICON_NAME

(display, window_id, property_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
property_return	record	x\$text_property	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

GET WM NAME

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_WM_NAME
    (display, window_id, property_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
property_return	record	x\$text_property	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

GET WM NORMAL HINTS

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_WM_NORMAL_HINTS
    (display, window_id, hints_return, supplied_return)
```

Xlib Routines

GET WM NORMAL HINTS

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
hints_return	record	x\$size_hints	write	reference
supplied_return	mask_ longword	uns longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

GET WM PROTOCOLS

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$GET_WM_PROTOCOLS

(display, window_id, [protocols_return], [count_return], [prot_size],
[prot_buff_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	reference
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
protocols_return	address	uns longword	write	reference
count_return	longword	longword	write	reference
prot_size	longword	longword	read	reference
prot_buff_return	address	uns longword	write	reference

Arguments

protocols_return

A pointer to a data buffer returned by the routine and residing in space reserved by Xlib. Each entry is one protocol element. This argument is optional.

prot_size

The length of the data buffer specified in **prot_buff_return**. This argument is optional.

prot_buff_return

A pointer to a data buffer residing in space you have reserved, where each entry is one protocol element. This argument is optional.

GET ZOOM HINTS

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$GET_ZOOM_HINTS
    (display, window_id, zhints_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
zhints_return	record	x\$size_hints	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

GRAB BUTTON

OpenVMS Format

X\$GRAB_BUTTON

(display, button, modifiers, window_id, owner_events, event_mask, pointer_mode, keyboard_mode, confine_id, cursor_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
button	longword	longword	read	reference
modifiers	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
owner_events	Boolean	uns longword	read	reference
event_mask	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference
pointer_mode	longword	longword	read	reference
keyboard_mode	longword	longword	read	reference
confine_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
cursor_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Arguments

button

The button on the pointing device to grab when the specified modifier keys are down. The possible predefined values are as follows:

X\$C_BUTTON1
X\$C_BUTTON2
X\$C_BUTTON3
X\$C_BUTTON4
X\$C_BUTTON5
X\$C_ANY_BUTTON

Other buttons pressed are not grabbed. Specify the predefined value X\$C_ANY_BUTTON to grab all possible buttons.

modifiers

The set of key masks. This mask is the inclusive OR of the following key mask bits:

Bit	Predefined Value
1	X\$M_SHIFT
2	X\$M_CAPS_LOCK
3	X\$M_CONTROL

Bit	Predefined Value
4	XSM_MOD1
5	XSM_MOD2
6	XSM_MOD3
7	XSM_MOD4
8	XSM_MOD5

The predefined value XSC_ANY_MODIFIER can be specified to allow any set of modifiers to be grabbed.

event_mask

A bit mask that specifies which pointer events are reported to the client.

Table 2–4 lists the predefined values for the **event_mask**.

Table 2–4 Event Mask Description

Bit	Predefined Value	Description
2	XSM_BUTTON_PRESS	Pointer button down events wanted
3	XSM_BUTTON_RELEASE	Pointer button up events wanted
4	XSM_ENTER_WINDOW	Pointer window entry events wanted
5	XSM_LEAVE_WINDOW	Pointer window leave events wanted
6	XSM_POINTER_MOTION	Pointer motion events wanted
7	XSM_POINTER_MOTION_HINT	Pointer motion hints wanted
8	XSM_BUTTON1_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 1 down
9	XSM_BUTTON2_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 2 down
10	XSM_BUTTON3_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 3 down
11	XSM_BUTTON4_MOTION	Pointer while button 4 down
12	XSM_BUTTON5_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 5 down
13	XSM_BUTTON_MOTION	Pointer motion while any button down
14	XSM_KEYMAP_STATE	Any keyboard state change wanted

pointer_mode

A constant that controls further processing of pointer events. Clients can pass one of the following constants:

XSC_GRAB_MODE_SYNC
XSC_GRAB_MODE_ASYNC

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

keyboard_mode

The mode that the keyboard events will use. The predefined values for **keyboard_mode** are as follows:

XSC_GRAB_MODE_SYNC
XSC_GRAB_MODE_ASYNC

GRAB KEY

OpenVMS Format

X\$GRAB_KEY

(display, keycode, modifiers, window_id, owner_events, pointer_mode, keyboard_mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
keycode	longword	longword	read	reference
modifiers	longword	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
owner_events	Boolean	longword	read	reference
pointer_mode	longword	longword	read	reference
keyboard_mode	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

modifiers

A bit mask that specifies the set of key masks. This mask is the inclusive OR of the following key mask bits:

Bit	Predefined Value
1	X\$M_SHIFT
2	X\$M_CAPS_LOCK
3	X\$M_CONTROL
4	X\$M_MOD1
5	X\$M_MOD2
6	X\$M_MOD3
7	X\$M_MOD4
8	X\$M_MOD5

The predefined value X\$C_ANY_MODIFIER can be specified to allow any set of modifiers to be grabbed, including the combination of no modifiers.

pointer_mode

The processing of pointer events. The predefined values for **pointer_mode** are as follows:

X\$C_GRAB_MODE_SYNC
X\$C_GRAB_MODE_ASYNC

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

keyboard_mode

The processing of keyboard events. The predefined values for **keyboard_mode** are as follows:

X\$C_GRAB_MODE_SYNC
X\$C_GRAB_MODE_ASYNC

GRAB KEYBOARD

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$GRAB_KEYBOARD

(display, window_id, owner_events, pointer_mode, keyboard_mode, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
owner_events	Boolean	longword	read	reference
pointer_mode	longword	longword	read	reference
keyboard_mode	longword	longword	read	reference
time	longword	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. GRAB KEYBOARD returns one of the following status values:

Value	Description
X\$C_GRAB_SUCCESS	Routine completed successfully.
X\$C_ALREADY_GRABBED	Keyboard is actively grabbed by another client.
X\$C_GRAB_FROZEN	Keyboard is frozen by an active grab of another client.
X\$C_GRAB_INVALID_TIME	Time specified in time is earlier than the last pointer grab time, or later than the current server time.
X\$C_GRAB_NOT_VIEWABLE	Windows specified in window_id are not currently viewable.

Xlib Routines

GRAB_KEYBOARD

Arguments

pointer_mode

The constant that specifies the processing of pointer events. The predefined values for **pointer_mode** are as follows:

XSC_GRAB_MODE_SYNC
XSC_GRAB_MODE_ASYNC

keyboard_mode

The processing of keyboard events. The predefined values for **keyboard_mode** are as follows:

XSC_GRAB_MODE_SYNC
XSC_GRAB_MODE_ASYNC

GRAB_POINTER

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$GRAB_POINTER

(display, window_id, owner_events, event_mask, pointer_mode, keyboard_mode, confine_id, cursor_id, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
owner_events	Boolean	longword	read	reference
event_mask	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference
pointer_mode	longword	longword	read	reference
keyboard_mode	longword	longword	read	reference
confine_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
cursor_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
time	longword	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. GRAB_POINTER returns the following status:

Value	Description
XSC_GRAB_SUCCESS	Routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
X\$C_ALREADY_GRABBED	Pointer is actively grabbed by another client.
X\$C_GRAB_FROZEN	Pointer is frozen by an active grab of another client.
X\$C_GRAB_INVALID_TIME	Time specified in time is earlier than the last pointer grab time, or later than the current server time. Otherwise, the last pointer grab time is set to the specified time. CurrentTime is replaced by the current server time.
X\$C_GRAB_NOT_VIEWABLE	Windows specified in window_id or confine_id are not currently viewable, or confine_id window lies completely outside the boundaries of the root window.

Arguments

event_mask

A bit mask that specifies the events. Table 2–5 lists the predefined values for the event mask.

Table 2–5 Event Mask Description

Bit	Predefined Value	Description
2	X\$M_BUTTON_PRESS	Pointer button down events wanted
3	X\$M_BUTTON_RELEASE	Pointer button up events wanted
4	X\$M_ENTER_WINDOW	Pointer window entry events wanted
5	X\$M_LEAVE_WINDOW	Pointer window leave events wanted
6	X\$M_POINTER_MOTION	Pointer motion events wanted
7	X\$M_POINTER_MOTION_HINT	Pointer motion hints wanted
8	X\$M_BUTTON1_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 1 down
9	X\$M_BUTTON2_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 2 down
10	X\$M_BUTTON3_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 3 down
11	X\$M_BUTTON4_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 4 down
12	X\$M_BUTTON5_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 5 down
13	X\$M_BUTTON_MOTION	Pointer motion while any button down
14	X\$M_KEYMAP_STATE	Any keyboard state change wanted

pointer_mode

The mode that the pointer events will use. The predefined values for **pointer_mode** are as follows:

X\$C_GRAB_MODE_SYNC
X\$C_GRAB_MODE_ASYNC

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

Xlib Routines

GRAB POINTER

keyboard_mode

The processing of keyboard events. The predefined values for **keyboard_mode** are as follows:

X\$C_GRAB_MODE_SYNC
X\$C_GRAB_MODE_ASYNC

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

GRAB SERVER

OpenVMS Format

X\$GRAB_SERVER
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

HEIGHT MM OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

height_return = X\$HEIGHT_MM_OF_SCREEN
(screen_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
height_return	longword	longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

HEIGHT OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

height_return = X\$HEIGHT_OF_SCREEN
(screen_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
height_return	longword	longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

ICONIFY WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$ICONIFY_WINDOW
    (display, window_id, screen_number)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	reference
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return
Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

IF EVENT

OpenVMS Format

```
X$IF_EVENT
    (display, event_return, predicate, arg)
```

Xlib Routines IF EVENT

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_return	record	x\$event	write	reference
predicate	procedure	proc entry mask	read	reference
arg	longword	uns longword	read	value

IMAGE BYTE ORDER

OpenVMS Format

order_return = X\$IMAGE_BYTE_ORDER
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
order_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

order_return

The byte order for images for each scanline unit in XYFormat (bitmap) or for each pixel value in ZFormat. IMAGE BYTE ORDER returns one of the following constants:

Value	Description
X\$C_LSB_FIRST	Least significant bit first
X\$C_MSB_FIRST	Most significant bit first

INSERT MODIFIERMAP ENTRY

OpenVMS Format

X\$INSERT_MODIFIERMAP_ENTRY
(modifier_keys, keycode_entry, modifier, modifier_keys_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
modifier_keys	record	x\$modifier_keymap	read	reference
keycode_entry	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
modifier	longword	uns longword	read	reference
modifier_keys_return	record	x\$modifier_keymap	write	reference

Arguments

modifier

The modifier for which you add a key symbol. There are eight modifiers in the order (starting from zero) shift, lock, control, mod1, mod2, mod3, mod4, and mod5. You can pass the integer value or one of the following constants:

```
X$C_SHIFT_MAP_INDEX
X$C_LOCK_MAP_INDEX
X$C_CONTROL_MAP_INDEX
X$C_MOD1_MAP_INDEX
X$C_MOD2_MAP_INDEX
X$C_MOD3_MAP_INDEX
X$C_MOD4_MAP_INDEX
X$C_MOD5_MAP_INDEX
```

modifier_keys_return

INSERT MODIFIER MAP ENTRY returns the revised modifier key map data structure.

INSTALL COLORMAP

OpenVMS Format

```
X$INSTALL_COLORMAP
    (display, colormap_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

INTERN ATOM

OpenVMS Format

atom_id_return = X\$INTERN_ATOM
(display, atom_name, only_if_exists)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
atom_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
atom_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
only_if_exists	Boolean	longword	read	reference

INTERSECT REGION

OpenVMS Format

X\$INTERSECT_REGION
(src_region1_id, src_region2_id, dst_region_id_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
src_region1_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_region2_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
dst_region_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference

KEYCODE TO KEYSYM

OpenVMS Format

keysym_return = X\$KEYCODE_TO_KEYSYM
(display, keycode, index)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
keysym_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
keycode	word	uns word	read	reference
index	longword	longword	read	reference

KEYSYM TO KEYCODE

OpenVMS Format

```
keycode_return = X$KEYSYM_TO_KEYCODE
    (display, keysym_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
keycode_return	word	uns word	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
keysym_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

KEYSYM TO STRING

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$KEYSYM_TO_STRING
    (keysym_id, keysym_name_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
keysym_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
keysym_name_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor

Xlib Routines

KEYSYM TO STRING

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Arguments

keysym_name_return

The name of the key symbol string.

KILL CLIENT

OpenVMS Format

X\$KILL_CLIENT

(display, resource)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
resource	longword	longword	read	reference

LAST KNOWN REQUEST PROCESSED

OpenVMS Format

request_return = X\$LAST_KNOWN_REQUEST_PROCESSED

(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
request_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

LIST DEPTHS

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$LIST_DEPTHs
    (display, screen_number, count_return, depths_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
count_return	longword	uns longword	write	reference
depths_return	address	array	write	reference

LIST FONT

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$LIST_FONT
    (display, pattern_name, context, name, [len_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
pattern_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
context	context	uns longword	modify	reference
name	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
len_return	word	uns word	write	reference

LIST FONTS

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$LIST_FONTS  
(display, pattern_name, match_limit, actual_count_return, names_return,  
 [len_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
pattern_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
match_limit	longword	longword	read	reference
actual_count_return	longword	longword	write	value
names_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
len_return	longword	longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return
Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.

Arguments

names_return
A character string containing all the returned font names, separated by commas.

len_return
Length of the returned string of font names. This argument is optional.

LIST FONT WITH INFO

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$LIST_FONT_WITH_INFO  
(display, pattern_name, context, font_name_return, [len_return], font_struct_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
pattern_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
context	context	uns longword	modify	reference
font_name_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
len_return	word	uns word	write	reference
font_struct_return	record	x\$font_struct	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. LIST FONTS returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$_NOTFOUND	No fonts matched pattern.
LIB\$_STRTRU	Font names returned but truncated.
LIB\$_FATALERR	LIB\$SCOPY_R_DX fatal error.
LIB\$_INSVIRMEM	Insufficient virtual memory; LIB\$GET_VM call failed.
LIB\$_INVSTRDES	Invalid string descriptor.

Arguments

font_name_return

The virtual address of a descriptor that points to a character string. The string containing the font name is returned by the routine and resides in space reserved by Xlib.

len_return

The length of the returned string of font names. This argument is optional.

font_struct_return

The address of the font data structure associated with the font.

Xlib Routines

LIST FONTS WITH INFO

LIST FONTS WITH INFO

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$LIST_FONTS_WITH_INFO

(display, pattern_name, maxnames, count_return, font_names_return, [len_return], [info_return], [info_size], [info_buff_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
pattern_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
maxnames	longword	longword	read	reference
count_return	longword	longword	write	reference
font_names_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
len_return	word	uns word	write	reference
info_return	address	uns longword	read	reference
info_size	longword	longword	read	reference
info_buff_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Return value that specifies whether the routine completed successfully. LIST FONTS WITH INFO returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$NOTFOUND	No fonts matched pattern.
LIB\$STRTRU	Font names returned but truncated.
LIB\$FATALERR	LIB\$SCOPY_R_DX fatal error.
LIB\$INSVIRMEM	Insufficient virtual memory, LIB\$GET_VM call failed.
LIB\$INVSTRDES	Invalid string descriptor.

Arguments

len_return

The length of the string of font names returned in **font_names_return**.

info_return

The virtual address of a pointer to an array of font information data, returned by the routine and residing in space reserved by Xlib.

info_size

The size of the buffer specified in **info_buff_return**.

info_buff_return

A pointer to a data buffer residing in space space you have reserved. Each entry is one font information element. The length of the buffer is specified by **info_size**. The property data is returned by the routine.

LIST HOSTS

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$LIST_HOSTS
    (display, num_hosts_return, state_return, [hosts_return], [hosts_size],
    [hosts_buff_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
num_hosts_return	longword	longword	write	reference
state_return	longword	longword	write	reference
hosts_return	address	uns longword	write	reference
hosts_size	longword	longword	read	reference
hosts_buff_return	array	uns longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. Possible status values returned by the OpenVMS binding are as follows:

Value	Description
X\$_ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.
X\$_NOHOSTS	No hosts available to make connections.
X\$_TRUNCATED	User buffer specified in time_buff_return was not large enough.
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.

Arguments

hosts_return

The virtual address of the hosts buffer, which contains the current access control list, is returned. This argument is optional. If you specify this argument, LIST HOSTS determines the size of the hosts buffer to create. If you specify **hosts_return**, you do not need to specify **hosts_size** and **hosts_buff_return**.

Xlib Routines

LIST HOSTS

hosts_size

The size of the hosts buffer to which LIST HOSTS returns the list of hosts that can access a display. This argument is optional.

hosts_buff_return

A pointer to an array of addresses residing in space space you have reserved, where each element is the address of a host. The length of the array is specified by **num_hosts_return**. This argument is optional.

LIST INSTALLED COLORMAPS

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$LIST_INSTALLED_COLORMAPS

(display, window_id, num_colormaps_return, [colormaps_return], [colormaps_size], [colormaps_buff_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
num_colormaps_return	longword	longword	write	reference
colormaps_return	address	uns longword	write	reference
colormaps_size	longword	longword	read	reference
colormaps_buff_return	array	uns longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. Possible status values returned by the OpenVMS binding are as follows:

Value	Description
0	None.
X\$_TRUNCATED	User buffer specified in time_buff_return was not large enough.
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.

Arguments

colormaps_return

The address of the buffer where the list of color map identifiers is returned. This argument is optional. If you specify this argument, LIST INSTALLED COLORMAPS determines the size of the buffer to create. If you specify **colormaps_return**, you do not need to specify **colormaps_size** and **colormaps_buff_return**.

colormaps_size

The size of the color map buffer.

colormaps_buff_return

A pointer to a buffer residing in space you have reserved, where the list of color map identifiers is returned.

LIST PIXMAP FORMATS

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$LIST_PIXMAP_FORMATS

(display, count_return, [formats_return], [formats_size], [formats_buff_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
count_return	longword	uns longword	write	reference
formats_return	address	array	write	reference
formats_size	longword	uns longword	read	reference
formats_buff_return	array	uns longword	write	reference

Arguments

formats_return

Pointer to a data buffer returned by the routine and residing in space reserved by Xlib. Each entry is a pixmap format structure. This argument is optional.

formats_size

Size of the **formats_buff_return** buffer that receives the pixmap data

formats_buff_return

Pointer to a data buffer residing in space you have reserved, where each entry is a pixmap format structure. This argument is optional.

LIST PROPERTIES

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$LIST_PROPERTIES  
(display, window_id, num_prop_return, [properties_return], [properties_size],  
[properties_buff_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
num_prop_return	longword	longword	write	reference
properties_return	address	uns longword	write	reference
properties_size	longword	longword	read	reference
properties_buff_return	array	longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. LIST PROPERTIES returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$ERRORREPLY	Error received from server; window no longer exists.
X\$TRUNCATED	Results truncated; user-supplied buffer not large enough.

Arguments

properties_return

The virtual address of a pointer to an array of property data, returned by the routine and residing in space reserved by Xlib.

properties_size

The size of the **properties_buff_return** buffer that will receive the property list.

properties_buff_return

A pointer to a data buffer returned by the routine and residing in space you have reserved, where each entry is one property element. The length of the buffer is specified by **properties_size**.

LOAD FONT

OpenVMS Format

```
font_id = X$LOAD_FONT
        (display, font_name)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
font_id	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
font_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

LOAD QUERY FONT

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$LOAD_QUERY_FONT
              (display, font_name, font_struct_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
font_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
font_struct_return	record	x\$font_struct	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. LOAD QUERY FONT returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$_NOTFOUND	No fonts matched pattern.
LIB\$_STRTRU	Font names returned but truncated.
LIB\$_FATALERR	LIB\$SCOPY_R_DX fatal error.

Xlib Routines

LOAD QUERY FONT

Value	Description
LIB\$_INSVIRMEM	Insufficient virtual memory; LIB\$GET_VM call failed.
LIB\$_INVSTRDES	Invalid string descriptor.

Arguments

font_struct_return

The address of the font data structure associated with the font.

LOOKUP COLOR

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$LOOKUP_COLOR

(display, colormap_id, color_name, [screen_def_return], [exact_def_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
color_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
screen_def_return	record	x\$color	write	reference
exact_def_return	record	x\$color	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. LOOKUP COLOR returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$_ERRORREPLY	Color name does not exist in database.

Arguments

screen_def_return

The color data structure where the red, green, and blue values of the color most closely supported by the screen hardware are returned. The screen is determined from the specified color map. This argument is optional.

exact_def_return

The color definition data structure where the red, green, and blue values of the exact color as defined in the color database are returned. The pixel, pad, and flags members are not used. This argument is optional.

LOOKUP KEYSYM

OpenVMS Format

```
keysym_id_return = X$LOOKUP_KEYSYM
    (key_event, index)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
keysym_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
key_event	record	x\$key_event	read	reference
index	longword	longword	read	reference

LOOKUP STRING

OpenVMS Format

```
buflen_return = X$LOOKUP_STRING
    (key_event, buff_return, num_bytes, keysym_id_return, compose_status_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
buflen_return	longword	longword	write	value
key_event	record	x\$key_event	read	reference
buff_return	address	longword	write	descriptor
num_bytes	longword	uns longword	read	reference
keysym_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference
compose_status_return	record	x\$compose_status	write	reference

Xlib Routines

LOWER WINDOW

LOWER WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

X\$LOWER_WINDOW
(display, window_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

MAP RAISED

OpenVMS Format

X\$MAP_RAISED
(display, window_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

MAP SUBWINDOWS

OpenVMS Format

X\$MAP_SUBWINDOWS
(display, window_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

MAP WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

X\$MAP_WINDOW
(display, window_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

MASK EVENT

OpenVMS Format

X\$MASK_EVENT
(display, event_mask, event_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_mask	mask_longword	longword	read	reference
event_return	record	x\$event	write	reference

MATCH VISUAL INFO

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$MATCH_VISUAL_INFO
(display, screen_number, depth, class, vinfo_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

MATCH VISUAL INFO

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
depth	longword	longword	read	value
class	longword	longword	read	value
vinfos_return	record	x\$visual_info	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

MAX CMAPS OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

```
colormaps_return = X$MAX_CMAPS_OF_SCREEN  
(screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
colormaps_return	longword	longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

MAX REQUEST SIZE

OpenVMS Format

```
size_return = X$MAX_REQUEST_SIZE  
(display)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
size_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

MIN CMAPS OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

```
colormaps_return = X$MIN_CMAPS_OF_SCREEN
    (screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
colormaps_return	longword	longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

MOVE RESIZE WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

```
X$MOVE_RESIZE_WINDOW
    (display, window_id, x_coord, y_coord, width, height)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
width	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

MOVE WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

```
X$MOVE_WINDOW
    (display, window_id, x_coord, y_coord)
```

Xlib Routines MOVE WINDOW

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

NEW MODIFIERMAP

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$NEW_MODIFIERMAP  
(max_keys_per_mod, mkeymap_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
max_keys_per_mod	longword	longword	read	reference
mkeymap_return	record	x\$modifier_ keymap	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. NEW MODIFIERMAP returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
0	Malloc failed.

Arguments

mkeymap_return

The new modifier key map structure.

NEXT EVENT

OpenVMS Format

X\$NEXT_EVENT
(display, event_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_return	record	x\$event	write	reference

NEXT REQUEST

OpenVMS Format

request_return = X\$NEXT_REQUEST
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
request_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

NO OP

OpenVMS Format

X\$NO_OP
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

OFFSET REGION

OpenVMS Format

X\$OFFSET_REGION
(region_id, x_offset, y_offset)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
region_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_offset	longword	longword	read	reference
y_offset	longword	longword	read	reference

OPEN DISPLAY

OpenVMS Format

display_return = X\$OPEN_DISPLAY
([display_name])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

Arguments

display_name

The name of the hardware display to which you want to connect. The **display_name** argument is a string that has the following format:

hostname::number.screen

The string elements are as follows:

- hostname** The name of the host machine to which the display is physically connected. Specify zero if the client program and the server are running in the same CPU.
- number** The number of the server on that host machine. A single CPU can have one or more servers, which are usually numbered starting with zero.

screen The number of the screen on that server. An X server can control multiple screens on one display. The screen sets an internal variable that can be accessed by using the DefaultScreen macro or the DEFAULT_SCREEN function.

The **display_name** argument, which is optional, is the address of the character string descriptor that points to the string. If you omit the **display_name** argument, the OPEN DISPLAY routine translates the logical name DECW\$DISPLAY to find the display name.

PARSE COLOR

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$PARSE_COLOR
               (display, colormap_id, color_name, screen_def_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
color_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
screen_def_return	record	x\$color	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. PARSE COLOR returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.

Arguments

color_name

The name of the color. The string can be either a color name string or a numeric specification. If you use a text string, the name must be supported by the color database maintained by the server. See the SYSS\$MANAGER:DECW\$RGB.COM file for a list of all named colors. Case is not significant.

The **color_name** argument is the address of a character string descriptor that points to the string.

PARSE GEOMETRY

OpenVMS Format

mask_return = X\$PARSE_GEOMETRY

(parse_string, [x_coord_return], [y_coord_return], [width_return], [height_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
mask_return	mask_longword	uns longword	write	value
parse_string	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
x_coord_return	longword	longword	write	reference
y_coord_return	longword	longword	write	reference
width_return	longword	uns longword	write	reference
height_return	longword	uns longword	write	reference

Returns

mask_return

A bit mask that specifies which of four values (width, height, x-offset, and y-offset) were actually found in the string, and whether the x and y values are negative. Each bit indicates whether the corresponding value was found in the parsed string. For each value found, the corresponding argument is updated; for each value not found, the argument is left unchanged.

Table 2-6 lists the predefined values and their descriptions for the mask.

Table 2-6 Parse Mask Bits

Bit	OpenVMS	Description
1	XSM_NO_VALUE	Reserved
2	XSM_X_VALUE	The x-coordinate of the origin of a window
3	XSM_Y_VALUE	The y-coordinate of the origin of a window
4	XSM_WIDTH_VALUE	The width of the window in pixels
5	XSM_HEIGHT_VALUE	The height of the window in pixels
6	XSM_ALL_VALUES	Indicates if all values are present
7	XSM_X_NEGATIVE_VALUE	Indicates if the x-coordinate is negative
8	XSM_Y_NEGATIVE_VALUE	Indicates if the y-coordinate is negative

Arguments

parse_string

The name of the string that you want to parse. The **parse_string** argument is the address of a character string descriptor that points to the string.

x_coord_return

The x-coordinate to which to return the x-offset from the specified string. This coordinate is relative to the origin of the drawable. This argument is optional.

y_coord_return

The y-coordinate to which to return the y-offset from the specified string. This coordinate is relative to the origin of the drawable. This argument is optional.

width_return

The width, in pixels, from the specified string. This argument is optional.

height_return

The height, in pixels, from the specified string. This argument is optional.

PEEK EVENT

OpenVMS Format

```
X$PEEK_EVENT
    (display, event_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_return	record	x\$event	write	reference

PEEK IF EVENT

OpenVMS Format

```
X$PEEK_IF_EVENT
    (display, event_return, predicate, arg)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

PEEK IF EVENT

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
event_return	record	x\$event	write	reference
predicate	procedure	proc entry mask	read	reference
arg	longword	uns longword	read	value

PENDING

OpenVMS Format

count_return = X\$PENDING
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
count_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

PERM ALLOC

OpenVMS Format

location_return = X\$PERM_ALLOC
(size)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
location_return	longword	longword	write	value
size	longword	longword	read	reference

PLANES OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

planes_return = X\$PLANES_OF_SCREEN
(screen_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
planes_return	longword	longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

POINT IN REGION

OpenVMS Format

```
answer_return = X$POINT_IN_REGION
    (region_id, x_coord, y_coord)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
answer_return	longword	longword	write	value
region_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

POLYGON REGION

OpenVMS Format

```
region_id_return = X$POLYGON_REGION
    (points, num_points, fill_rule)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
region_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
points	array	uns longword	read	reference
num_points	longword	longword	read	reference
fill_rule	longword	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

POLYGON REGION

Returns

region_id_return

POLYGON REGION returns the region identifier when the region is created.

Arguments

fill_rule

The fill rule that you want to set for the specified graphics context. The fill rule defines which pixels are inside (drawn) for paths given in FILL POLYGON requests.

The possible predefined values for **fill_rule** are as follows:

XSC_EVEN_ODD_RULE
XSC_WINDING_RULE

PROTOCOL REVISION

OpenVMS Format

revision_return = X\$PROTOCOL_REVISION
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
revision_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

PROTOCOL VERSION

OpenVMS Format

version_return = X\$PROTOCOL_VERSION
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
version_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

PUT BACK EVENT

OpenVMS Format

X\$PUT_BACK_EVENT
(display, event)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event	record	x\$event	read	reference

PUT IMAGE

OpenVMS Format

X\$PUT_IMAGE
(display, drawable_id, gc_id, ximage, src_x_coord, src_y_coord, dst_x_coord, dst_y_coord, width, height)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
ximage	record	x\$image	read	reference
src_x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
src_y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
dst_x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
dst_y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
width	longword	longword	read	reference
height	longword	longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

PUT PIXEL

PUT PIXEL

OpenVMS Format

X\$PUT_PIXEL

(ximage, x_coord, y_coord, pixel)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
ximage	record	x\$image	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
pixel	longword	uns longword	read	reference

Q LENGTH

OpenVMS Format

length_return = X\$Q_LENGTH

(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
length_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

QUERY BEST CURSOR

OpenVMS Format

X\$QUERY_BEST_CURSOR

(display, drawable_id, width, height, width_return, height_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines QUERY BEST CURSOR

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference
width_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	reference
height_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.

QUERY BEST SIZE

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$QUERY_BEST_SIZE

(display, class, drawable_id, width, height, width_return, height_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
class	longword	longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
width	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
width_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	reference
height_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. QUERY BEST SIZE returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
X\$ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.

Xlib Routines

QUERY BEST SIZE

Value	Description
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.

Arguments

class

The item for which to determine the best size. The predefined values for **class** are as follows:

X\$C_TILE_SHAPE
X\$C_STIPPLE_SHAPE
X\$C_CURSOR_SHAPE

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

QUERY BEST STIPPLE

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$QUERY_BEST_STIPPLE  
(display, drawable_id, width, height, width_return, height_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
width	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
width_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	reference
height_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. QUERY BEST STIPPLE returns one of the following values.

Value	Description
X\$ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.

QUERY BEST TILE

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$QUERY_BEST_TILE
(display, drawable_id, width, height, width_return, height_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
width	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
width_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	reference
height_return	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return
Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. QUERY BEST TILE returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
X\$_ERRORREPLY	Error received from server.
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.

QUERY COLOR

OpenVMS Format

X\$QUERY_COLOR
(display, colormap_id, screen_def_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_def_return	record	x\$color	write	reference

QUERY COLORS

OpenVMS

X\$QUERY_COLORS

(display, colormap_id, screen_defs_return, num_colors)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_defs_return	record	x\$color	write	reference
num_colors	longword	longword	read	reference

QUERY FONT

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$QUERY_FONT

(display, font_id, font_struct_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
font_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
font_struct_return	record	x\$font_struct	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. QUERY FONT returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$_NOTFOUND	No fonts matched pattern.
LIB\$_STRTRU	Font names returned but truncated.
LIB\$_FATALERR	LIB\$SCOPY_R_DX fatal error.

Value	Description
LIB\$_INSVIRMEM	Insufficient virtual memory; LIB\$GET_VM call failed.
LIB\$_INVSTRDES	Invalid string descriptor.

Arguments

font_struct_return

The address of the font data structure associated with the font. To obtain character structure information from the font data structure, use the GET CHAR STRUCT routine after calling LOAD QUERY FONT.

QUERY KEYMAP

OpenVMS Format

```
X$QUERY_KEYMAP
    (display, keys_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
keys_return	array	byte	write	reference

QUERY POINTER

OpenVMS Format

```
result_return = X$QUERY_POINTER
    (display, window_id, root_id_return, [child_id_return], [root_x_coord_return],
    [root_y_coord_return], [win_x_coord_return], [win_y_coord_return],
    [state_mask_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
result_return	Boolean	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
root_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference

Xlib Routines

QUERY POINTER

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
child_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference
root_x_coord_return	longword	longword	write	reference
root_y_coord_return	longword	longword	write	reference
win_x_coord_return	longword	longword	write	reference
win_y_coord_return	longword	longword	write	reference
state_mask_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	reference

QUERY TEXT EXTENTS

OpenVMS Format

X\$QUERY_TEXT_EXTENTS

(display, font_id, string, [direction_return], [ascent_return], [descent_return],
[overall_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
font_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
string	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
direction_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	reference
ascent_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	reference
descent_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	reference
overall_return	cond_value	x\$char_struct	write	reference

ARGUMENTS

direction_return

The direction the string is painted on the screen. The **direction_return** argument is the returned value of the direction element of the font data structure. This argument is optional.

ascent_return

The maximum ascent of the font used to draw the string. The **ascent_return** argument is the returned value of the font ascent element of the font data structure. This argument is optional.

descent_return

The maximum descent of the font used to draw the string. The **descent_return** argument is the returned value of the font descent element of the font data structure. This argument is optional.

overall_return

The minimum left bearing, maximum right bearing, string width, maximum character ascent, and maximum character descent. Values are returned from a character structure. This argument is optional.

QUERY TEXT EXTENTS 16

OpenVMS Format

X\$QUERY_TEXT_EXTENTS_16

(display, font_id, string16, num_chars, [direction_return], [ascent_return], [descent_return], [overall_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
font_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
string16	array	word	read	reference
num_chars	word	word	read	reference
direction_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	reference
ascent_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	reference
descent_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	reference
overall_return	cond_value	x\$char_struct	read	reference

ARGUMENTS

direction_return

The direction in which the string is painted on the screen. The **direction_return** argument is the returned value of the direction element of the font data structure. This argument is optional.

ascent_return

Maximum ascent of the font used to draw the string. The **ascent_return** argument is the returned value of the font ascent element of the font data structure. This argument is optional.

descent_return

Maximum descent of the font used to draw the string. The **descent_return** argument is the returned value of the font descent element of the font data structure. This argument is optional.

overall_return

The minimum left bearing, maximum right bearing, string width, maximum character ascent, and maximum character descent. Values are returned from a character structure. This argument is optional.

QUERY TREE

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$QUERY_TREE

(display, window_id, [root_id_return], [parent_id_return], [children_return],
[num_children_return], [children_size_return], [children_buff_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
root_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference
parent_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference
children_return	address	uns longword	write	reference
num_children_return	longword	longword	write	reference
children_size_return	longword	longword	write	reference
children_buff_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. QUERY TREE returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
X\$_ERRORREPLY	Error received from server; window no longer exists.
SS\$NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
Otherwise	Failure for reason given.

Arguments

root_id_return

The identifier of the root window of the specified window. This argument is optional.

parent_id_return

The identifier of the parent window of the specified window. This argument is optional.

children_return

The virtual address of a pointer to an array of child windows, returned by the routine and residing in space reserved by Xlib. Each element in the array is a child window of the specified window. The number of elements in the array is specified by **num_children_return**. This argument is optional.

num_children_return

The number of children associated with the specified window. This argument is optional.

children_size_return

The size of the buffer containing the child windows, specified in **children_buff_return**. This argument is optional.

children_buff_return

A pointer to a data buffer residing in space you have reserved, where each entry is one child window identifier. The size of the buffer is specified by **children_size_return**. This argument is optional.

RAISE WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

```
X$RAISE_WINDOW
    (display, window_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

READ BITMAP FILE

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$READ_BITMAP_FILE
    (display, drawable_id, filename, [width_return], [height_return], [bitmap_id_return],
    [x_hot_coord_return], [y_hot_coord_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value

Xlib Routines

READ BITMAP FILE

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
drawable_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
filename	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
width_return	longword	uns longword	write	reference
height_return	longword	uns longword	write	reference
bitmap_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference
x_hot_coord_return	longword	longword	write	reference
y_hot_coord_return	longword	longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

READ BITMAP FILE returns one of the following values to indicate the status:

- XSC_BITMAP_SUCCESS
- XSC_BITMAP_OPEN_FAILED
- XSC_BITMAP_FILE_INVALID
- XSC_BITMAP_NO_MEMORY

Arguments

filename

The file specification of the bitmap file. The format of the file is dependent on the operating system on the client side of the client-server connection. File names are parsed using RMS\$PARSE and logical names, search strings, and so on, are supported. The maximum length of a file specification is 255 bytes. Wildcards are not supported. The default file name is []bitmap.dat. The **filename** argument is the address of a character string descriptor that points to the string.

width_return

The width of the read-in bitmap file. The **width_return** argument is optional.

height_return

The height of the read-in bitmap file. The **height_return** argument is optional.

bitmap_id_return

The bitmap identifier. The **bitmap_id_return** argument is optional.

x_hot_coord_return

The x-coordinate of the hotspot, which is defined as the point in the cursor that corresponds to the x- and y-coordinates reported for the pointer, is returned. If **x_hot_coord_return** and **y_hot_coord_return** are not null, READ BITMAP FILE sets **x_hot_coord_return** and **y_hot_coord_return** to the value of the hotspot as defined in the file. If no hotspot is defined, READ BITMAP FILE sets **x_hot_coord_return** and **y_hot_coord_return** to (-1, -1). The **x_hot_coord_return** argument is optional.

y_hot_coord_return

The y-coordinate of the hotspot, which is defined as the point in the cursor that corresponds to the x- and y-coordinates reported for the pointer, is returned. If **x_hot_coord_return** and **y_hot_coord_return** are not null, READ BITMAP FILE sets **x_hot_coord_return** and **y_hot_coord_return** to the value of the

hotspot as defined in the file. If no hotspot is defined, READ BITMAP FILE sets **x_hot_coord_return** and **y_hot_coord_return** to (-1, -1). The **y_hot_coord_return** argument is optional.

REBIND KEYSYM

OpenVMS Format

X\$REBIND_KEYSYM

(display, keysym_id, keysym_names, mod_count, lookup_string, num_bytes)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
keysym_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
keysym_names	array	uns longword	read	reference
mod_count	longword	longword	read	reference
lookup_string	word	uns word	read	reference
num_bytes	word	uns word	read	reference

RECOLOR CURSOR

OpenVMS Format

X\$RECOLOR_CURSOR

(display, cursor_id, foreground_color, background_color)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
cursor_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
foreground_color	record	x\$color	read	reference
background_color	record	x\$color	read	reference

Xlib Routines

RECONFIGURE WM WINDOW

RECONFIGURE WM WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$RECONFIGURE_WM_WINDOW
(display, window_id, screen_number, change_mask, values)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
change_mask	mask_ longword	uns longword	read	reference
values	record	x\$window_ changes	read	reference

Returns

status_return
Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

RECT IN REGION

OpenVMS Format

answer_return = X\$RECT_IN_REGION
(region_id, x_coord, y_coord, width, height)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
answer_return	longword	longword	write	value
region_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

answer_return

RECT IN REGION returns one of the following values:

XSC_RECTANGLE_IN
XSC_RECTANGLE_OUT
XSC_RECTANGLE_PART

REFRESH KEYBOARD MAPPING

OpenVMS Format

X\$REFRESH_KEYBOARD_MAPPING
(event_map)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
event_map	record	x\$mapping_ event	read	reference

REMOVE FROM SAVE SET

OpenVMS Format

X\$REMOVE_FROM_SAVE_SET
(display, window_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines REMOVE HOST

REMOVE HOST

OpenVMS Format

X\$REMOVE_HOST

(display, host)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
host	record	x\$host_address	read	reference

REMOVE HOSTS

OpenVMS Format

X\$REMOVE_HOSTS

(display, hosts, num_hosts)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
hosts	array	uns longword	read	reference
num_hosts	longword	longword	read	reference

REPARENT WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

X\$REPARENT_WINDOW

(display, window_id, parent_id, x_coord, y_coord)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
parent_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

RESET SCREEN SAVER

OpenVMS Format

X\$RESET_SCREEN_SAVER
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

RESIZE WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

X\$RESIZE_WINDOW
(display, window_id, width, height)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
width	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

RESOURCE MANAGER STRING

RESOURCE MANAGER STRING

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$RESOURCE_MANAGER_STRING  
(display, rm_string_return, [length_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
rm_string_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
length_return	word	word	write	reference

Arguments

rm_string_return

A pointer to the resource manager string for the specified display.

length_return

The length of the resource manager string. This argument is optional.

RESTACK WINDOWS

OpenVMS Format

```
X$RESTACK_WINDOWS  
(display, window_ids, num_windows)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_ids	record	uns longword	read	reference
num_windows	longword	longword	read	reference

RM COMBINE DATABASE

OpenVMS Format

```
X$RM_COMBINE_DATABASE
    (src_database_id, dst_database_id, override )
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
src_database_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
dst_database_id	identifier	uns longword	modify	reference
override	Boolean	uns longword	read	reference

RM COMBINE FILE DATABASE

OpenVMS Format

```
X$RM_COMBINE_FILE_DATABASE
    (file_name, dst_database_id, override)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
file_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
dst_database_id	identifier	uns longword	modify	reference
override	Boolean	uns longword	read	reference

RM DESTROY DATABASE

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$RM_DESTROY_DATABASE
    (database_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value

Xlib Routines

RM DESTROY DATABASE

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
database_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

RM ENUMERATE DATABASE

OpenVMS

```
status_return = X$RM_ENUMERATE_DATABASE  
(database_id, name_list_id, class_list_id, mode, proc, closure )
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	Boolean	longword	write	value
database_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
name_list	array	uns longword	read	reference
class_list	array	uns longword	read	reference
mode	longword	longword	read	reference
proc	procedure	proc entry mask	read	reference
closure	longword	uns longword	read	value

RM GET DATABASE

OpenVMS Format

```
database_id_return = X$RM_GET_DATABASE  
(display )
```


Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
database_id_ return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

RM GET FILE DATABASE

OpenVMS Format

```
database_id_return = X$RM_GET_FILE_DATABASE
    (file_name)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
database_id_ return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
file_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

RM GET RESOURCE

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$RM_GET_RESOURCE
    (database_id, name_list_string, class_list_string, repr_type_return,
    [repr_value_return], [buf_len], [val_buf_return], [len_return])
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
database_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
name_list_ string	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
class_list_string	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

Xlib Routines

RM GET RESOURCE

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
repr_type_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
repr_value_return	record	x\$rm_value	write	reference
buf_len	longword	longword	read	reference
val_buf_return	uns longword	uns longword	write	reference
len_return	longword	longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. RM GET RESOURCE returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$_NOTFOUND	Resource not found.
X\$_TRUNCATED	Results truncated; user-supplied buffer not large enough.

Arguments

val_buf_return

The address of the buffer containing the returned value. This argument is optional.

len_return

The length of the returned value contained in the return value buffer. This argument is optional.

RM GET STRING DATABASE

OpenVMS Format

```
database_id = X$RM_GET_STRING_DATABASE
    (data)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
database_id	identifier	uns longword	write	value
data	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

RM INITIALIZE

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$RM_INITIALIZE

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value

Returns

status_return
Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

RM LOCALE OF DATABASE

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$RM_LOCALE_OF_DATABASE
(database_id, locale_string)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
database_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
locale_string	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

RM MERGE DATABASES

OpenVMS Format

X\$RM_MERGE_DATABASES
(src_database_id, dst_database_id)

Xlib Routines

RM MERGE DATABASES

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
src_database_id	longword	uns longword	read	reference
dst_database_id	longword	uns longword	modify	reference

RM PARSE COMMAND

OpenVMS Format

X\$RM_PARSE_COMMAND

(database_id, options, num_options, prefix_name, argc, argv)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
database_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
options	any	uns longword	read	reference
num_options	longword	longword	read	reference
prefix_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
argc	longword	longword	modify	reference
argv	any	byte	modify	reference

RM PERM STRING TO QUARK

OpenVMS Format

repr_id_return = X\$RM_PERM_STRING_TO_QUARK

(repr_name)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
repr_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
repr_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

RM PUT FILE DATABASE

OpenVMS Format

X\$RM_PUT_FILE_DATABASE
(database_id, file_name)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
database_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
file_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

RM PUT LINE RESOURCE

OpenVMS Format

X\$RM_PUT_LINE_RESOURCE
(database_id, resource_line)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
database_id	record	uns longword	modify	reference
resource_line	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

RM PUT RESOURCE

OpenVMS Format

X\$RM_PUT_RESOURCE
(database_id, specifier_name, type_name, [resource_value], [buf_len], [val_buf])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
database_id	identifier	uns longword	modify	descriptor

Xlib Routines

RM PUT RESOURCE

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
specifier_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
type_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
resource_value	record	x\$rm_value	read	reference
buf_len	longword	longword	read	reference
val_buf	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

Arguments

buf_len

Length of the value buffer. This argument is optional.

val_buf

Address of the value buffer. This argument is optional.

RM PUT STRING RESOURCE

OpenVMS Format

X\$RM_PUT_STRING_RESOURCE

(database_id, resource_name, value_name)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
database_id	identifier	uns longword	modify	reference
resource_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
value_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

RM Q GET RESOURCE

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$RM_Q_GET_RESOURCE

(database_id, name_list_id, class_list_id, repr_type_id_return, [repr_value_id_return], [buf_len], [val_buf_return], [len_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
database_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
name_list_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
class_list_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
repr_type_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference
repr_value_id_return	record	x\$rm_value	write	reference
buf_len	longword	longword	read	reference
val_buf_return	record	byte	write	reference
len_return	longword	longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. RM Q GET RESOURCE returns one of the following values:

Value	Description
SS\$_NORMAL	Routine completed successfully.
X\$_NOTFOUND	Resource not found.
X\$_TRUNCATED	Results truncated; user-supplied buffer not large enough.

Arguments

buf_len

The length of the buffer in which the value is returned. This argument is optional.

val_buf_return

The address of the buffer containing the returned value. This argument is optional.

len_return

The length of the returned value contained in the return value buffer. This argument is optional.

Xlib Routines

RM Q GET SEARCH LIST

RM Q GET SEARCH LIST

OpenVMS Format

X\$RM_Q_GET_SEARCH_LIST

(database_id, name_list_id, class_list_id, search_list_id_return, list_len)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
database_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
name_list_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
class_list_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
search_list_id_return	Boolean	uns longword	write	reference
list_len	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

RM Q GET SEARCH RESOURCE

OpenVMS Format

X\$RM_Q_GET_SEARCH_RESOURCE

(search_list_id, name_id, class_id, repr_type_id_return, [repr_value_return], [buf_len], [val_buf_return], [ret_len_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
search_list_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
name_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
class_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
repr_type_id_return	Boolean	uns longword	write	reference
repr_value_return	record	xrm\$value	write	reference
buf_len	longword	longword	read	reference
val_buf_return	record	byte	write	descriptor
ret_len_return	longword	longword	write	reference

Arguments

buf_len

The length of the following buffer. This argument is optional.

val_buf_return

The returned buffer containing the value in the database. This argument is optional.

ret_len_return

The length of the data written to the buffer. This argument is optional.

RM Q PUT RESOURCE

OpenVMS Format

X\$RM_Q_PUT_RESOURCE

(database_id, binding_list_id, repr_list_id, repr_type_id, [repr_value], [val_len],
[val_buf])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
database_id	identifier	uns longword	modify	reference
binding_list_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
repr_list_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
repr_type_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
repr_value	record	x\$rm_value	read	reference
val_len	longword	longword	read	reference
val_buf	any	uns longword	read	reference

Arguments

repr_value

The descriptor for the resource entry. This argument is optional.

val_len

Length of the value buffer. This argument is optional.

val_buf

Address of the value buffer. This argument is optional.

RM Q PUT STRING RESOURCE

OpenVMS Format

X\$RM_Q_PUT_STRING_RESOURCE

(database_id, binding_list_id, repr_list_id, value_name)

Xlib Routines

RM Q PUT STRING RESOURCE

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
database_id	identifier	uns longword	modify	reference
binding_list_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
repr_list_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
value_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

RM QUARK TO STRING

OpenVMS Format

X\$RM_QUARK_TO_STRING
(repr_id, repr_name)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
repr_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
repr_name	char_string	character string	write	descriptor

RM SET DATABASE

OpenVMS Format

X\$RM_SET_DATABASE
(display, database_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
database_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

RM STRING TO BIND QUARK LIST

OpenVMS Format

```
X$RM_STRING_TO_BIND_QUARK_LIST  
(value_name, binding_list_id_return, repr_list_id_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
value_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
binding_list_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference
repr_list_id_return	array	uns longword	write	reference

RM STRING TO QUARK

OpenVMS Format

```
repr_id_return = X$RM_STRING_TO_QUARK  
(repr_name)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
repr_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
repr_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

RM STRING TO QUARK LIST

OpenVMS Format

```
X$RM_STRING_TO_QUARK_LIST  
(repr_name, repr_list_id_return)
```

Xlib Routines

RM STRING TO QUARK LIST

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
repr_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
repr_list_id_return	array	uns longword	write	reference

RM UNIQUE QUARK

OpenVMS Format

repr_id_return = X\$RM_UNIQUE_QUARK

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
repr_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value

ROOT WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

root_window_id_return = X\$ROOT_WINDOW

(display, screen_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
root_window_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

ROOT WINDOW OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

```
window_id_return = X$ROOT_WINDOW_OF_SCREEN  
(screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
window_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

ROTATE BUFFERS

OpenVMS Format

```
X$ROTATE_BUFFERS  
(display, rotate)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
rotate	longword	longword	read	reference

ROTATE WINDOW PROPERTIES

OpenVMS Format

```
X$ROTATE_WINDOW_PROPERTIES  
(display, window_id, properties, num_prop, num_positions)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
properties	array	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

ROTATE WINDOW PROPERTIES

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
num_prop	longword	longword	read	reference
num_positions	longword	longword	read	reference

SAVE CONTEXT

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$SAVE_CONTEXT  
(display, window_id, context_id, window_data, len)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
context_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_data	longword	uns longword	read	reference
len	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

len
Length of the data associated with the specified window and context type.

SCREEN COUNT

OpenVMS Format

```
count_return = X$SCREEN_COUNT  
(display)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
count_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

SCREEN NUMBER OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

identifier = X\$SCREEN_NUMBER_OF_SCREEN
(screen_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
identifier	identifier	uns longword	write	value
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

SCREEN OF DISPLAY

OpenVMS Format

X\$SCREEN_OF_DISPLAY
(display, screen_number, screen_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
screen_return	record	x\$screen	write	reference

Arguments

screen_return
The identifier of the screen associated with the specified display.

SCREEN RESOURCE STRING

OpenVMS Format

X\$SCREEN_RESOURCE_STRING
(screen, res_string)

Xlib Routines

SCREEN RESOURCE STRING

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
screen	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
res_string	char_string	character string	write	descriptor

The res_string descriptor will be filled in to point to memory allocated by Xlib; the caller is responsible for freeing this memory by calling X\$FREE.

SELECT ASYNC EVENT

OpenVMS Format

X\$SELECT_ASYNC_EVENT
(display, window_id, event_type, ast_routine, ast_userarg)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_type	longword	uns longword	read	reference
ast_routine	procedure	proc entry mask	read	reference
ast_userarg	longword	uns longword	read	reference

SELECT ASYNC INPUT

OpenVMS Format

X\$SELECT_ASYNC_INPUT
(display, window_id, event_mask, ast_routine, ast_userarg)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_mask	longword	uns longword	read	reference
ast_routine	procedure	proc entry mask	read	reference
ast_userarg	longword	uns longword	read	reference

SELECT INPUT

OpenVMS Format

```
X$SELECT_INPUT
    (display, window_id, event_mask)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_mask	mask_longword	longword	read	reference

SEND EVENT

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$SEND_EVENT
    (display, window_id, propagate, event_mask, event)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
propagate	longword	longword	read	reference
event_mask	mask_longword	longword	read	reference
event	record	x\$event	read	reference

Returns

status_return
Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

Xlib Routines

SEND EVENT

Arguments

window_id

The identifier of the window to which to send the event. This window is called the destination window. You can pass the window identifier or the constants Pointer Window or Input Focus, which are as follows:

XSC_POINTER_WINDOW
XSC_INPUT_FOCUS

SERVER VENDOR

OpenVMS Format

X\$SERVER_VENDOR

(display, vendor_name_return, [len_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
vendor_name_return	char_string	character string	write	descriptor
len_return	word	uns word	write	reference

Arguments

vendor_name_return

The name of the string that identifies the owner of the X server implementation. The **vendor_name_return** argument is the address of a character string descriptor that points to the string.

len_return

The length of the returned string. This argument is optional.

SET ACCESS CONTROL

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_ACCESS_CONTROL

(display, access_mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
access_mode	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

access_mode

Specifies whether you want to change the access control mode. The predefined values for **access_mode** are as follows:

X\$C_ENABLE_ACCESS
X\$C_DISABLE_ACCESS

SET AFTER FUNCTION

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_AFTER_FUNCTION
(display, func_addr, [prev_func_addr_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
func_addr	procedure	proc entry mask	read	reference
prev_func_addr_return	procedure	proc entry mask	write	reference

Arguments

prev_func_addr_return

The previous synchronization routine is returned.

SET ARC MODE

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_ARC_MODE
(display, gc_id, arc_mode)

Xlib Routines

SET ARC MODE

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
arc_mode	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

arc_mode

Specifies how an arc will be filled in a subsequent graphics request. The predefined values for **arc_mode** are as follows:

Value	Description
XSC_ARC_CHORD	Only the chord area of the arc is filled.
XSC_ARC_PIE_SLICE	The triangular area defined by the arc center and the arc endpoints is filled.

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

SET BACKGROUND

OpenVMS

X\$SET_BACKGROUND
(display, gc_id, background)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
background	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

SET CLASS HINT

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_CLASS_HINT
(display, window_id, class_hints_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
class_hints_return	record	x\$class_hint	write	reference

SET CLIP MASK

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_CLIP_MASK
(display, gc_id, pixmap_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
pixmap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

SET CLIP ORIGIN

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_CLIP_ORIGIN
(display, gc_id, clip_x_coord, clip_y_coord)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
clip_x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
clip_y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

SET CLIP RECTANGLES

SET CLIP RECTANGLES

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_CLIP_RECTANGLES

(display, gc_id, clip_x_coord, clip_y_coord, rectangles, num_rectangles, ordering)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
clip_x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
clip_y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
rectangles	record	x\$rectangle	read	reference
num_rectangles	longword	longword	read	reference
ordering	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

ordering

Specifies the ordering relationship of the clip rectangles.

The predefined values for **ordering** are as follows:

XSC_UN_SORTED
XSC_Y_SORTED
XSC_Y_X_SORTED
XSC_Y_X_BANDED

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

SET CLOSE DOWN MODE

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_CLOSE_DOWN_MODE

(display, close_mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
close_mode	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

close_mode

The close-down mode for the client's resources. The predefined values for **close_mode** are as follows:

Value	Description
XSC_DESTROY_ALL	All client resources are freed.
XSC_RETAIN_PERMANENT	All client resources are marked as permanent.
XSC_RETAIN_TEMPORARY	All client resources are marked as temporary.

SET COMMAND

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_COMMAND

(display, window_id, command, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
command	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
num_args	longword	longword	read	reference

SET DASHES

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_DASHES

(display, gc_id, dash_offset, dash_list, dash_list_len)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
dash_offset	longword	longword	read	reference
dash_list	byte	byte	read	reference

Xlib Routines

SET DASHES

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
dash_list_len	longword	longword	read	reference

SET ERROR HANDLER

OpenVMS Format

```
prev_handler_return = X$SET_ERROR_HANDLER  
    (handler)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
prev_handler_return	procedure	proc entry mask	write	reference
handler	procedure	proc entry mask	read	reference

Arguments

handler

A user-written routine that handles nonfatal errors. The **handler** argument is the address of the entry mask for the routine. The routine returns an integer value. SET ERROR HANDLER passes the following arguments to the routine:

Argument	Description
display	Pointer to the display structure associated with the display.
error_event	Pointer to the error event. The error must be of type X\$ERROR_EVENT.

SET FILL RULE

OpenVMS Format

```
X$SET_FILL_RULE  
    (display, gc_id, fill_rule)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
fill_rule	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

fill_rule

The fill rule that you want to set for the specified graphics context. The fill rule specifies which pixels are considered to be inside of a polygon for a FILL POLYGON routine. Those inside the polygon are then displayed, creating the fill. There are two predefined values:

XSC_EVEN_ODD_RULE
XSC_WINDING_RULE

SET FILL STYLE

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_FILL_STYLE
(display, gc_id, fill_style)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
fill_style	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

fill_style

The fill style for the space within the bounding box of a line, the even dash of an On Off Dash or Double Dash line, for an odd dash of a Double Dash line, for text lines, and for all fill requests. The predefined values for **fill_style** are as follows:

XSC_FILL_SOLID
XSC_FILL_TILED
XSC_FILL_OPAQUE_STIPPLED
XSC_FILL_STIPPLED

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

SET FONT

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_FONT
(display, gc_id, font_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
font_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

SET FONT PATH

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_FONT_PATH
(display, directory_names)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
directory_names	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

SET FOREGROUND

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_FOREGROUND
(display, gc_id, foreground)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
foreground	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

SET FUNCTION

OpenVMS

X\$SET_FUNCTION
(display, gc_id, function)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
function	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

function

The new value for the function member of the graphics context. The function member describes how the new destination bits are to be computed from the source bits and the old destination bits. Table 2-7 lists the valid values for **function**. The default value is 3 for X\$C_GX_COPY.

Table 2-7 Graphics Context Codes for Function Member

Hex Value	OpenVMS Function Name	Operation
0	X\$C_GX_CLEAR	0
1	X\$C_GX_AND	src AND dst
2	X\$C_GX_AND_REVERSE	src AND NOT dst
3	X\$C_GX_COPY	src
4	X\$C_GX_AND_INVERTED	(NOT src) AND dst
5	X\$C_GX_NOOP	dst
6	X\$C_GX_XOR	src XOR dst
7	X\$C_GX_OR	src OR dst
8	X\$C_GX_NOR	(NOT src) AND NOT dst
9	X\$C_GX_EQUIV	(NOT src) XOR dst
A	X\$C_GX_INVERT	NOT dst
B	X\$C_GX_OR_REVERSE	src OR NOT dst

(continued on next page)

Xlib Routines

SET FUNCTION

Table 2–7 (Cont.) Graphics Context Codes for Function Member

Hex Value	OpenVMS Function Name	Operation
C	X\$C_GX_COPY_INVERTED	NOT src
D	X\$C_GX_OR_INVERTED	(NOT src) OR dst
E	X\$C_GX_NAND	(NOT src) OR NOT dst
F	X\$C_GX_SET	1

SET GRAPHICS EXPOSURES

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_GRAPHICS_EXPOSURES
(display, gc_id, graphics_exposures)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
graphics_exposures	Boolean	uns longword	read	reference

SET ICON NAME

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_ICON_NAME
(display, window_id, icon_name)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
icon_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

SET ICON SIZES

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_ICON_SIZES
(display, window_id, size_list, count)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
size_list	array	uns longword	read	reference
count	longword	longword	read	reference

SET INPUT FOCUS

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_INPUT_FOCUS
(display, focus_id, revert_to, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
focus_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
revert_to	longword	longword	read	reference
time	longword	uns longword	read	reference

Arguments

focus_id

The window identifier of the window in which you want to set the input focus.

The identifier of the window was originally returned by CREATE SIMPLE WINDOW or CREATE WINDOW. When the window identifier is specified, that window becomes the keyboard's focus window. When keyboard events are normally reported to this window (or its inferiors), the events continue to be reported. Otherwise, the event is reported with respect to the focus window.

One of the following predefined values can be specified instead of the window identifier:

X\$C_POINTER_ROOT
X\$C_NONE

Xlib Routines

SET INPUT FOCUS

revert_to

Where the input focus moves to when the focus window becomes unviewable.

One of the following predefined values can be specified:

```
X$C_REVERT_TO_PARENT
X$C_REVERT_TO_POINTER_ROOT
X$C_REVERT_TO_NONE
```

SET IO ERROR HANDLER

OpenVMS Format

```
prev_handler_return = X$SET_IO_ERROR_HANDLER
    (handler)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
prev_handler_return	procedure	proc entry mask	write	reference
handler	procedure	proc entry mask	read	reference

SET LINE ATTRIBUTES

OpenVMS Format

```
X$SET_LINE_ATTRIBUTES
    (display, gc_id, line_width, line_style, cap_style, join_style)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
line_width	longword	longword	read	reference
line_style	longword	longword	read	reference
cap_style	longword	longword	read	reference
join_style	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

line_style

Specifies the line style member. Line style defines the pattern of a line. The predefined values for **line_style** are as follows:

```
XSC_LINE_SOLID
XSC_LINE_DOUBLE_DASH
XSC_LINE_OFF_DASH
```

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

cap_style

Specifies the cap style member, which defines how the endpoints of a path are drawn. The predefined values for **cap_style** are as follows:

```
XSC_CAP_NOT_LAST
XSC_CAP_BUTT
XSC_CAP_ROUND
XSC_CAP_PROJECTING
```

Other values specified in this argument are not valid. The default value is XSC_CAP_BUTT.

join_style

The join style. The join style defines how corners are drawn for wide lines. The predefined values for **join_style** are as follows:

```
XSC_JOIN_MITER
XSC_JOIN_ROUND
XSC_JOIN_BEVEL
```

Other values specified in this argument are not valid. The default value is XSC_JOIN_MITER.

SET MODIFIER MAPPING

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$SET_MODIFIER_MAPPING
    (display, modifier_keys)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
modifier_keys	record	x\$modifier_keymap	read	reference

Xlib Routines

SET MODIFIER MAPPING

Returns

status_return

A server can impose restrictions on how modifiers can be changed. If such a restriction is violated, SET MODIFIER MAPPING returns a status message. SET MODIFIER MAPPING returns the following values:

XSC_MAPPING_SUCCESS
XSC_MAPPING_FAILED
XSC_MAPPING_BUSY

SET NORMAL HINTS

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_NORMAL_HINTS
(display, window_id, hints)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
hints	record	x\$size_hints	read	reference

SET PLANE MASK

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_PLANE_MASK
(display, gc_id, plane_mask)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
plane_mask	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference

SET POINTER MAPPING

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$SET_POINTER_MAPPING
    (display, pointer_map, num_maps)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
pointer_map	array	byte	read	reference
num_maps	word	uns word	read	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. SET POINTER MAPPING returns one of the following status messages:

```
X$C_MAPPING_SUCCESS
X$C_MAPPING_BUSY
X$C_MAPPING_FAILED
```

SET REGION

OpenVMS Format

```
X$SET_REGION
    (display, gc_id, region_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
region_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

SET RGB COLORMAPS

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_RGB_COLORMAPS

(display, window_id, standard_colormap, count, property_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
standard_colormap	record	x\$standard_ colormap	read	reference
count	longword	longword	read	reference
property_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

SET SCREEN SAVER

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_SCREEN_SAVER

(display, timeout, interval, prefer_blanking, allow_exposures)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
timeout	longword	longword	read	reference
interval	longword	longword	read	reference
prefer_blanking	longword	longword	read	reference
allow_exposures	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

prefer_blanking

Specifies the mode for whether to blank the screen during a screen save operation. The predefined values for **prefer_blanking** are as follows:

X\$C_DONT_PREFER_BLANKING
X\$C_PREFER_BLANKING
X\$C_DEFAULT_BLANKING

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

allow_exposures

Specifies screen saver control values. The predefined values for **allow_exposures** are as follows:

X\$C_DONT_ALLOW_EXPOSURES
X\$C_ALLOW_EXPOSURES
X\$C_DEFAULT_EXPOSURES

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

SET SELECTION OWNER

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_SELECTION_OWNER
(display, selection_id, owner_window_id, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
selection_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
owner_window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
time	longword	uns longword	read	reference

SET SIZE HINTS

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_SIZE_HINTS
(display, window_id, hints_return, property)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
hints_return	record	x\$size_hints	write	reference
property	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

SET STANDARD COLORMAP

SET STANDARD COLORMAP

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_STANDARD_COLORMAP

(display, window_id, standard_colormap, property_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
standard_colormap	record	x\$standard_colormap	read	reference
property_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

SET STANDARD PROPERTIES

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_STANDARD_PROPERTIES

(display, window_id, [window_name], [icon_name], [icon_pixmap], [command], [num_args], [hints])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
icon_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
icon_pixmap	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
command	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
num_args	longword	longword	read	reference
hints	record	x\$size_hints	read	reference

SET STATE

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_STATE

(display, gc_id, foreground, background, func, plane_mask)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
foreground	longword	longword	read	reference
background	longword	longword	read	reference
func	longword	longword	read	reference
plane_mask	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference

Arguments

func

The new value for the function member of the graphics context.

The function member describes how the new destination bits are computed from the source bits and the old destination bits. Table 2–8 lists the valid values for **func**.

Table 2–8 Graphics Context Codes for Function Member

Hex Value	OpenVMS Function Name	Operation
0	XSC_GX_CLEAR	0
1	XSC_GX_AND	src AND dst
2	XSC_GX_AND_REVERSE	src AND NOT dst
3	XSC_GX_COPY	src
4	XSC_GX_AND_INVERTED	(NOT src) AND dst
5	XSC_GX_NOOP	dst
6	XSC_GX_XOR	src XOR dst
7	XSC_GX_OR	src OR dst
8	XSC_GX_NOR	(NOT src) AND NOT dst
9	XSC_GX_EQUIV	(NOT src) XOR dst
A	XSC_GX_INVERT	NOT dst
B	XSC_GX_OR_REVERSE	src OR NOT dst
C	XSC_GX_COPY_INVERTED	NOT src

(continued on next page)

Xlib Routines

SET STATE

Table 2–8 (Cont.) Graphics Context Codes for Function Member

Hex Value	OpenVMS Function Name	Operation
D	X\$C_GX_OR_INVERTED	(NOT src) OR dst
E	X\$C_GX_NAND	(NOT src) OR NOT dst
F	X\$C_GX_SET	1

SET STIPPLE

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_STIPPLE
(display, gc_id, stipple_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
stipple_id	identifier	longword	read	reference

SET SUBWINDOW MODE

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_SUBWINDOW_MODE
(display, gc_id, subwindow_mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
subwindow_mode	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

subwindow_mode

Specifies whether the source and destination windows are clipped by subwindows. The predefined values are as follows:

X\$C_CLIP_BY_CHILDREN

X\$C_INCLUDE_INFERIORS

Other values specified in this argument are not valid.

SET TEXT PROPERTY

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_TEXT_PROPERTY

(display, window_id, text_prop, property_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifer	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
text_prop	record	\$text_property	read	reference
property_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

SET TILE

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_TILE

(display, gc_id, tile_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
tile_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

SET TRANSIENT FOR HINT

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_TRANSIENT_FOR_HINT

(display, window_id, prop_window_id)

Xlib Routines

SET TRANSIENT FOR HINT

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
prop_window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

SET TS ORIGIN

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_TS_ORIGIN
(display, gc_id, ts_x_coord, ts_y_coord)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
gc_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
ts_x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
ts_y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

SET WINDOW BACKGROUND

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_WINDOW_BACKGROUND
(display, window_id, pixel)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
pixel	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

SET WINDOW BACKGROUND PIXMAP

OpenVMS Format

```
X$SET_WINDOW_BACKGROUND_PIXMAP
    (display, window_id, background_pixmap_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
background_pixmap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

SET WINDOW BORDER

OpenVMS Format

```
X$SET_WINDOW_BORDER
    (display, window_id, pixel)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
pixel	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

SET WINDOW BORDER PIXMAP

OpenVMS Format

```
X$SET_WINDOW_BORDER_PIXMAP
    (display, window_id, border_pixmap_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

SET WINDOW BORDER PIXMAP

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
border_pixmap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

SET WINDOW BORDER WIDTH

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_WINDOW_BORDER_WIDTH

(display, window_id, width)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
width	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

SET WINDOW COLORMAP

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_WINDOW_COLORMAP

(display, window_id, colormap_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

SET WM CLIENT MACHINE

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_CLIENT_MACHINE
(display, window_id, text_prop)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
text_prop	record	x\$text_property	read	reference

SET WM COLORMAP WINDOWS

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$SET_WM_COLORMAP_WINDOWS
(display, window_id, colormap_windows, count)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	reference
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_windows	address	array	read	reference
count	longword	longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return
Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

Xlib Routines

SET WM HINTS

SET WM HINTS

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_WM_HINTS
(display, window_id, wmhints)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
wmhints	record	x\$wm_hints	read	reference

SET WM ICON NAME

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_WM_ICON_NAME
(display, window_id, text_prop)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	address	array	read	reference
text_prop	record	x\$text_property	read	reference

SET WM NAME

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_WM_NAME
(display, window_id, text_prop)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
text_prop	record	x\$text_property	read	reference

SET WM NORMAL HINTS

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_WM_NORMAL_HINTS
(display, window_id, hints)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
hints	record	x\$size_hints	read	reference

SET WM PROPERTIES

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_WM_PROPERTIES
(display, window_id, window_name, icon_name, command, num_args,
normal_hints, wm_hints, class_hints)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_name	char_string	character string	read	reference
icon_name	char_string	character string	read	reference
command	char_string	character string	read	reference
num_args	longword	longword	read	reference
normal_hints	record	x\$size_hints	read	reference
wm_hints	record	x\$wm_hints	read	reference
class_hints	record	x\$class_hint	read	reference

Xlib Routines

SET WM PROTOCOLS

SET WM PROTOCOLS

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$SET_WM_PROTOCOLS  
(display, window_id, protocols, count)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	reference
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
protocols	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
count	longword	longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return
Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

SET WM SIZE HINTS

OpenVMS Format

```
X$SET_WM_SIZE_HINTS  
(display, window_id, hints, property_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
hints	record	x\$size_hints	read	reference
property_id	identifer	uns longword	read	reference

SET ZOOM HINTS

OpenVMS Format

X\$SET_ZOOM_HINTS
(display, window_id, zhints_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
zhints_return	record	x\$size_hints	read	reference

SHRINK REGION

OpenVMS Format

X\$SHRINK_REGION
(region_id, x_offset, y_offset)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
region_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
x_offset	longword	longword	read	reference
y_offset	longword	longword	read	reference

STORE BUFFER

OpenVMS Format

X\$STORE_BUFFER
(display, bytes, num_bytes, buffer)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

STORE BUFFER

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
bytes	array	byte	read	reference
num_bytes	longword	longword	read	reference
buffer	longword	longword	read	reference

STORE BYTES

OpenVMS Format

X\$STORE_BYTES

(display, bytes, num_bytes)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
bytes	array	byte	read	reference
num_bytes	longword	longword	write	reference

STORE COLOR

OpenVMS Format

X\$STORE_COLOR

(display, colormap_id, screen_def_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_def_return	record	x\$color	modify	reference

Arguments

screen_def_return

The color definition data structure that specifies the desired red, green, and blue color values; the color index where the color definition should be stored; and the flags member that specifies whether to set the red, green, or blue entries in

the color map. To set the flags member, do a bitwise OR with these predefined members:

```
X$M_DO_RED
X$M_DO_GREEN
X$M_DO_BLUE
```

The color stored is the color most closely supported by the hardware. The color definition must be a read/write entry.

STORE COLORS

OpenVMS Format

```
X$STORE_COLORS
    (display, colormap_id, screen_def_returns, num_colors)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_def_returns	array	x\$color	read/write	reference
num_colors	longword	longword	read	reference

Arguments

screen_def_returns

The color definition data structure that specifies the desired red, green, and blue color values; the color index where the color definition should be stored; and the flags member that specifies whether to set the red, green, or blue entries in the color map. To set the flags member, do a bitwise OR with these predefined members:

```
X$M_DO_RED
X$M_DO_GREEN
X$M_DO_BLUE
```

The color stored is the color most closely supported by the hardware. The color definition must be a read/write entry.

STORE NAME

OpenVMS Format

X\$STORE_NAME
(display, window_id, window_name)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

STORE NAMED COLOR

OpenVMS Format

X\$STORE_NAMED_COLOR
(display, colormap_id, color_name, pixel, flags)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
color_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
pixel	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference
flags	uns longword	uns longword	read	reference

Arguments

flags

Specifies whether to write the red, green, or blue values. Do a bitwise OR operation with these predefined values:

X\$M_DO_RED
X\$M_DO_GREEN
X\$M_DO_BLUE

STRING LIST TO TEXT PROPERTY

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$STRING_LIST_TO_TEXT_PROPERTY  
(argv, argc, text_prop_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
argv	char_string	character string	read	reference
argc	longword	longword	read	reference
text_prop_return	record	x\$text_property	write	reference

Returns

status_return
Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

STRING TO KEYSYM

OpenVMS Format

```
keysym_return = X$STRING_TO_KEYSYM  
(keysym_name)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
keysym_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
keysym_name	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

Xlib Routines

SUB IMAGE

SUB IMAGE

OpenVMS Format

X\$SUB_IMAGE

(ximage, x_coord, y_coord, width, height, sub_image_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
ximage	record	x\$image	read	reference
x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference
sub_image_return	record	x\$image	write	reference

SUBTRACT REGION

OpenVMS Format

X\$SUBTRACT_REGION

(src_region1_id, src_region2_id, dst_region_id_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
src_region1_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_region2_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
dst_region_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference

SYNC

OpenVMS Format

X\$SYNC

(display, discard)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
discard	longword	longword	read	reference

SYNCHRONIZE

OpenVMS Format

state_return = X\$SYNCHRONIZE
(display, onoff, after_function_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
state_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
onoff	longword	longword	read	reference
after_function_return	procedure	proc entry mask	write	reference

TEXT EXTENTS

OpenVMS Format

X\$TEXT_EXTENTS
(font_ptr, string, [direction_return], [ascent_return], [descent_return],
[overall_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
font_ptr	record	x\$font_struct	read	reference
string	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
direction_return	longword	longword	write	reference
ascent_return	longword	longword	write	reference
descent_return	longword	longword	write	reference
overall_return	record	x\$char_struct	write	reference

Xlib Routines

TEXT EXTENTS

ARGUMENTS

direction_return

The direction the font is painted on the screen. The **direction_return** argument is the returned value of the direction element of the font data structure. This argument is optional.

ascent_return

The maximum ascent of the font that draws the string. The **ascent_return** argument is the returned value of the font ascent element of the font data structure. This argument is optional.

descent_return

Maximum descent of the font that draws the string. The **descent_return** argument is the returned value of the font descent element of the font data structure. This argument is optional.

overall_return

The minimum left bearing, maximum right bearing, string width, maximum character ascent, and maximum character descent. This argument is optional.

TEXT EXTENTS 16

OpenVMS Format

X\$TEXT_EXTENTS_16

(font_ptr, string, num_chars, [direction_return], [ascent_return], [descent_return], [overall_return])

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
font_ptr	record	x\$font_struct	read	reference
string	array	word	read	reference
num_chars	word	uns word	read	reference
direction_return	longword	longword	write	reference
ascent_return	longword	longword	write	reference
descent_return	longword	longword	write	reference
overall_return	record	x\$char_struct	write	reference

ARGUMENTS

direction_return

The direction the string is painted on the screen. The **direction_return** argument is the returned value of the direction element of the font data structure. This argument is optional.

ascent_return

Maximum ascent of the font used to draw the string. The **ascent_return** argument is the returned value of the font ascent element of the font data structure. This argument is optional.

descent_return

Maximum descent of the font used to draw the string. The **descent_return** argument is the returned value of the font descent element of the font data structure. This argument is optional.

overall_return

The minimum left bearing, maximum right bearing, string width, maximum character ascent, and maximum character descent of the string. This argument is optional.

TEXT PROPERTY TO STRING LIST

OpenVMS Format

```
status_return = X$TEXT_PROPERTY_TO_STRING_LIST
    (text_prop, list_return, count_return)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
text_prop	record	x\$text_property	read	reference
list_return	char_string	character string	write	reference
count_return	longword	longword	write	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

Xlib Routines

TEXT WIDTH

TEXT WIDTH

OpenVMS Format

```
width_return = X$TEXT_WIDTH  
(font_ptr, string)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
width_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
font_ptr	record	x\$font_struct	read	reference
string	char_string	character string	read	descriptor

TEXT WIDTH 16

OpenVMS Format

```
width_return = X$TEXT_WIDTH_16  
(font_ptr, string16, count)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
width_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
font_ptr	record	x\$font_struct	read	reference
string16	array	word	read	reference
count	word	uns word	read	reference

TRANSLATE COORDINATES

OpenVMS Format

```
same_screen_return = X$TRANSLATE_COORDINATES  
(display, src_window_id, dst_window_id, src_x_coord, src_y_coord,  
 [dst_x_coord_return], [dst_y_coord_return], [child_id_return])
```


Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
same_screen_return	Boolean	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
dst_window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
src_y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
dst_x_coord_return	longword	longword	write	reference
dst_y_coord_return	longword	longword	write	reference
child_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference

Arguments

dst_x_coord_return

The x-coordinate of the destination window. TRANSLATE COORDINATES returns the source coordinates relative to the origin of the source window to the **dst_x_coord_return** and **dst_y_coord_return** arguments, which are relative to the destination window's origin. This argument is optional.

dst_y_coord_return

The y-coordinate of the destination window. TRANSLATE COORDINATES returns the source coordinates relative to the origin of the source window to the **dst_x_coord_return** and **dst_y_coord_return** arguments, which are relative to the destination window's origin. This argument is optional.

child_id_return

If the destination coordinates are contained in a mapped child of the destination window, the identifier of that child window is returned in **child_id_return**. This argument is optional.

UNDEFINE CURSOR

OpenVMS Format

```
X$UNDEFINE_CURSOR
    (display, window_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

UNGRAB BUTTON

OpenVMS Format

X\$UNGRAB_BUTTON

(display, button, modifiers, window_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
button	longword	longword	read	reference
modifiers	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Arguments

button

The button on the pointing device that is no longer grabbed. The possible values are as follows:

XSC_BUTTON1
XSC_BUTTON2
XSC_BUTTON3
XSC_BUTTON4
XSC_BUTTON5
XSC_ANY_BUTTON

The predefined value XSC_ANY_BUTTON or AnyButton can be specified to allow any pointer button to be released.

modifiers

A bit mask that specifies the set of key masks associated with the button grab. This mask is the inclusive OR of these key mask bits:

Bit	Predefined Value
1	XSM_SHIFT
2	XSM_CAPS_LOCK
3	XSM_CONTROL
4	XSM_MOD1
5	XSM_MOD2
6	XSM_MOD3
7	XSM_MOD4
8	XSM_MOD5

Clients can also pass the X\$ANY_MODIFIER constants, which is equivalent to issuing the ungrab request for all possible modifier combinations (including the combination of no modifiers).

UNGRAB KEY

OpenVMS Format

X\$UNGRAB_KEY
(display, keycode, modifiers, window_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
keycode	longword	longword	read	reference
modifiers	mask_ longword	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Arguments

modifiers

A bit mask that specifies the set of key masks associated with the button grab. This mask is the inclusive OR of these key mask bits:

Bit	Predefined Value
1	X\$M_SHIFT
2	X\$M_CAPS_LOCK
3	X\$M_CONTROL
4	X\$M_MOD1
5	X\$M_MOD2
6	X\$M_MOD3
7	X\$M_MOD4
8	X\$M_MOD5

Clients can also pass the X\$_ANY_MODIFIER constants, which is equivalent to issuing the ungrab request for all possible modifier combinations (including the combination of no modifiers).

UNGRAB KEYBOARD

OpenVMS Format

X\$UNGRAB_KEYBOARD
(display, time)

Xlib Routines

UNGRAB KEYBOARD

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
time	longword	uns longword	read	reference

UNGRAB POINTER

OpenVMS Format

X\$UNGRAB_POINTER

(display, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
time	longword	uns longword	read	reference

UNGRAB SERVER

OpenVMS Format

X\$UNGRAB_SERVER

(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

UNINSTALL COLORMAP

OpenVMS Format

X\$UNINSTALL_COLORMAP

(display, colormap_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
colormap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

UNION RECT WITH REGION

OpenVMS Format

X\$UNION_RECT_WITH_REGION
(rectangle_struct, src_region_id, dst_region_id_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
rectangle_struct	record	x\$rectangle	read	reference
src_region_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
dst_region_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference

UNION REGION

OpenVMS Format

X\$UNION_REGION
(src_region1_id, src_region2_id, dst_region_id_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
src_region1_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_region2_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
dst_region_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference

Xlib Routines

UNIQUE CONTEXT

UNIQUE CONTEXT

OpenVMS Format

context_id_return = X\$UNIQUE_CONTEXT

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
context_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference

UNLOAD FONT

Format

X\$UNLOAD_FONT
(display, font_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
font_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

UNMAP SUBWINDOWS

OpenVMS Format

X\$UNMAP_SUBWINDOWS
(display, window_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

UNMAP WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

```
X$UNMAP_WINDOW
    (display, window_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

VENDOR RELEASE

OpenVMS Format

```
release_return = X$VENDOR_RELEASE
    (display)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
release_return	longword	longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

VISUAL ID FROM VISUAL

OpenVMS Format

```
visual_id_return = X$VISUAL_ID_FROM_VISUAL
    (visual_struct)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
visual_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
visual_struct	record	x\$visual	read	reference

Xlib Routines

WARP POINTER

WARP POINTER

OpenVMS Format

X\$WARP_POINTER

(display, src_window_id, dst_window_id, src_x_coord, src_y_coord, src_width,
src_height, dst_x_coord, dst_y_coord)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
dst_window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
src_y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
src_width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
src_height	longword	uns longword	read	reference
dst_x_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
dst_y_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

WHITE PIXEL

OpenVMS Format

color_index_return = X\$WHITE_PIXEL

(display, screen_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
color_index_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

WHITE PIXEL OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

```
color_index_return = X$WHITE_PIXEL_OF_SCREEN  
(screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
color_index_return	identifier	uns longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

WIDTH MM OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

```
width_return = X$WIDTH_MM_OF_SCREEN  
(screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
width_return	longword	longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

WIDTH OF SCREEN

OpenVMS Format

```
width_return = X$WIDTH_OF_SCREEN  
(screen_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
width_return	longword	longword	write	value
screen_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

WINDOW EVENT

WINDOW EVENT

OpenVMS Format

X\$WINDOW_EVENT

(display, window_id, event_mask, event_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
event_mask	mask_longword	uns longword	read	reference
event_return	record	x\$event	write	reference

WITHDRAW WINDOW

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$WITHDRAW WINDOW

(display, window_id, screen_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	value
window_id	identifier	uns longword	read	value
screen_number	longword	longword	read	value

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully.

Value	Description
Non-zero	Routine completed successfully.
0	Routine did not complete successfully.

WM GEOMETRY

OpenVMS Format

mask = X\$WM_GEOMETRY

(display, screen_number, user_geometry, default_geometry, border_width, hints,
x_return, y_return, width_return, height_return, gravity_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
mask	mask_ longword	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
screen_number	longword	longword	read	reference
user_geometry	char_string	character string	read	reference
default_geometry	char_string	character string	read	reference
border_width	longword	uns longword	read	reference
hints	record	x\$size_hints	read	reference
x_return	longword	longword	write	reference
y_return	longword	longword	write	reference
width_return	longword	longword	write	reference
height_return	longword	longword	write	reference
gravity_return	longword	longword	write	reference

WRITE BITMAP FILE

OpenVMS Format

status_return = X\$WRITE_BITMAP_FILE

(display, filename, bitmap_id, width, height, x_hot_coord, y_hot_coord)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
status_return	cond_value	uns longword	write	value
display	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
filename	char_string	character string	read	descriptor
bitmap_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
width	longword	uns longword	read	reference

Xlib Routines

WRITE BITMAP FILE

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
height	longword	uns longword	read	reference
x_hot_coord	longword	longword	read	reference
y_hot_coord	longword	longword	read	reference

Returns

status_return

Specifies whether the routine completed successfully. WRITE BITMAP FILE returns one of the following values to indicate the status:

XSC_BITMAP_SUCCESS
XSC_BITMAP_OPEN_FAILED
XSC_BITMAP_NO_MEMORY

Arguments

filename

The name of the file in which WRITE BITMAP FILE writes the bitmap. The format of the file is dependent on the operating system on the client side of the client-server connection. VMS logical names, search strings, and so on, are supported. The maximum length of a file specification is 255 bytes. Wildcards are not supported. The default file name is []bitmap.dat. The **filename** argument is the address of a character string descriptor that points to the string.

XOR REGION

OpenVMS Format

X\$XOR_REGION

(src_region1_id, src_region2_id, dst_region_id_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Usage	Data Type	Access	Mechanism
src_region1_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
src_region2_id	identifier	uns longword	read	reference
dst_region_id_return	identifier	uns longword	write	reference

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

Predefined data structures are provided for complex data structures used by Xlib routines. The OpenVMS binding format presents the data structure in a generic OpenVMS language. The generic language provides the OpenVMS binding names for the data structure and individual fields within the data structure. It also provides the basic OpenVMS data type for each field. The data type used for a specific language must be subsequently derived.

This chapter provides the OpenVMS format for all Xlib data structures. The table following each data structure provides a short description of each data structure member. In addition, Table 3–68 provides a list of the error codes that Xlib routines can return.

For a complete description of Xlib data structures and error codes, refer to the *X Window System* book.

3.1 Any Event Data Structure

Figure 3–1 illustrates the any event data structure (X\$ANY_EVENT).

Figure 3–1 Any Event Data Structure

x\$I_anyv_type	0
x\$I_anyv_serial	4
x\$I_anyv_send_event	8
x\$a_anyv_display	12
x\$I_anyv_window	16

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.1 Any Event Data Structure

Table 3–1 describes the members of the any event data structure.

Table 3–1 Any Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_ANYV_TYPE	Type of event Xlib is reporting
XSL_ANYV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server
XSL_ANYV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request
XSA_ANYV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred
XSL_ANYV_WINDOW	Window in which the event occurred

3.2 Arc Data Structure

Figure 3–2 illustrates the arc data structure (X\$ARC).

Figure 3–2 Arc Data Structure

x\$w_garc_y	x\$w_garc_x	0
x\$w_garc_height	x\$w_garc_width	4
x\$w_garc_angle2	x\$w_garc_angle1	8

Table 3–2 describes the members of the arc data structure.

Table 3–2 Arc Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
X\$W_GARC_X	Defines the x-coordinate value of the rectangle in which the server draws the arc
X\$W_GARC_Y	Defines the y-coordinate value of the rectangle in which the server draws the arc
X\$W_GARC_WIDTH	Defines the x axis diameter of the arc
X\$W_GARC_HEIGHT	Defines the y axis diameter of the arc
X\$W_GARC_ANGLE1	Defines the starting point of the arc relative to the three o'clock position from the center of the rectangle
X\$W_GARC_ANGLE2	Defines the extent of the arc relative to the starting point

3.3 Button Event Data Structure

Figure 3–3 illustrates the button event data structure (X\$BUTTON_EVENT).

Figure 3–3 Button Event Data Structure

x\$I_btev_type	0
x\$I_btev_serial	4
x\$I_btev_send_event	8
x\$a_btev_display	12
x\$I_btev_window	16
x\$I_btev_root	20
x\$I_btev_subwindow	24
x\$I_btev_time	28
x\$I_btev_x	32
x\$I_btev_y	36
x\$I_btev_x_root	40
x\$I_btev_y_root	44
x\$I_btev_state	48
x\$I_btev_button	52
x\$I_btev_same_screen	56

Table 3–3 describes the members of the button event data structure.

Table 3–3 Button Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_BTEV_TYPE	Type of event reported. The event type can be either x\$C_button_press or x\$C_button_release.
XSL_BTEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_BTEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSA_BTEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_BTEV_WINDOW	Event window.

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.3 Button Event Data Structure

Table 3–3 (Cont.) Button Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents										
XSL_BTEV_ROOT	Root window in which the event occurred.										
XSL_BTEV_SUBWINDOW	Source window in which the event occurred.										
XSL_BTEV_TIME	Time in milliseconds at which the event occurred.										
XSL_BTEV_X	The x value of the pointer coordinates in the source window at the time the event occurred.										
XSL_BTEV_Y	The y value of the pointer coordinates in the source window at the time the event occurred.										
XSL_BTEV_X_ROOT	The x value of the pointer coordinates, relative to the root window.										
XSL_BTEV_Y_ROOT	The y value of the pointer coordinates, relative to the root window.										
XSL_BTEV_STATE	State of the button just prior to the event. Xlib can set this member to the bitwise OR of one or more of the following masks: <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>x\$m_button1</td> <td>x\$m_mod1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x\$m_button2</td> <td>x\$m_mod2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x\$m_button3</td> <td>x\$m_mod3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x\$m_button4</td> <td>x\$m_mod4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x\$m_button5</td> <td>x\$m_mod5</td> </tr> </table>	x\$m_button1	x\$m_mod1	x\$m_button2	x\$m_mod2	x\$m_button3	x\$m_mod3	x\$m_button4	x\$m_mod4	x\$m_button5	x\$m_mod5
x\$m_button1	x\$m_mod1										
x\$m_button2	x\$m_mod2										
x\$m_button3	x\$m_mod3										
x\$m_button4	x\$m_mod4										
x\$m_button5	x\$m_mod5										
XSL_BTEV_BUTTON	Buttons that changed state. Xlib can set this member to one of the following values: <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>x\$c_button1</td> <td>x\$c_button4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x\$c_button2</td> <td>x\$c_button5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x\$c_button3</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	x\$c_button1	x\$c_button4	x\$c_button2	x\$c_button5	x\$c_button3					
x\$c_button1	x\$c_button4										
x\$c_button2	x\$c_button5										
x\$c_button3											
XSL_BTEV_SAME_SCREEN	Indicates whether or not the event window is on the same screen as the root window.										

3.4 Char 2B Data Structure

Figure 3–4 illustrates the char 2B data structure (X\$CHAR_2B).

Figure 3–4 Char 2B Data Structure



Table 3–4 describes the members of the char 2B data structure.

Table 3–4 Char 2B Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
X\$T_CHAR2B_BYTE1	Row in which the character is indexed
X\$T_CHAR2B_BYTE2	Position of the character in the row

3.5 Char Struct Data Structure

Figure 3–5 illustrates the char struct data structure (X\$CHAR_STRUCT).

Figure 3–5 Char Struct Data Structure

x\$w_char_rbearing	x\$w_char_lbearing	0
x\$w_char_ascent	x\$w_char_width	4
x\$w_char_attributes	x\$w_char_descent	8

Table 3–5 describes the members of the char struct data structure.

Table 3–5 Char Struct Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
X\$W_CHAR_LBEARING	Distance from the origin to the left edge of the bounding box.
X\$W_CHAR_RBEARING	Distance from the origin to the right edge of the bounding box
X\$W_CHAR_WIDTH	Distance from the current origin to the origin of the next character
X\$W_CHAR_ASCENT	Distance from the baseline to the top of the bounding box
X\$W_CHAR_DESCENT	Distance from the baseline to the bottom of the bounding box
X\$W_CHAR_ATTRIBUTES	Attributes defined in the bitmap distribution format file

3.6 Circulate Event Data Structure

Figure 3–6 illustrates the circulate event data structure (X\$CIRCULATE_EVENT).

Figure 3–6 Circulate Event Data Structure

x\$I_ciev_type	0
x\$I_ciev_serial	4
x\$I_ciev_send_event	8
x\$a_ciev_display	12
x\$I_ciev_event	16
x\$I_ciev_window	20
x\$I_ciev_place	24

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.6 Circulate Event Data Structure

Figure 3–6 (Cont.) Circulate Event Data Structure

Table 3–6 describes the members of the circulate event data structure.

Table 3–6 Circulate Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_CIEV_TYPE	Value defined by the constant xSc_circulate_notify
XSL_CIEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server
XSL_CIEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request
XSA_CIEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred
XSL_CIEV_EVENT	Event window
XSL_CIEV_WINDOW	Window that has been circulated
XSL_CIEV_PLACE	Place of the window on the stack after it has been circulated

3.7 Circulate Request Event Data Structure

Figure 3–7 illustrates the circulate request event data structure (XSCIRC_REQUEST_EVENT).

Figure 3–7 Circulate Request Event Data Structure

x\$l_cire_type	0
x\$l_cire_serial	4
x\$l_cire_send_event	8
x\$a_cire_display	12
x\$l_cire_parent	16
x\$l_cire_window	20
x\$l_cire_place	24

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.7 Circulate Request Event Data Structure

Table 3–7 describes the members of the circulate request event data structure.

Table 3–7 Circulate Request Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_CIRE_TYPE	Value defined by the constant <code>xSc_circulate_notify</code>
XSL_CIRE_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server
XSL_CIRE_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant <code>true</code> if the event came from a <code>SEND_EVENT</code> request
XSA_CIRE_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred
XSL_CIRE_PARENT	Parent window
XSL_CIRE_WINDOW	Window that has been circulated
XSL_CIRE_PLACE	Place of the window on the stack after it has been circulated

3.8 Class Hint Data Structure

Figure 3–8 illustrates the class hint data structure (`X$CLASS_HINT`).

Figure 3–8 Class Hint Data Structure

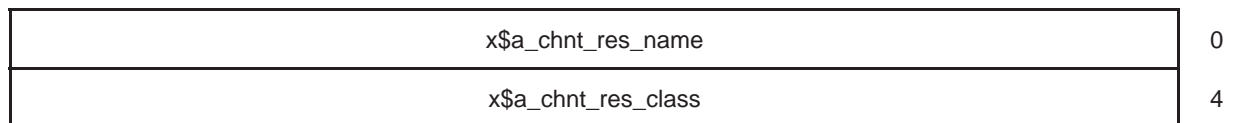


Table 3–8 describes the members of the class hint data structure.

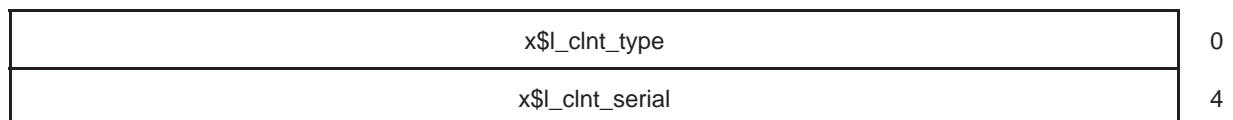
Table 3–8 Class Hint Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSA_CHNT_RES_NAME	Defines the name of the window
XSA_CHNT_RES_CLASS	Defines the class of the window

3.9 Client Message Event Data Structure

Figure 3–9 illustrates the client message event data structure (`X$CLIE_MESSAGE_EVENT`).

Figure 3–9 Client Message Event Data Structure



(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.9 Client Message Event Data Structure

x\$l_clnt_send_event	8
x\$a_clnt_display	12
x\$l_clnt_window	16
x\$l_clnt_message_type	20
x\$l_clnt_format	24
x\$b_clnt_b (20 bytes)	28

Table 3–9 describes the members of the client message event data structure.

Table 3–9 Client Message Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_CLNT_TYPE	Value defined by the x\$c_client_message constant
XSL_CLNT_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server
XSL_CLNT_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request
X\$a_CLNT_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred
XSL_CLNT_WINDOW	Window to which the message is sent
XSL_CLNT_MESSAGE_TYPE	Indicates how the message data is to be interpreted by the receiving client
XSL_CLNT_FORMAT	Indicates whether the data is in units of 8, 16, or 32 bits
X\$b_CLNT_B	Data of twenty 8-bit values.

3.10 Color Data Structure

Figure 3–10 illustrates the color data structure (X\$COLOR).

Figure 3–10 Color Data Structure

x\$l_colr_pixel				0
x\$w_colr_green		x\$w_colr_red		4
x\$b_colr_pad	x\$b_colr_flags	x\$w_colr_blue		8

Table 3–10 describes the members of the color data structure.

Table 3–10 Color Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_COLR_PIXEL	Defines a pixel value.
XSW_COLR_RED	Defines the red value of the pixel. ¹
XSW_COLR_GREEN	Defines the green value of the pixel. ¹
XSW_COLR_BLUE	Defines the blue value of the pixel. ¹
XSB_COLR_FLAGS	Defines which color members are to be defined in the color map. Possible flags are as follows: x\$m_do_red x\$m_do_green x\$m_do_blue
XSB_COLR_PAD	Makes the structure an even length.

¹Color values range from 0 to 65,535. “On full” in a color is a value of 65,535, independent of the number of planes of the display. Half brightness in a color is a value of 32,767; off is a value of 0. This representation gives uniform results for color values across displays with different color resolution.

3.11 Color Map Event Data Structure

Figure 3–11 illustrates the color map event data structure (X\$COLORMAP_EVENT).

Figure 3–11 Color Map Event Data Structure

x\$I_cmev_type	0
x\$I_cmev_serial	4
x\$I_cmev_send_event	8
x\$a_cmev_display	12
x\$I_cmev_window	16
x\$I_cmev_colormap	20
x\$I_cmev_new	24
x\$I_cmev_state	28

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.11 Color Map Event Data Structure

Table 3–11 describes the members of the color map event data structure.

Table 3–11 Color Map Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_CMEV_TYPE	Value defined by the xSc_colormap_notify constant.
XSL_CMEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_CMEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSA_CMEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_CMEV_WINDOW	Window whose associated color map has changed.
XSL_CMEV_COLORMAP	If the window manager changes the color map in response to a call to CHANGE WINDOW ATTRIBUTES, INSTALL COLORMAP, or UNINSTALL COLORMAP, this member has a value specified by the constant xSc_colormap. If the window manager changes the color map in response to a call to FREE COLORMAP, this member has a value specified by the constant xSc_none.
XSL_CMEV_NEW	Value defined by the constant true if the window manager has changed the color map or the value defined by the constant false if the window manager has installed or removed the color map.
XSL_CMEV_STATE	Value defined by the constant xSc_colormap_installed if the color map is installed. The value defined by the constant xSc_colormap_uninstalled if the color map is not installed.

3.12 Compose Status Data Structure

Figure 3–12 illustrates the compose status data structure (X\$COMPOSE_STATUS).

Figure 3–12 Compose Status Data Structure

x\$a_cmps_compose_ptr	0
x\$l_cmps_chars_matched	4

Table 3–12 describes the members of the compose status data structure.

Table 3–12 Compose Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSA_CMPS_COMPOSE_PTR	Compose state table pointer
XSL_CMPS_CHARS_MATCHED	Characters match state

3.13 Configure Event Data Structure

Figure 3–13 illustrates the configure event data structure (X\$CONFIGURE_EVENT).

Figure 3–13 Configure Event Data Structure

x\$I_cfev_type	0
x\$I_cfev_serial	4
x\$I_cfev_send_event	8
x\$a_cfev_display	12
x\$I_cfev_event	16
x\$I_cfev_window	20
x\$I_cfev_x	24
x\$I_cfev_y	28
x\$I_cfev_width	32
x\$I_cfev_height	36
x\$I_cfev_border_width	40
x\$I_cfev_above	44
x\$I_cfev_override_redirect	48

Table 3–13 describes the members of the configure event data structure.

Table 3–13 Configure Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_CFEV_TYPE	Value defined by the constant xSc_cfev_configure_notify.
XSL_CFEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_CFEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSA_CFEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_CFEV_EVENT	Event window.
XSL_CFEV_WINDOW	Window that has been reconfigured.
XSL_CFEV_X	The x value of the coordinates that define the upper left corner of the window relative to the upper left corner of the parent window.

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.13 Configure Event Data Structure

Table 3–13 (Cont.) Configure Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_CFEV_Y	The y value of the coordinates that define the upper left corner of the window relative to the upper left corner of the parent window.
XSL_CFEV_WIDTH	Width of the window, excluding the border.
XSL_CFEV_HEIGHT	Height of the window, excluding the border.
XSL_CFEV_BORDER_WIDTH	Border width of the reconfigured window.
XSL_CFEV_ABOVE	Identifier of the sibling window above which the window is stacked. If this member has a value specified by the constant <code>xSc_none</code> , Xlib places the window at the bottom of the stack.
XSL_CFEV_OVERRIDE_REDIRECT	If this member has a value defined by the constant <code>true</code> , the window manager ignores requests to reconfigure the window.

3.14 Configure Request Event Data Structure

Figure 3–14 illustrates the configure request event data structure (`X$CONF_REQUEST_EVENT`).

Figure 3–14 Configure Event Data Structure

x\$l_cfre_type	0
x\$l_cfre_serial	4
x\$l_cfre_send_event	8
x\$a_cfre_display	12
x\$l_cfre_parent	16
x\$l_cfre_window	20
x\$l_cfre_x	24
x\$l_cfre_y	28
x\$l_cfre_width	32
x\$l_cfre_height	36
x\$l_cfre_border_width	40
x\$l_cfre_above	44
x\$l_cfre_detail	48
x\$l_cfre_value_mask	52

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.14 Configure Request Event Data Structure

Figure 3–14 (Cont.) Configure Event Data Structure

Table 3–14 describes the members of the configure request event data structure.

Table 3–14 Configure Request Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents						
XSL_CFRE_TYPE	Value defined by the constant <code>xSc_cfev_configure_notify</code> .						
XSL_CFRE_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.						
XSL_CFRE_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant <code>true</code> if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.						
XSA_CFRE_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.						
XSL_CFRE_PARENT	Parent window.						
XSL_CFRE_WINDOW	Window that has been reconfigured.						
XSL_CFRE_X	The x value of the coordinates that define the upper left corner of the window relative to the upper left corner of the parent window.						
XSL_CFRE_Y	The y value of the coordinates that define the upper left corner of the window relative to the upper left corner of the parent window.						
XSL_CFRE_WIDTH	Width of the window, excluding the border.						
XSL_CFRE_HEIGHT	Height of the window, excluding the border.						
XSL_CFRE_BORDER_WIDTH	Border width of the reconfigured window.						
XSL_CFRE_ABOVE	Identifier of the sibling window above which the window is stacked. If this member has a value specified by the constant <code>xSc_none</code> , Xlib places the window at the bottom of the stack.						
XSL_CFRE_DETAIL	Indicates which windows were specified in the protocol request.						
XSL_CFRE_VALUE_MASK	Components that were specified in the <code>configure_protocol</code> request. Xlib can specify in this member one of the following constants: <table style="margin-left: 2em; margin-top: 0.5em;"> <tr> <td><code>xSc_above</code></td> <td><code>xSc_below</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xSc_top_if</code></td> <td><code>xSc_bottom_if</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xSc_opposite</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>xSc_above</code>	<code>xSc_below</code>	<code>xSc_top_if</code>	<code>xSc_bottom_if</code>	<code>xSc_opposite</code>	
<code>xSc_above</code>	<code>xSc_below</code>						
<code>xSc_top_if</code>	<code>xSc_bottom_if</code>						
<code>xSc_opposite</code>							

3.15 Create Window Event Data Structure

Figure 3–15 illustrates the create window event data structure (`XSCREAT_WINDOW_EVENT`).

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.15 Create Window Event Data Structure

Figure 3–15 Create Window Event Data Structure

x\$_cwev_type	0
x\$_cwev_serial	4
x\$_cwev_send_event	8
x\$_cwev_display	12
x\$_cwev_parent	16
x\$_cwev_window	20
x\$_cwev_x	24
x\$_cwev_y	28
x\$_cwev_width	32
x\$_cwev_height	36
x\$_cwev_border_width	40
x\$_cwev_override_redirect	44

Table 3–15 describes the members of the create window event data structure.

Table 3–15 Create Window Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_CWEV_TYPE	Value defined by the constant x\$_create_notify.
XSL_CWEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_CWEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSA_CWEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_CWEV_PARENT	Parent window.
XSL_CWEV_WINDOW	Window that has been created.
XSL_CWEV_X	The x value of the coordinates that define the origin of the window.
XSL_CWEV_Y	The y value of the coordinates that define the origin of the window.
XSL_CWEV_WIDTH	Width of the newly created window, excluding the border.

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.15 Create Window Event Data Structure

Table 3–15 (Cont.) Create Window Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_CWEV_HEIGHT	Height of the newly created window, excluding the border.
XSL_CWEV_BORDER_WIDTH	Border width of the new window.
XSL_CWEV_OVERRIDE_REDIRECT	If this member has a value defined by the constant true, the window manager ignores requests to create the window.

3.16 Crossing Event Data Structure

Figure 3–16 illustrates the crossing event data structure (XCROSSING_EVENT).

Figure 3–16 Crossing Event Data Structure

x\$_crev_type	0
x\$_crev_serial	4
x\$_crev_send_event	8
x\$a_crev_display	12
x\$_crev_window	16
x\$_crev_root	20
x\$_crev_subwindow	24
x\$_crev_time	28
x\$_crev_x	32
x\$_crev_y	36
x\$_crev_x_root	40
x\$_crev_y_root	44
x\$_crev_mode	48
x\$_crev_detail	52
x\$_crev_same_screen	56
x\$_crev_focus	60
x\$_crev_state	64

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.16 Crossing Event Data Structure

Table 3–16 describes the members of the crossing event data structure.

Table 3–16 Crossing Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents														
XSL_CREV_TYPE	Value defined by either the <code>xSc_enter_notify</code> or the <code>xSc_leave_notify</code> constant.														
XSL_CREV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.														
XSL_CREV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant <code>true</code> if the event came from a <code>SEND_EVENT</code> request.														
XSA_CREV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.														
XSL_CREV_WINDOW	Event window.														
XSL_CREV_ROOT	Root window in which the event occurred.														
XSL_CREV_SUBWINDOW	Source window in which the event occurred.														
XSL_CREV_TIME	Time in milliseconds at which the event occurred.														
XSL_CREV_X	The x value of the pointer coordinates in the source window.														
XSL_CREV_Y	The y value of the pointer coordinates in the source window.														
XSL_CREV_X_ROOT	The x value of the pointer coordinates relative to the root window.														
XSL_CREV_Y_ROOT	The y value of the pointer coordinates relative to the root window.														
XSL_CREV_MODE	Indicates whether the event is normal or pseudomotion. Xlib can set this member to the value specified by <code>xSc_notify_normal</code> , <code>xSc_notify_grab</code> , and <code>xSc_notify_ungrab</code> .														
XSL_CREV_DETAIL	Indicates which windows Xlib notifies of the window entry or exit event. Xlib can specify in this member one of the following constants: <table> <tr> <td><code>xSc_notify_ancestor</code></td> <td><code>xSc_notify_virtual</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xSc_notify_inferior</code></td> <td><code>xSc_notify_nonlinear</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xSc_notify_nonlinear_virtual</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>xSc_notify_ancestor</code>	<code>xSc_notify_virtual</code>	<code>xSc_notify_inferior</code>	<code>xSc_notify_nonlinear</code>	<code>xSc_notify_nonlinear_virtual</code>									
<code>xSc_notify_ancestor</code>	<code>xSc_notify_virtual</code>														
<code>xSc_notify_inferior</code>	<code>xSc_notify_nonlinear</code>														
<code>xSc_notify_nonlinear_virtual</code>															
XSL_CREV_SAME_SCREEN	Indicates whether or not the event window is on the same screen as the root window.														
XSL_CREV_FOCUS	Specifies whether the event window or an inferior is the focus window. If true, the event window is the focus window. If false, an inferior is the focus window.														
XSL_CREV_STATE	State of buttons and keys just prior to the event. Xlib can return the following constants: <table> <tr> <td><code>x\$m_button1</code></td> <td><code>x\$m_mod3</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>x\$m_button2</code></td> <td><code>x\$m_mod4</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>x\$m_button3</code></td> <td><code>x\$m_mod5</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>x\$m_button4</code></td> <td><code>x\$m_shift</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>x\$m_button5</code></td> <td><code>x\$m_lock</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>x\$m_mod1</code></td> <td><code>x\$m_control</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>x\$m_mod2</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>x\$m_button1</code>	<code>x\$m_mod3</code>	<code>x\$m_button2</code>	<code>x\$m_mod4</code>	<code>x\$m_button3</code>	<code>x\$m_mod5</code>	<code>x\$m_button4</code>	<code>x\$m_shift</code>	<code>x\$m_button5</code>	<code>x\$m_lock</code>	<code>x\$m_mod1</code>	<code>x\$m_control</code>	<code>x\$m_mod2</code>	
<code>x\$m_button1</code>	<code>x\$m_mod3</code>														
<code>x\$m_button2</code>	<code>x\$m_mod4</code>														
<code>x\$m_button3</code>	<code>x\$m_mod5</code>														
<code>x\$m_button4</code>	<code>x\$m_shift</code>														
<code>x\$m_button5</code>	<code>x\$m_lock</code>														
<code>x\$m_mod1</code>	<code>x\$m_control</code>														
<code>x\$m_mod2</code>															

3.17 Destroy Window Event Data Structure

Figure 3–17 illustrates the destroy window event data structure (X\$DESTR_WINDOW_EVENT).

Figure 3–17 Destroy Window Event Data Structure

x\$I_dwev_type	0
x\$I_dwev_serial	4
x\$I_dwev_send_event	8
x\$a_dwev_display	12
x\$I_dwev_event	16
x\$I_dwev_window	20

Table 3–17 describes the members of the destroy window event data structure.

Table 3–17 Destroy Window Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
X\$L_DWEV_TYPE	Value defined by the x\$c_destroy_notify constant.
X\$L_DWEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
X\$L_DWEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
X\$a_DWEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
X\$L_DWEV_EVENT	Event window.
X\$L_DWEV_WINDOW	Window that has been destroyed.

3.18 Error Event Data Structure

Figure 3–18 illustrates the error event data structure (X\$ERROR_EVENT).

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.18 Error Event Data Structure

Figure 3–18 Error Event Data Structure

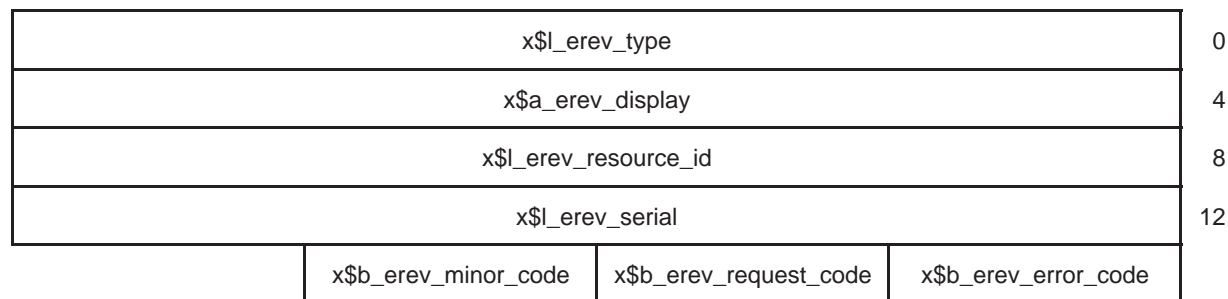


Table 3–18 describes the members of the error event data structure.

Table 3–18 Error Event Data Structure Members

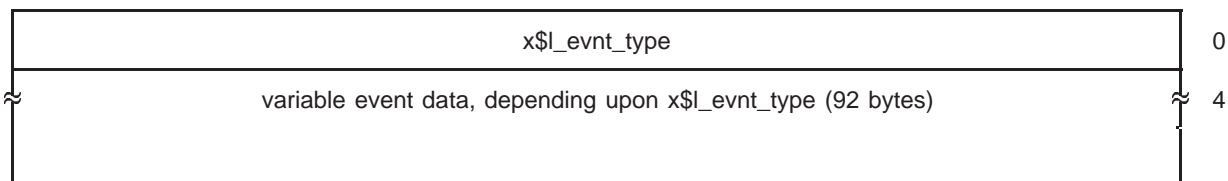
Member Name	Contents
XSL_EREV_TYPE	The type of event.
XSA_EREV_DISPLAY	The display information originally returned by OPEN DISPLAY.
XSL_EREV_RESOURCE_ID	The resource identifier associated with the error.
XSL_EREV_SERIAL	The serial number of the request processed by the server immediately before the failing call was made. Xlib and the server use the serial number to identify the protocol request that caused the error.
XSB_EREV_ERROR_CODE	The error code of the failed request. The error codes are described in Table 3–68.
XSB_EREV_REQUEST_CODE	The major operation code of the failed request.
XSB_EREV_MINOR_CODE	The minor operation code of the failed request.

See Table 3–68 for a list of Xlib error codes.

3.19 Event Data Structure

Figure 3–19 illustrates the event data structure (XSEVENT).

Figure 3–19 Event Data Structure



For the format of the members of the event data structure, see the section in this chapter that details the specific event.

3.19.1 The Event Mask

The event routines require that you use the **event_mask** argument to define the events for which a client receives notice. To do this, you pass an event mask to an Xlib event-handling function that takes an event_mask argument. The event mask name describes the events that you want the server to return to the client.

Table 3–19 lists the elements of the event mask and their descriptions.

Table 3–19 Event Mask Elements

Bit	OpenVMS Value	Description
1	XSM_KEY_PRESS	Keyboard down events wanted
2	XSM_KEY_RELEASE	Keyboard up events wanted
3	XSM_BUTTON_PRESS	Pointer button down events wanted
4	XSM_BUTTON_RELEASE	Pointer button up events wanted
5	XSM_ENTER_WINDOW	Pointerwindow entry events wanted
6	XSM_LEAVE_WINDOW	Pointerwindow leave events wanted
7	XSM_POINTER_MOTION	Pointer motion events wanted
8	XSM_POINTER_MOTION_HINT	Pointer motion hints wanted
9	XSM_BUTTON1_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 1 down
10	XSM_BUTTON2_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 2 down
11	XSM_BUTTON3_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 3 down
12	XSM_BUTTON4_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 4 down
13	XSM_BUTTON5_MOTION	Pointer motion while button 5 down
14	XSM_BUTTON_MOTION	Pointer motion while any button down
15	XSM_KEYMAP_STATE	Keyboard state wanted at window entry and focus in
16	XSM_EXPOSURE	Any exposure wanted
17	XSM_VISIBILITY_CHANGE	Any change in visibility wanted
18	XSM_STRUCTURE_NOTIFY	Any change in window structure wanted
19	XSM_RESIZE_REDIRECT	Redirect resize of this window
20	XSM_SUBSTRUCTURE_NOTIFY	Substructure notification wanted
21	XSM_SUBSTRUCTURE_REDIRECT	Redirect substructure of window
22	XSM_FOCUS_CHANGE	Any change in input focus wanted
23	XSM_PROPERTY_CHANGE	Any change in property wanted
24	XSM_COLORMAP_CHANGE	Any change in color map wanted
25	XSM_OWNER_GRAB_BUTTON	Automatic grabs should activate with owner_events set to true

You can also specify XSM_NO_EVENT to indicate that no events are wanted.

3.20 Expose Event Data Structure

Figure 3–20 illustrates the expose event data structure (X\$EXPOSE_EVENT).

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.20 Expose Event Data Structure

Figure 3–20 Expose Event Data Structure

x\$l_exev_type	0
x\$l_exev_serial	4
x\$l_exev_send_event	8
x\$a_exev_display	12
x\$l_exev_window	16
x\$l_exev_x	20
x\$l_exev_y	24
x\$l_exev_width	28
x\$l_exev_height	32
x\$l_exev_count	36

Table 3–20 describes the members of the expose event data structure.

Table 3–20 Expose Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_EXEV_TYPE	Value defined by the x\$C_expose constant
XSL_EXEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server
XSL_EXEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request
XSA_EXEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred
XSL_EXEV_WINDOW	Event window
XSL_EXEV_X	The x value of the coordinates that define the upper left corner of the exposed region
XSL_EXEV_Y	The y value of the coordinates that define the upper left corner of the exposed region
XSL_EXEV_WIDTH	Width of the exposed region
XSL_EXEV_HEIGHT	Height of the exposed region
XSL_EXEV_COUNT	Number of exposure events that are to follow

3.21 Ext Codes Data Structure

Figure 3–21 illustrates the ext codes data structure (XSEXT_CODES).

Figure 3–21 Ext Codes Data Structure

x\$l_extc_extension	0
x\$l_extc_major_opcode	4
x\$l_extc_first_event	8
x\$l_extc_first_error	12

Table 3–21 describes the members of the ext codes data structure (XSEXT_CODES).

Table 3–21 Ext Codes Data Structure

Member Name	Contents
XSL_EXTC_EXTENSION	Extension number
XSL_EXTC_MAJOR_OPCODE	Major op-code assigned by server
XSL_EXTC_FIRST_EVENT	First event number for the extension
XSL_EXTC_FIRST_ERROR	First error number for the extension

3.22 Ext Data Data Structure

Figure 3–22 illustrates the ext data data structure (XSEXT_DATA).

Figure 3–22 Ext Codes Data Structure

x\$l_extd_number	0
x\$a_extd_next	4
x\$a_extd_free	8
x\$l_extd_private	12

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.22 Ext Data Data Structure

Table 3–22 describes the members of the ext data data structure.

Table 3–22 Ext Data Data Structure

Member Name	Contents
XSL_EXTD_NUMBER	Number returned by XSINIT_EXTENSION
XSA_EXTD_NEXT	Next item on list of data for structure
XSA_EXTD_FREE	Called to free private, if defined
XSL_EXTD_PRIVATE	Data private to this extension

3.23 Focus Change Event Data Structure

Figure 3–23 illustrates the focus change event data structure (X\$FOCUS_CHANGE_EVENT).

Figure 3–23 Focus Change Event Data Structure

x\$I_fcev_type	0
x\$I_fcev_serial	4
x\$I_fcev_send_event	8
x\$a_fcev_display	12
x\$I_fcev_window	16
x\$I_fcev_mode	20
x\$I_fcev_detail	24

Table 3–23 describes the members of the focus change event data structure.

Table 3–23 Focus Change Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_FCEV_TYPE	Value defined by either the xSc_focus_in or xSc_focus_out constant.
XSL_FCEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_FCEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSA_FCEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_FCEV_WINDOW	Event window.

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.23 Focus Change Event Data Structure

Table 3–23 (Cont.) Focus Change Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents								
XSL_FCEV_MODE	<p>Specifies whether the event is the result of normal keyboard input, keyboard input after a client has grabbed the keyboard, keyboard input at the time the client activates a keyboard grab, or keyboard input at the time the client deactivates a keyboard grab. Xlib can set this field to one of the following constants:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">x\$C_notify_normal</td> <td>x\$C_notify_while_grabbed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x\$C_notify_grab</td> <td>x\$C_notify_ungrab</td> </tr> </table>	x\$C_notify_normal	x\$C_notify_while_grabbed	x\$C_notify_grab	x\$C_notify_ungrab				
x\$C_notify_normal	x\$C_notify_while_grabbed								
x\$C_notify_grab	x\$C_notify_ungrab								
XSL_FCEV_DETAIL	<p>Specifies which windows and pointers Xlib notifies of the input focus change. Xlib can set this field to one of the following constants:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">x\$C_notify_ancestor</td> <td>x\$C_notify_virtual</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x\$C_notify_inferior</td> <td>x\$C_notify_nonlinear</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x\$C_notify_nonlinear_virtual</td> <td>x\$C_notify_pointer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x\$C_notify_pointer_root</td> <td>x\$C_notify_detail_none</td> </tr> </table>	x\$C_notify_ancestor	x\$C_notify_virtual	x\$C_notify_inferior	x\$C_notify_nonlinear	x\$C_notify_nonlinear_virtual	x\$C_notify_pointer	x\$C_notify_pointer_root	x\$C_notify_detail_none
x\$C_notify_ancestor	x\$C_notify_virtual								
x\$C_notify_inferior	x\$C_notify_nonlinear								
x\$C_notify_nonlinear_virtual	x\$C_notify_pointer								
x\$C_notify_pointer_root	x\$C_notify_detail_none								

3.24 Font Property Data Structure

Figure 3–24 illustrates the font property data structure (X\$FONT_PROP).

Figure 3–24 Font Property Data Structure

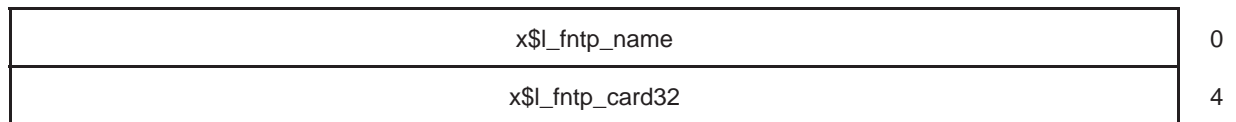


Table 3–24 describes the members of the font property data structure.

Table 3–24 Font Property Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_FNTP_NAME	The string of characters that names the property
XSL_FNTP_CARD32	A 32-bit value that defines the font property

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes
3.25 Font Data Structure

3.25 Font Data Structure

Figure 3–25 illustrates the font data structure (XSFONT_STRUCT).

Figure 3–25 Font Data Structure

x\$a_fstr_ext_data	0
x\$l_fstr_fid	4
x\$l_fstr_direction	8
x\$l_fstr_min_char_or_byte2	12
x\$l_fstr_max_char_or_byte2	16
x\$l_fstr_min_byte1	20
x\$l_fstr_max_byte1	24
x\$l_fstr_all_chars_exist	28
x\$l_fstr_default_char	32
x\$l_fstr_n_properties	36
x\$a_fstr_properties	40
x\$a_fstr_min_bounds	44
x\$a_fstr_max_bounds	48
x\$a_fstr_per_char	52
x\$l_fstr_ascent	56
x\$l_fstr_descent	60

Table 3–25 describes the members of the font data structure.

Table 3–25 Font Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSA_FSTR_EXT_DATA	Data used by extensions.
XSL_FSTR_FID	Identifier of the font.
XSL_FSTR_DIRECTION	Hint about the direction in which the font is painted.
XSL_FSTR_MIN_CHAR_OR_BYTE2	The first character in the font.
XSL_FSTR_MAX_CHAR_OR_BYTE2	The last character in the font.
XSL_FSTR_MIN_BYTE1	First existing row.
XSL_FSTR_MAX_BYTE1	Last existing row.
XSL_FSTR_ALL_CHARS_EXIST	If the value of this member is true, all characters in the array pointed to by XSA_FSTR_PER_CHAR have nonzero bounding boxes.
XSL_FSTR_DEFAULT_CHAR	The character used when an undefined or nonexistent character is specified.
XSL_FSTR_N_PROPERTIES	The number of properties associated with the font.
XSA_FSTR_PROPERTIES	The address of an array of font property structures that define font properties.
XSR_FSTR_MIN_BOUNDS	The minimum metrics values of all the characters in the font.
XSR_FSTR_MAX_BOUNDS	The maximum metrics values of all the characters in the font.
XSA_FSTR_PER_CHAR	The address of an array of character structures that define each character in the font. For a fixed font the value of this member is null.
XSL_FSTR_ASCENT	The distance from the baseline to the top of the bounding box.
XSL_FSTR_DESCENT	The distance from the baseline to the bottom of the bounding box.

3.26 The GC Values Data Structure

Figure 3–26 illustrates the GC values data structure (X\$GC_VALUES).

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.26 The GC Values Data Structure

Figure 3–26 GC Values Data Structure

x\$_l_gcvl_function	0
x\$_l_gcvl_plane_mask	4
x\$_l_gcvl_foreground	8
x\$_l_gcvl_background	12
x\$_l_gcvl_line_width	16
x\$_l_gcvl_line_style	20
x\$_l_gcvl_cap_style	24
x\$_l_gcvl_join_style	28
x\$_l_gcvl_fill_style	32
x\$_l_gcvl_fill_rule	36
x\$_l_gcvl_arc_mode	40
x\$_l_gcvl_tile	44
x\$_l_gcvl_stipple	48
x\$_l_gcvl_ts_x_origin	52
x\$_l_gcvl_ts_y_origin	56
x\$_l_gcvl_font	60
x\$_l_gcvl_subwindow_mode	64
x\$_l_gcvl_graphics_exposures	68
x\$_l_gcvl_clip_x_origin	72
x\$_l_gcvl_clip_y_origin	76
x\$_l_gcvl_clip_mask	80
x\$_l_gcvl_dash_offset	84
	x\$_b_gcvl_dashes

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.26 The GC Values Data Structure

Table 3–26 describes the members of the GC values data structure.

Table 3–26 GC Values Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents																																		
XSL_GCVL_FUNCTION	<p>Defines how the server computes pixel values when the client updates a section of the screen. The following lists available functions:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Constant</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>XSC_GX_CLEAR</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>xSc_GX_AND</td><td>src AND dst</td></tr> <tr><td>XSC_GX_AND_REVERSE</td><td>src AND NOT dst</td></tr> <tr><td>XSC_GX_COPY</td><td>src</td></tr> <tr><td>XSC_GX_AND_INVERTED</td><td>(NOT src) AND dst</td></tr> <tr><td>XSC_GX_NOOP</td><td>dst</td></tr> <tr><td>XSC_GX_XOR</td><td>src XOR dst</td></tr> <tr><td>XSC_GX_OR</td><td>src OR dst</td></tr> <tr><td>XSC_GX_NOR</td><td>(NOT src) AND NOT dst</td></tr> <tr><td>XSC_GX_EQUIV</td><td>(NOT src) XOR dst</td></tr> <tr><td>XSC_GX_INVERT</td><td>NOT dst</td></tr> <tr><td>XSC_GX_OR_REVERSE</td><td>src OR NOT dst</td></tr> <tr><td>XSC_GX_COPY_INVERTED</td><td>NOT src</td></tr> <tr><td>XSC_GX_OR_INVERTED</td><td>(NOT src) OR dst</td></tr> <tr><td>XSC_GX_NAND</td><td>(NOT src) OR NOT dst</td></tr> <tr><td>XSC_GX_SET</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Constant	Description	XSC_GX_CLEAR	0	xSc_GX_AND	src AND dst	XSC_GX_AND_REVERSE	src AND NOT dst	XSC_GX_COPY	src	XSC_GX_AND_INVERTED	(NOT src) AND dst	XSC_GX_NOOP	dst	XSC_GX_XOR	src XOR dst	XSC_GX_OR	src OR dst	XSC_GX_NOR	(NOT src) AND NOT dst	XSC_GX_EQUIV	(NOT src) XOR dst	XSC_GX_INVERT	NOT dst	XSC_GX_OR_REVERSE	src OR NOT dst	XSC_GX_COPY_INVERTED	NOT src	XSC_GX_OR_INVERTED	(NOT src) OR dst	XSC_GX_NAND	(NOT src) OR NOT dst	XSC_GX_SET	1
Constant	Description																																		
XSC_GX_CLEAR	0																																		
xSc_GX_AND	src AND dst																																		
XSC_GX_AND_REVERSE	src AND NOT dst																																		
XSC_GX_COPY	src																																		
XSC_GX_AND_INVERTED	(NOT src) AND dst																																		
XSC_GX_NOOP	dst																																		
XSC_GX_XOR	src XOR dst																																		
XSC_GX_OR	src OR dst																																		
XSC_GX_NOR	(NOT src) AND NOT dst																																		
XSC_GX_EQUIV	(NOT src) XOR dst																																		
XSC_GX_INVERT	NOT dst																																		
XSC_GX_OR_REVERSE	src OR NOT dst																																		
XSC_GX_COPY_INVERTED	NOT src																																		
XSC_GX_OR_INVERTED	(NOT src) OR dst																																		
XSC_GX_NAND	(NOT src) OR NOT dst																																		
XSC_GX_SET	1																																		
XSL_GCVL_PLANE_MASK	Specifies the planes on which the server performs the bitwise computation of pixels, defined by XSL_GCVL_FUNCTION.																																		
XSL_GCVL_FOREGROUND	Specifies an index to a color map for foreground color.																																		
XSL_GCVL_BACKGROUND	Specifies an index to a color map for background color.																																		
XSL_GCVL_LINE_WIDTH	Defines the width of a line in pixels.																																		
XSL_GCVL_LINE_STYLE	<p>Defines which sections of the line the server draws. The following line styles and the constants that specify them are available:</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">xSc_line_solid</td> <td style="width: 50%;">xSc_line_off_on_dash</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xSc_line_double_dash</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	xSc_line_solid	xSc_line_off_on_dash	xSc_line_double_dash																															
xSc_line_solid	xSc_line_off_on_dash																																		
xSc_line_double_dash																																			
XSL_GCVL_CAP_STYLE	<p>Defines how the server draws the endpoints of a path. The following cap styles and the constants that specify them are available:</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">xSc_cap_not_last</td> <td style="width: 50%;">xSc_cap_round</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xSc_cap_but</td> <td>xSc_cap_projecting</td> </tr> </table>	xSc_cap_not_last	xSc_cap_round	xSc_cap_but	xSc_cap_projecting																														
xSc_cap_not_last	xSc_cap_round																																		
xSc_cap_but	xSc_cap_projecting																																		

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.26 The GC Values Data Structure

Table 3–26 (Cont.) GC Values Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_GCVL_JOIN_STYLE	Defines how the server draws corners for wide lines. The following join styles and the constants that specify them are available: xSc_join_mitre xSc_join_bevel xSc_join_round
XSL_GCVL_FILL_STYLE	Specifies the contents of the source for line, text, and fill operations. The following fill styles and the constants that specify them are available: xSc_fill_solid xSc_fill_opaque_stippled xSc_fill_tiled xSc_fill_stippled
XSL_GCVL_FILL_RULE	Defines what pixels the server draws along a path when a polygon is filled. The two available choices are xSc_even_odd_rule and xSc_winding_rule.
XSL_GCVL_ARC_MODE	Controls how the server fills an arc. The available choices are specified by the constants xSc_arc_pie_slice and xSc_arc_chord.
XSL_GCVL_TILE	Specifies the pixmap the server uses for tiling operations.
XSL_GCVL_STIPPLE	Specifies the pixmap the server uses for stipple operations.
XSL_GCVL_TS_X_ORIGIN	Defines the origin for tiling and stipple operations.
XSL_GCVL_TS_Y_ORIGIN	Defines the origin for tiling and stipple operations.
XSL_GCVL_FONT	Specifies the font that the server uses for text operations.
XSL_GCVL_SUBWINDOW_MODE	Specifies whether inferior windows clip superior windows. The constant xSc_clip_by_children specifies that all viewable input-output children clip both source and destination windows. The constant xSc_include_inferiors specifies that inferior windows clip neither source nor destination windows.
XSL_GCVL_GRAPHICS_EXPOSURES	Specifies whether the server informs the client when the contents of a window region are lost.
XSL_GCVL_CLIP_X_ORIGIN	Defines the x-coordinate of the clip origin.
XSL_GCVL_CLIP_Y_ORIGIN	Defines the y-coordinate of the clip origin.
XSL_GCVL_CLIP_MASK	Identifies the pixmap the server uses to restrict write operations to the destination that is drawable.
XSL_GCVL_DASH_OFFSET	Specifies the pixel within the dash length sequence, defined by XST_GCVL_DASHES.
XST_GCVL_DASHES	Specifies the length, in number of pixels, of each dash.

3.26.1 GC Mask

Table 3–27 lists the predefined values for the graphics context (GC) bit masks and their meaning.

Table 3–27 GC Mask Bits

OpenVMS Predefined Bit Value	Meaning When Set
XSM_GC_FUNCTION	Change the function member
XSM_GC_PLANE_MASK	Change the plane mask member

(continued on next page)

Table 3–27 (Cont.) GC Mask Bits

OpenVMS Predefined Bit Value	Meaning When Set
XSM_GC_FOREGROUND	Change the foreground member
XSM_GC_BACKGROUND	Change the background member
XSM_GC_LINE_WIDTH	Change the line width member
XSM_GC_LINE_STYLE	Change the line style member
XSM_GC_CAP_STYLE	Change the cap, endpoint, style member
XSM_GC_JOIN_STYLE	Change the join style member
XSM_GC_FILL_STYLE	Change the fill style member
XSM_GC_FILL_RULE	Change the fill rule member
XSM_GC_ARC_MODE	Change the arc fill mode
XSM_GC_TILE	Change the tile pixmap identifier
XSM_GC_STIPPLE	Change the stipple pixmap identifier
XSM_GC_TILE_STIP_X_ORIGIN	Change the x-coordinate for a tile/stipple origin
XSM_TILE_STIP_Y_ORIGIN	Change the y-coordinate for a tile/stipple origin
XSM_GC_FONT	Change the font identifier
XSM_GC_SUBWINDOW_MODE	Change the subwindow mode member
XSM_GC_GRAPHICS_EXPOSURE	Change the graphics exposure flag
XSM_GC_CLIP_X_ORIGIN	Change the x-coordinate for a clip origin
XSM_GC_CLIP_Y_ORIGIN	Change the y-coordinate for a clip origin
XSM_GC_CLIP_MASK	Change clip mask pixmap identifier
XSM_GC_DASH_OFFSET	Change the dash offset member
XSM_GC_DASH_LIST	Change the dash list member

3.27 Graphics Expose Event Data Structure

Figure 3–27 illustrates the graphics expose event data structure (X\$GRAPH_EXPOSE_EVENT).

Figure 3–27 Graphics Expose Event Data Structure

x\$l_geev_type	0
x\$l_geev_serial	4
x\$l_geev_send_event	8
x\$a_geev_display	12
x\$l_geev_drawable	16
x\$l_geev_x	20
x\$l_geev_y	24

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.27 Graphics Expose Event Data Structure

x\$l_geev_width	28
x\$l_geev_height	32
x\$l_geev_count	36
x\$l_geev_major_code	40
x\$l_geev_minor_code	44

Table 3–28 describes the members of the graphics expose event data structure.

Table 3–28 Graphics Expose Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_GEEV_TYPE	Value defined by the constant xSc_graphics_expose.
XSL_GEEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_GEEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSL_GEEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_GEEV_DRAWABLE	Window or pixmap reporting the event.
XSL_GEEV_X	The x value of the coordinates that define the upper left corner of the exposed region. The coordinates are relative to the origin of the drawable.
XSL_GEEV_Y	The y value of the coordinates that define the upper left corner of the region that is exposed. The coordinates are relative to the origin of the drawable.
XSL_GEEV_WIDTH	Width of the exposed region.
XSL_GEEV_HEIGHT	Height of the exposed region.
XSL_GEEV_COUNT	Number of exposure events that are to follow. If Xlib sets the count to zero, no more exposure events follow for this window.
XSL_GEEV_MAJOR_CODE	Indicates whether the graphics request was a copy area or copy plane.
XSL_GEEV_MINOR_CODE	The value zero. Reserved for use by extensions.

3.28 Gravity Event Data Structure

Figure 3–28 illustrates the gravity event data structure (X\$GRAVITY_EVENT).

Figure 3–28 Gravity Event Data Structure

x\$l_gvev_type	0
x\$l_gvev_serial	4

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.28 Gravity Event Data Structure

x\$I_gvev_send_event	8
x\$a_gvev_display	12
x\$I_gvev_event	16
x\$I_gvev_window	20
x\$I_gvev_x	24
x\$I_gvev_y	28

Table 3–29 describes the members of the gravity event data structure.

Table 3–29 Gravity Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_GVEV_TYPE	Value defined by the x\$C_gravity_notify constant.
XSL_GVEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_GVEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSA_GVEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_GVEV_EVENT	Event window.
XSL_GVEV_WINDOW	Child window that has moved.
XSL_GVEV_X	The x value of the coordinates that define the upper left corner of the window relative to the upper left corner of the parent window.
XSL_GVEV_Y	The y value of the coordinates that define the upper left corner of the window relative to the upper left corner of the parent window.

3.29 Host Address Data Structure

Figure 3–29 illustrates the host address data structure (X\$HOST_ADDRESS).

Figure 3–29 Host Address Data Structure

x\$I_host_family	0
x\$I_host_length	4
x\$a_host_address	8

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.29 Host Address Data Structure

Table 3–30 describes the members of the host address data structure.

Table 3–30 Host Address Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_HOST_FAMILY	Specifies which protocol address family to use. The constant XSC_FAMILY_DECNET identifies the DECnet protocol.
XSL_HOST_LENGTH	The length of the address, in bytes.
XSA_HOST_ADDRESS	A pointer to host address.

3.30 Icon Size Data Structure

Figure 3–30 illustrates the icon size data structure (X\$ICON_SIZE).

Figure 3–30 Icon Size Data Structure

x\$I_icsz_min_width	0
x\$I_icsz_min_height	4
x\$I_icsz_max_width	8
x\$I_icsz_max_height	12
x\$I_icsz_width_inc	16
x\$I_icsz_height_inc	20

Table 3–31 describes the members of the icon size data structure.

Table 3–31 Icon Size Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_ICSZ_MIN_WIDTH, XSL_ICSZ_MIN_HEIGHT	The minimum size for an icon window.
XSL_ICSZ_MAX_WIDTH, XSL_ICSZ_MAX_HEIGHT	The maximum size for an icon window.
XSL_ICSZ_WIDTH_INC, XSL_ICSZ_HEIGHT_INC	Specifies increments that can be added to a base width and height.

3.31 Image Data Structure

Figure 3–31 illustrates the image data structure (X\$IMAGE).

Figure 3–31 Image Data Structure

x\$I_imag_width	0
x\$I_imag_height	4
x\$I_imag_xoffset	8
x\$I_imag_format	12
x\$a_imag_data	16
x\$I_imag_byte_order	20
x\$I_imag_bitmap_unit	24
x\$I_imag_bitmap_bit_order	28
x\$I_imag_bitmap_pad	32
x\$I_imag_depth	36
x\$I_imag_bytes_per_line	40
x\$I_imag_bits_per_pixel	44
x\$I_imag_red_mask	48
x\$I_imag_green_mask	52
x\$I_imag_blue_mask	56
x\$a_imag_obdata	60
x\$a_imag_create_image	64
x\$a_imag_destroy_image	68
x\$a_imag_get_pixel	72
x\$a_imag_put_pixel	76
x\$a_imag_sub_image	80
x\$a_imag_add_pixel	84

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.31 Image Data Structure

Table 3–32 describes the members of the image data structure.

Table 3–32 Image Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_IMAG_WIDTH	Specifies the width of the image.
XSL_IMAG_HEIGHT	Specifies the height of the image.
XSL_IMAG_OFFSET	Specifies the number of pixels offset in the x direction.
XSL_IMAG_FORMAT	Specifies whether the data is stored in XYPixmap or ZPixmap format. The following flags facilitate specifying data format: xSc_xy_bitmap xSc_z_pixmap xSc_xy_pixmap
XSA_IMAG_DATA	The address of the image data.
XSL_IMAG_BYTE_ORDER	Indicates whether the least significant or the most significant byte is first.
XSL_IMAG_BITMAP_UNIT	Specifies whether the bitmap is organized in units of 8, 16, or 32 bits.
XSL_IMAG_BITMAP_BIT_ORDER	Specifies whether the bitmap order is least or most significant.
XSL_IMAG_BITMAP_PAD	Specifies whether padding in XY format or Z format should be done in units of 8, 16, or 32 bits.
XSL_IMAG_DEPTH	The depth of the image.
XSL_IMAG_BYTES_PER_LINE	The bytes per line to be used as an accelerator.
XSL_IMAG_BITS_PER_PIXEL	Indicates for Z format the number of bits per pixel.
XSL_IMAG_RED_MASK	Specifies the red values for Z format.
XSL_IMAG_GREEN_MASK	Specifies the green values for Z format.
XSL_IMAG_BLUE_MASK	Specifies the blue values for Z format.
XSA_IMAG_OBDATA	A structure that contains object routines.
XSA_IMAG_CREATE_IMAGE	A CREATE IMAGE routine.
XSA_IMAG_DESTROY_IMAGE	A DESTROY IMAGE routine.
XSA_IMAG_GET_PIXEL	A GET PIXEL routine.
XSA_IMAG_PUT_PIXEL	A PUT IMAGE routine.
XSA_IMAG_SUB_IMAGE	A SUB IMAGE routine.
XSA_IMAG_ADD_PIXEL	An ADD PIXEL routine.

3.32 Key Event Data Structure

Figure 3–32 illustrates the key event data structure (XSKEY_EVENT).

Figure 3–32 Key Event Data Structure

x\$_l_kyev_type	0
x\$_l_kyev_serial	4
x\$_l_kyev_send_event	8
x\$_a_kyev_display	12
x\$_l_kyev_window	16
x\$_l_kyev_root	20
x\$_l_kyev_subwindow	24
x\$_l_kyev_time	28
x\$_l_kyev_x	32
x\$_l_kyev_y	36
x\$_l_kyev_x_root	40
x\$_l_kyev_y_root	44
x\$_l_kyev_state	48
x\$_l_kyev_keycode	52
x\$_l_kyev_same_screen	56

Table 3–33 describes the members of the key event data structure.

Table 3–33 Key Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_KYEV_TYPE	Value defined by either the x\$C_key_press or the x\$C_key_release constant.
XSL_KYEV_SERIAL	Number of the last event processed by the server.
XSL_KYEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSA_KYEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_KYEV_WINDOW	Event window.

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.32 Key Event Data Structure

Table 3–33 (Cont.) Key Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents								
XSL_KYEV_ROOT	Root window on which the event occurred.								
XSL_KYEV_SUBWINDOW	Source window of the event.								
XSL_KYEV_TIME	Time in milliseconds at which the key event occurred.								
XSL_KYEV_X	The x value of the pointer coordinates in the source window.								
XSL_KYEV_Y	The y value of the pointer coordinates in the source window.								
XSL_KYEV_X_ROOT	The x value of the pointer coordinates relative to the root window.								
XSL_KYEV_Y_ROOT	The y value of the pointer coordinates relative to the root window.								
XSL_KYEV_STATE	State of the key just prior to the key event. Xlib can set this member to the bitwise OR of the following states: <table style="margin-left: 2em; border: none;"> <tr> <td>x\$m_shift</td> <td>x\$m_lock</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x\$m_control</td> <td>x\$m_mod1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x\$m_mod2</td> <td>x\$m_mod3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x\$m_mod4</td> <td>x\$m_mod5</td> </tr> </table>	x\$m_shift	x\$m_lock	x\$m_control	x\$m_mod1	x\$m_mod2	x\$m_mod3	x\$m_mod4	x\$m_mod5
x\$m_shift	x\$m_lock								
x\$m_control	x\$m_mod1								
x\$m_mod2	x\$m_mod3								
x\$m_mod4	x\$m_mod5								
XSL_KYEV_KEYCODE	An arbitrary but unique representation of the key that generated the event.								
XSL_KYEV_SAME_SCREEN	Indicates whether the event window is on the same screen as the root window.								

3.33 Keyboard Control Data Structure

Figure 3–33 illustrates the keyboard control data structure (X\$KEYBOARD_CONTROL).

Figure 3–33 Keyboard Control Data Structure

x\$I_kbdc_key_click_percent	0
x\$I_kbdc_bell_percent	4
x\$I_kbdc_bell_pitch	8
x\$I_kbdc_bell_duration	12
x\$I_kbdc_led	16
x\$I_kbdc_led_mode	20
x\$I_kbdc_key	24
x\$I_kbdc_auto_repeat_mode	28

Table 3–34 describes the members of the keyboard control data structure.

Table 3–34 Keyboard Control Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_KBDC_KEY_CLICK_PERCENT	Controls the volume for key clicks.
XSL_KBDC_BELL_PERCENT	Controls the base volume for the bell.
XSL_KBDC_BELL_PITCH	Controls the pitch.
XSL_KBDC_BELL_DURATION	Controls the duration.
XSL_KBDC_LED	Changes the keyboard LED.
XSL_KBDC_LED_MODE	Changes the keyboard LED mode.
XSL_KBDC_KEY	Changes the keyboard autorepeat key.
XSL_KBDC_AUTO_REPEAT_MODE	Changes the keyboard autorepeat mode.

3.34 Keyboard State Data Structure

Figure 3–34 illustrates the keyboard state data structure (X\$KEYBOARD_STATE).

Figure 3–34 Keyboard State Data Structure

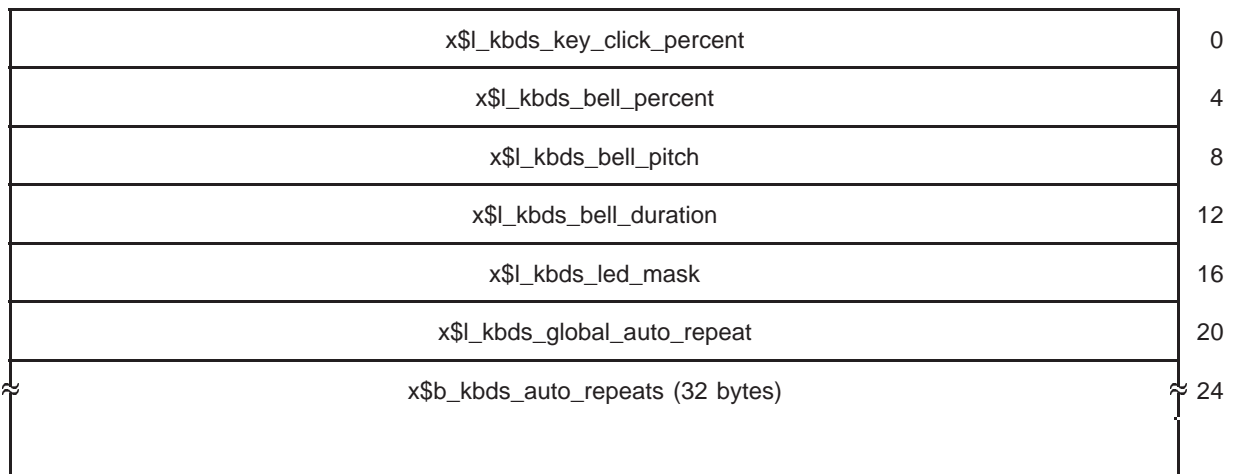


Table 3–35 describes the members of the keyboard state data structure.

Table 3–35 Keyboard State Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_KBDS_KEY_CLICK_PERCENT	The key click percent value.
XSL_KBDS_BELL_PERCENT	The base volume for the bell.
XSL_KBDS_BELL_PITCH	The bell pitch.

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.34 Keyboard State Data Structure

Table 3–35 (Cont.) Keyboard State Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_KBDS_BELL_DURATION	The bell duration.
XSL_KBDS_LED_MASK	The least significant bit corresponds to LED 1, and each one bit indicates an LED that is lit.
XSL_KBDS_GLOBAL_AUTO_REPEAT	Global auto-repeat can be set either on or off.
XSB_KBDS_AUTO_REPEATS	A bit vector where each one bit indicates that autorepeat is enabled for the corresponding key.

3.35 Keymap Event Data Structure

Figure 3–35 illustrates the keymap event data structure (X\$KEYMAP_EVENT).

Figure 3–35 Keymap Event Data Structure

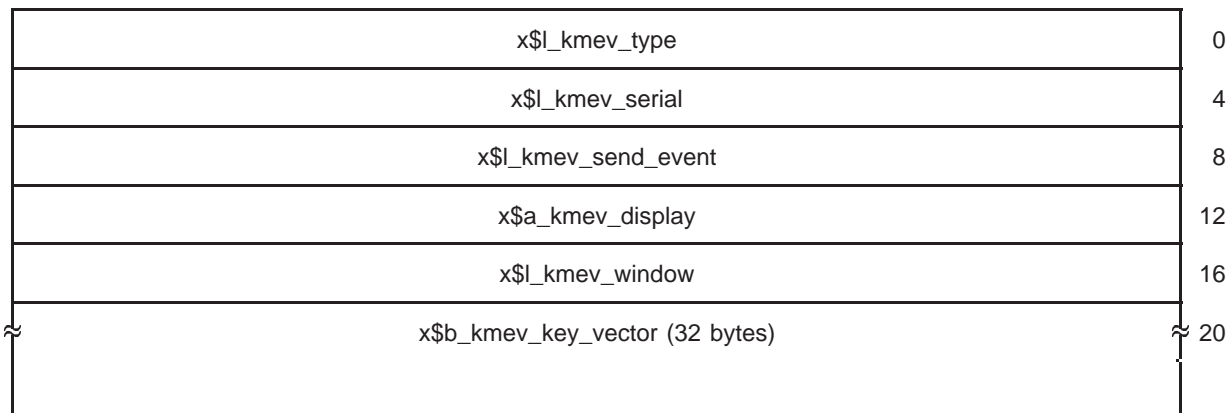


Table 3–36 describes the members of the keymap event data structure.

Table 3–36 Keymap Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_KMEV_TYPE	Value defined by the <code>x\$C_keymap_notify</code> constant.
XSL_KMEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_KMEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant <code>true</code> if the event came from a <code>SEND EVENT</code> request.
XSA_KMEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_KMEV_WINDOW	Event window.
XSB_KMEV_KEY_VECTOR	Bit vector of the keyboard.

3.36 Map Event Data Structure

Figure 3–36 illustrates the map event data structure (X\$MAP_EVENT).

Figure 3–36 Map Event Data Structure

x\$I_mpev_type	0
x\$I_mpev_serial	4
x\$I_mpev_send_event	8
x\$a_mpev_display	12
x\$I_mpev_event	16
x\$I_mpev_window	20
x\$I_mpev_override_redirect	24

Table 3–37 describes the members of the map event data structure.

Table 3–37 Map Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_MPEV_TYPE	Value defined by the xSc_map_notify constant.
XSL_MPEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_MPEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSA_MPEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_MPEV_EVENT	Event window.
XSL_MPEV_WINDOW	Window that has been mapped.
XSL_MPEV_OVERRIDE_REDIRECT	If the value of this member is defined by the constant true, the window manager should disregard requests to map the window. When true, it overrides a substructure redirect on the parent.

3.37 Map Request Event Data Structure

Figure 3–37 illustrates the map request event data structure (X\$MAP_REQUEST_EVENT).

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.37 Map Request Event Data Structure

Figure 3–37 Map Request Event Data Structure

x\$I_mrev_type	0
x\$I_mrev_serial	4
x\$I_mrev_send_event	8
x\$a_mrev_display	12
x\$I_mrev_parent	16
x\$I_mrev_window	20

Table 3–38 describes the members of the map request event data structure.

Table 3–38 Map Request Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_MREV_TYPE	Value defined by the x\$c_mapping_notify constant.
XSL_MREV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_MREV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
X\$a_MREV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_MREV_PARENT	Parent window.
XSL_MREV_WINDOW	Window to be mapped.

3.38 Mapping Event Data Structure

Figure 3–38 illustrates the mapping event data structure (X\$MAPPING_EVENT).

Figure 3–38 Mapping Event Data Structure

x\$I_mppg_type	0
x\$I_mppg_serial	4
x\$I_mppg_send_event	8
x\$a_mppg_display	12
x\$I_mppg_window	16
x\$I_mppg_request	20

(continued on next page)

x\$l_mppg_first_keycode	24
x\$l_mppg_count	28

Table 3–39 describes the members of the mapping event data structure.

Table 3–39 Mapping Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_MPPG_TYPE	Value defined by the xSc_mapping_notify constant.
XSL_MPPG_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_MPPG_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSA_MPPG_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_MPPG_WINDOW	Unused member.
XSL_MPPG_REQUEST	The type of mapping change being reported. Possible values are indicated by the following constants: xSc_mapping_modifier xSc_mapping_keyboard xSc_mapping_pointer
XSL_MPPG_FIRST_KEYCODE	First number of the range of altered keys, set only if the request member has a value specified by the constant xSc_mapping_keyboard.
XSL_MPPG_COUNT	Last number of the range of altered keys, set only if the request member has a value specified by the constant xSc_mapping_keyboard.

3.39 Modifier Keymap Data Structure

Figure 3–39 illustrates the modifier keymap data structure (X\$MODIFIER_KEYMAP).

Figure 3–39 Modifier Keymap Data Structure

x\$l_mdkey_max_keypermod	0
x\$a_mdkey_modifiermap	4

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.39 Modifier Keymap Data Structure

Table 3–40 describes the members of the modifier keymap data structure.

Table 3–40 Modifier Keymap Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_MDKY_MAX_KEYPERMOD	Maximum number of keys per modifier of the server.
XSA_MMDKY_MODIFIERMAP	Array of modifiers. The array size is calculated by multiplying the value set in the XSL_MMDKY_MODIFIERMAP member by eight.

3.40 Motion Event Data Structure

Figure 3–40 illustrates the motion event data structure (XSMOTION_EVENT).

Figure 3–40 Motion Event Data Structure

	x\$_mteev_type	0
	x\$_mteev_serial	4
	x\$_mteev_send_event	8
	x\$a_mteev_display	12
	x\$_mteev_window	16
	x\$_mteev_root	20
	x\$_mteev_subwindow	24
	x\$_mteev_time	28
	x\$_mteev_x	32
	x\$_mteev_y	36
	x\$_mteev_x_root	40
	x\$_mteev_y_root	44
	x\$_mteev_state	48
↔	x\$_mteev_same_screen	52
	x\$b_mteev_is_hint	
	x\$_mteev_same_screen :	

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.40 Motion Event Data Structure

Table 3–41 describes the members of the motion event data structure.

Table 3–41 Motion Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_MTEV_TYPE	Type of event reported. The member can have only the value specified by the constant <code>xSc_motion_notify</code> .
XSL_MTEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_MTEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant <code>true</code> if the event came from a <code>SEND_EVENT</code> request.
XSA_MTEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_MTEV_WINDOW	Event window.
XSL_MTEV_ROOT	Root window in which the event occurred.
XSL_MTEV_SUBWINDOW	Source window in which the event occurred.
XSL_MTEV_TIME	Time in milliseconds at which the event occurred.
XSL_MTEV_X	The x value of the pointer coordinates in the source window.
XSL_MTEV_Y	The y value of the pointer coordinates in the source window.
XSL_MTEV_X_ROOT	The x value of the pointer coordinates relative to the root window.
XSL_MTEV_Y_ROOT	The y value of the pointer coordinates relative to the root window.
XSL_MTEV_STATE	State of the button just prior to the event. Xlib can set this member to the bitwise OR of one or more of the following masks: <div style="margin-left: 2em;"> <code>x\$m_button1</code> <code>x\$m_mod1</code> <code>x\$m_button2</code> <code>x\$m_mod2</code> <code>x\$m_button3</code> <code>x\$m_mod3</code> <code>x\$m_button4</code> <code>x\$m_mod4</code> <code>x\$m_button5</code> <code>x\$m_mod5</code> </div>
XSB_MTEV_IS_HINT	Indicates that motion hints are active. No other events reported until pointer moves out of window.
XSL_MTEV_SAME_SCREEN	Indicates whether or not the event window is on the same screen as the root window.

3.41 No Expose Event Data Structure

Figure 3–41 illustrates the no expose event data structure (`X$NO_EXPOSE_EVENT`).

Figure 3–41 No Expose Event Data Structure

<code>x\$l_neev_type</code>	0
<code>x\$l_neev_serial</code>	4
<code>x\$l_neev_send_event</code>	8
<code>x\$a_neev_display</code>	12

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.41 No Expose Event Data Structure

x\$l_neev_drawable	16
x\$l_neev_major_code	20
x\$l_neev_minor_code	24

Table 3–42 describes the members of the no expose event data structure.

Table 3–42 No Expose Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_NEEV_TYPE	Value defined by the constant x\$C_no_expose.
XSL_NEEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_NEEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSA_NEEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_NEEV_DRAWABLE	Window or pixmap reporting the event.
XSL_NEEV_MAJOR_CODE	Indicates whether the graphics request was a copy area or a copy plane.
XSL_NEEV_MINOR_CODE	The value zero. Reserved for use by extensions.

3.42 Pixmap Format Values Data Structure

Figure 3–42 illustrates the pixmap format values data structure (X\$PIXMAP_FORMAT_VALUES).

Figure 3–42 Pixmap Format Values Data Structure

x\$l_pfv_depth	0
x\$l_pfv_bits_per_pixel	4
x\$l_pfv_scanline_pad	8

Table 3–43 describes the members of the pixmap format values data structure.

Table 3–43 Pixmap Format Values Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_PFV_DEPTH	Depth of screen
XSL_PFV_BITS_PER_PIXEL	Number of bits used to hold each pixel
XSL_PFV_SCANLINE_PAD	Specifies whether padding should be done in units of 8, 16, or 32 bits

3.43 Point Data Structure

Figure 3–43 illustrates the point data structure (X\$POINT).

Figure 3–43 Point Data Structure

x\$w_gpnt_y	x\$w_gpnt_x	0
-------------	-------------	---

Table 3–44 describes the members of the point data structure.

Table 3–44 Point Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
X\$W_GPNT_X	Defines the x value of the coordinate of a point
X\$W_GPNT_Y	Defines the y value of the coordinate of a point

3.44 Property Event Data Structure

Figure 3–44 illustrates the property event data structure (X\$PROPERTY_EVENT).

Figure 3–44 Property Event Data Structure

x\$l_ppev_type	0
x\$l_ppev_serial	4
x\$l_ppev_send_event	8
x\$a_ppev_display	12
x\$l_ppev_window	16
x\$l_ppev_atom	20
x\$l_ppev_time	24
x\$l_ppev_state	28

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.44 Property Event Data Structure

Table 3–45 describes the members of the property event data structure.

Table 3–45 Property Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_PPEV_TYPE	Value defined by the xSc_property_notify constant.
XSL_PPEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_PPEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSA_PPEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_PPEV_WINDOW	Window whose property was changed.
XSL_PPEV_ATOM	Identifies the property that was changed.
XSL_PPEV_TIME	Server time that the property changed.
XSL_PPEV_STATE	Value specified by the constant xSc_property_new_value if a client changes a property by calling either the CHANGE PROPERTY or the ROTATE PROPERTY routine.

3.45 Rectangle Data Structure

Figure 3–45 illustrates the rectangle data structure (XSRECTANGLE).

Figure 3–45 Rectangle Data Structure

x\$w_grec_y	x\$w_grec_x	0
x\$w_grec_height	x\$w_grec_width	4

Table 3–46 describes the members of the rectangle data structure.

Table 3–46 Rectangle Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
X\$W_GREC_X	Defines the x value of the rectangle origin
X\$W_GREC_Y	Defines the y value of the rectangle origin
X\$W_GREC_WIDTH	Defines the width of the rectangle
X\$W_GREC_HEIGHT	Defines the height of the rectangle

3.46 Reparent Event Data Structure

Figure 3–46 illustrates the reparent event data structure (X\$REPARENT_EVENT).

Figure 3–46 Reparent Event Data Structure

x\$I_rpev_type	0
x\$I_rpev_serial	4
x\$I_rpev_send_event	8
x\$a_rpev_display	12
x\$I_rpev_event	16
x\$I_rpev_window	20
x\$I_rpev_parent	24
x\$I_rpev_x	28
x\$I_rpev_y	32
x\$I_rpev_override_redirect	36

Table 3–47 describes the members of the reparent event data structure.

Table 3–47 Reparent Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_RPEV_TYPE	Value defined by the x\$C_reparent_notify constant.
XSL_RPEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_RPEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSA_RPEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_RPEV_EVENT	Event window.
XSL_RPEV_WINDOW	Window reparented.
XSL_RPEV_PARENT	New parent of the window.
XSL_RPEV_X	The x value of the coordinates that define the upper left corner of the window relative to the upper left corner of the parent window.
XSL_RPEV_Y	The y value of the coordinates that define the upper left corner of the window relative to the upper left corner of the parent window.

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.46 Reparent Event Data Structure

Table 3–47 (Cont.) Reparent Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_RPEV_OVERRIDE_REDIRECT	If this member has a value defined by the constant true, the window manager ignores requests to reparent the window. When true, it overrides a substructure redirect on the parent window.

3.47 Resize Request Event Data Structure

Figure 3–47 illustrates the resize request event data structure (X\$RESZ_REQUEST_EVENT).

Figure 3–47 Resize Request Event Data Structure

x\$_rrev_type	0
x\$_rrev_serial	4
x\$_rrev_send_event	8
x\$a_rrev_display	12
x\$_rrev_window	16
x\$_rrev_width	20
x\$_rrev_height	24

Table 3–48 describes the members of the resize request event data structure.

Table 3–48 Resize Request Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_RREV_TYPE	Value defined by the x\$C_resize_notify constant.
XSL_RREV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_RREV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
X\$a_RREV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_RREV_WINDOW	Window that client has requested to resize.
XSL_RREV_WIDTH	Inside width of window.
XSL_RREV_HEIGHT	Inside height of window.

3.48 Resource Manager Option Data Structure

Figure 3–48 illustrates the resource manager option data structure (X\$OPTIONS_DESC_REC).

Figure 3–48 Resource Manager Option Data Structure

x\$a_optd_option	0
x\$a_optd_resource_name	4
x\$l_optd_arg_kind	8
x\$a_optd_value	12

Table 3–49 describes the members of the resource manager option data structure.

Table 3–49 Resource Manager Option Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents								
XSA_OPTD_OPTION	Option specification string in argv.								
XSA_OPTD_RESOURCE_NAME	Binding and resource name.								
XSL_OPTD_ARG_KIND	Style of option. Xlib can set this member to one of the following constants:								
	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">x\$rm_option_no_arg</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">x\$rm_option_res_arg</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">x\$rm_option_is_arg</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">x\$rm_option_skip_arg</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">x\$rm_option_sticky_arg</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">x\$rm_option_skip_line</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">x\$rm_option_sep_arg</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px 2px 20px;">x\$rm_option_skip_n_args</td> </tr> </table>	x\$rm_option_no_arg	x\$rm_option_res_arg	x\$rm_option_is_arg	x\$rm_option_skip_arg	x\$rm_option_sticky_arg	x\$rm_option_skip_line	x\$rm_option_sep_arg	x\$rm_option_skip_n_args
x\$rm_option_no_arg	x\$rm_option_res_arg								
x\$rm_option_is_arg	x\$rm_option_skip_arg								
x\$rm_option_sticky_arg	x\$rm_option_skip_line								
x\$rm_option_sep_arg	x\$rm_option_skip_n_args								
XSA_OPTD_VALUE	Value if x\$rm_option_no_arg or x\$rm_option_skip_n_args used.								

3.49 Resource Manager Value Data Structure

Figure 3–49 illustrates the resource manager value data structure (X\$RM_VALUE).

Figure 3–49 Resource Manager Value Data Structure

x\$l_rval_size	0
x\$a_rval_addr	4

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.49 Resource Manager Value Data Structure

Table 3–50 describes the members of the resource manager value data structure.

Table 3–50 Resource Manager Value Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_RVAL_SIZE	Size of the resource
XSA_RVAL_ADDR	Address of the resource

3.50 Segment Data Structure

Figure 3–50 illustrates the segment data structure (XSSEGMENT).

Figure 3–50 Segment Data Structure

x\$w_gseg_y1	x\$w_gseg_x1	0
x\$w_gseg_y2	x\$w_gseg_x2	4

Table 3–51 describes the members of the segment data structure.

Table 3–51 Segment Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSW_GSEG_X1	The x value of the coordinate that specifies one endpoint of the segment
XSW_GSEG_Y1	The y value of the coordinate that specifies one endpoint of the segment
XSW_GSEG_X2	The x value of the coordinate that specifies the other endpoint of the segment
XSW_GSEG_Y2	The y value of the coordinate that specifies the other endpoint of the segment

3.51 Selection Clear Event Data Structure

Figure 3–51 illustrates the selection clear event data structure (X\$SELECT_CLEAR_EVENT).

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.51 Selection Clear Event Data Structure

Figure 3–51 Selection Clear Event Data Structure

x\$l_scev_type	0
x\$l_scev_serial	4
x\$l_scev_send_event	8
x\$a_scev_display	12
x\$l_scev_window	16
x\$l_scev_selection	20
x\$l_scev_time	24

Table 3–52 describes the members of the selection clear event data structure.

Table 3–52 Selection Clear Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_SCEV_TYPE	Value defined by the x\$e_selection_clear constant.
XSL_SCEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_SCEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSA_SCEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_SCEV_WINDOW	Window losing ownership of the selection.
XSL_SCEV_SELECTION	Selection atom.
XSL_SCEV_TIME	Last time change recorded for the selection.

3.52 Selection Event Data Structure

Figure 3–52 illustrates the selection event data structure (X\$SELECTION_EVENT).

Figure 3–52 Selection Event Data Structure

x\$l_slev_type	0
x\$l_slev_serial	4
x\$l_slev_send_event	8
x\$a_slev_display	12
x\$l_slev_requestor	16

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.52 Selection Event Data Structure

x\$_slev_selection	20
x\$_slev_target	24
x\$_slev_property	28
x\$_slev_time	32

Table 3–53 describes the members of the selection event data structure.

Table 3–53 Selection Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_SLEV_TYPE	Value defined by the x\$c_selection_notify constant.
XSL_SLEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_SLEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
X\$a_SLEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_SLEV_REQUESTOR	Window that has requested the selection.
XSL_SLEV_SELECTION	Selection atom.
XSL_SLEV_TARGET	Data type to which selection is converted.
XSL_SLEV_PROPERTY	Atom that specifies a property or the constant x\$c_none.
XSL_SLEV_TIME	Timestamp, expressed in milliseconds, or the constant x\$c_current_time from the convert selection request.

3.53 Selection Request Event Data Structure

Figure 3–53 illustrates the selection request event data structure (X\$SEL_REQUEST_EVENT).

Figure 3–53 Selection Request Event Data Structure

x\$_srev_type	0
x\$_srev_serial	4
x\$_srev_send_event	8
x\$a_srev_display	12
x\$_srev_owner	16
x\$_srev_requestor	20
x\$_srev_selection	24

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.53 Selection Request Event Data Structure

x\$l_srev_target	28
x\$l_srev_property	32
x\$l_srev_time	36

Table 3–54 describes the members of the selection request event data structure.

Table 3–54 Selection Request Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_SREV_TYPE	Value defined by the x\$sc_selection_request constant.
XSL_SREV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_SREV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
XSA_SREV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_SREV_OWNER	Window that owns the selection.
XSL_SREV_REQUESTOR	Window that requests the selection.
XSL_SREV_SELECTION	Selection atom.
XSL_SREV_TARGET	Data type that selection is converted to before being returned.
XSL_SREV_PROPERTY	Atom that specifies a property or the constant x\$sc_none.
XSL_SREV_TIME	Timestamp, expressed in milliseconds, or the constant x\$sc_current_time from the convert selection request.

3.54 Set Window Attributes Data Structure

Figure 3–54 illustrates the set window attributes data structure (X\$SET_WIN_ATTRIBUTES).

Figure 3–54 Set Window Attributes Data Structure

x\$l_swda_background_pixmap	0
x\$l_swda_background_pixel	4
x\$l_swda_border_pixmap	8
x\$l_swda_border_pixel	12
x\$l_swda_bit_gravity	16
x\$l_swda_win_gravity	20
x\$l_swda_backing_store	24

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.54 Set Window Attributes Data Structure

x\$_swda_backing_planes	28
x\$_swda_backing_pixel	32
x\$_swda_save_under	36
x\$_swda_event_mask	40
x\$_swda_do_not_propagate_mask	44
x\$_swda_override_redirect	48
x\$_swda_colormap	52
x\$_swda_cursor	56

Table 3–55 describes the members of the set window attributes data structure.

Table 3–55 Set Window Attributes Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_SWDA_BACKGROUND_PIXMAP	Defines the window background of an input-output window. This member can assume one of three possible values: pixmap identifier, the constant xSc_none (default), or the constant xSc_parent_relative.
XSL_SWDA_BACKGROUND_PIXEL	Specifying a value for the XSL_SWDA_BACKGROUND_PIXEL member causes the server to override the XSL_SWDA_BACKGROUND_PIXMAP member.
XSL_SWDA_BORDER_PIXMAP	Defines the window border of an input-output window. This member can be either XSC_COPY_FROM_PARENT or a pixmap identifier.
XSL_SWDA_BORDER_PIXEL	Specifying a value for XSL_SWDA_BORDER_PIXEL causes the server to override the XSL_SWDA_BORDER_PIXMAP member.
XSL_SWDA_BIT_GRAVITY	Defines how window contents should be moved when an input-only or input-output window is resized.
XSL_SWDA_WIN_GRAVITY	Defines how the server should reposition the newly created input-only or input-output window when its parent window is resized.
XSL_SWDA_BACKING_STORE	Provides a hint to the server about how to manage obscured portions of the window.
XSL_SWDA_BACKING_PLANES	Indicates (with bits set to one) which bit planes of the window hold dynamic data that must be preserved if the window obscures, or is obscured, by another window.
XSL_SWDA_BACKING_PIXEL	Defines what values to use in planes not specified by the XSL_SWDA_BACKING_PLANES member.

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.54 Set Window Attributes Data Structure

Table 3–55 (Cont.) Set Window Attributes Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_SWDA_SAVE_UNDER	Setting the XSL_SWDA_SAVE_UNDER member to true informs the server that the client requests the contents of the screen to be saved when an input-output window obscures them.
XSL_SWDA_EVENT_MASK	Defines which types of events associated with an input-only or input-output window the server should report to the client.
XSL_SWDA_DO_NOT_PROPAGATE_MASK	Defines which kinds of events should not be propagated to ancestors.
XSL_SWDA_OVERRIDE_REDIRECT	Specifies whether calls to map and configure an input-only or input-output window should override a request by another client to redirect those calls.
XSL_SWDA_COLORMAP	Specifies the color map, if any, that best reflects the colors of an input-output window.
XSL_SWDA_CURSOR	Specifying a value for the cursor member causes the server to use a particular cursor when the pointer is in an input-only or input-output window.

3.55 Size Hints Data Structure

Figure 3–55 illustrates the size hints data structure (X\$SIZE_HINTS).

Figure 3–55 Size Hints Data Structure

x\$I_szhn_flags	0
x\$I_szhn_x	4
x\$I_szhn_y	8
x\$I_szhn_width	12
x\$I_szhn_height	16
x\$I_szhn_min_width	20
x\$I_szhn_min_height	24
x\$I_szhn_max_width	28
x\$I_szhn_max_height	32
x\$I_szhn_width_inc	36
x\$I_szhn_height_inc	40
x\$I_szhn_mnas_x	44
x\$I_szhn_mnas_y	48

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.55 Size Hints Data Structure

x\$l_szhn_mxas_x	52
x\$l_szhn_mxas_y	56
x\$l_szhn_base_width	60
x\$l_szhn_base_height	64
x\$l_szhn_win_gravity	68

Table 3–56 describes the members of the size hints data structure.

Table 3–56 Size Hints Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_SZHN_FLAGS	Defines the members to which the client assigns values
XSL_SZHN_X	Specifies the x-coordinate that defines window position
XSL_SZHN_Y	Specifies the y-coordinate that defines window position
XSL_SZHN_WIDTH	Defines the width of the window
XSL_SZHN_HEIGHT	Defines the height of the window
XSL_SZHN_MIN_WIDTH	Specifies the minimum useful width of the window
XSL_SZHN_MIN_HEIGHT	Specifies the minimum useful height of the window
XSL_SZHN_MAX_WIDTH	Specifies the maximum useful width of the window
XSL_SZHN_MAX_HEIGHT	Specifies the maximum useful height of the window
XSL_SZHN_WIDTH_INC	Defines the increments by which the width of the window can be resized
XSL_SZHN_HEIGHT_INC	Defines the increments by which the height of the window can be resized
XSL_SZHN_MNAS_X	Specifies the minimum aspect ratio of the window with the XSL_SZHN_MNAS_Y member
XSL_SZHN_MNAS_Y	Specifies the minimum aspect ratio of the window with the XSL_SZHN_MNAS_X member
XSL_SZHN_MXAS_X	Specifies the maximum aspect ratio of the window with the XSL_SZHN_MXAS_Y member
XSL_SZHN_MXAS_Y	Specifies the maximum aspect ratio of the window with the XSL_SZHN_MXAS_X member
XSL_SZHN_BASE_WIDTH	Defines the desired width of the window
XSL_SZHN_BASE_HEIGHT	Defines the desired height of the window
XSL_SZHN_WIN_GRAVITY	Defines the region of the window that is to be retained when it is resized

3.56 Standard Color Map Data Structure

Figure 3–56 illustrates the standard color map data structure (X\$STANDARD_COLORMAP).

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.56 Standard Color Map Data Structure

Figure 3–56 Standard Color Map Data Structure

x\$_scmp_colormap	0
x\$_scmp_red_max	4
x\$_scmp_red_mult	8
x\$_scmp_green_max	12
x\$_scmp_green_mult	16
x\$_scmp_blue_max	20
x\$_scmp_blue_mult	24
x\$_scmp_base_pixel	28
x\$_scmp_visual_id	32
x\$_scmp_kill_id	36

Table 3–57 describes the members of the standard color map data structure.

Table 3–57 Standard Color Map Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_SCMP_COLORMAP	A color map identifier returned by CREATE COLORMAP
XSL_SCMP_RED_MAX	The maximum number of red values
XSL_SCMP_RED_MULT	Scale factor used to create a full pixel value
XSL_SCMP_GREEN_MAX	The maximum number of green values
XSL_SCMP_GREEN_MULT	Scale factor used to create a full pixel value
XSL_SCMP_BLUE_MAX	The maximum number of blue values
XSL_SCMP_BLUE_MULT	Scale factor used to create a full pixel value
XSL_SCMP_BASE_PIXEL	The base pixel value used to compose a full color index
XSL_SCMP_VISUAL_ID	ID number of the visual
XSL_SCMP_KILL_ID	Resource ID that indicates whether cells are to be released by freeing the color map ID or by calling the KILL CLIENT routine

3.57 Text Item Data Structure

Figure 3–57 illustrates the text item data structure (XSTEXT_ITEM).

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.57 Text Item Data Structure

Figure 3–57 Text Item Data Structure

x\$a_text_chars	0
x\$l_text_n_chars	4
x\$l_text_delta	8
x\$l_text_font	12

Table 3–58 describes the members of the text item data structure.

Table 3–58 Text Item Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSA_TEXT_CHARS	Address of a string of characters
XSL_TEXT_N_CHARS	Number of characters in the string
XSL_TEXT_DELTA	Spacing before the start of the string
XSL_TEXT_FONT	Identifier of the font used to print the string

3.58 Text Item 16 Data Structure

Figure 3–58 illustrates the text item 16 data structure (XSTEXT_ITEM_16).

Figure 3–58 Text Item 16 Data Structure

x\$a_tx16_chars	0
x\$l_tx16_n_chars	4
x\$l_tx16_delta	8
x\$l_tx16_font	12

Table 3–59 describes the members of the text item 16 data structure.

Table 3–59 Text Item 16 Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSA_TX16_CHARS	Address of a string of characters stored in a char 2b data structure
XSL_TX16_N_CHARS	Number of characters in the string
XSL_TX16_DELTA	Spacing before the start of the string
XSL_TX16_FONT	Identifier of the font used to print the string

3.59 Text Property Data Structure

Figure 3–59 illustrates the text property data structure (X\$TEXT_PROPERTY).

Figure 3–59 Text Property Data Structure

↔	x\$l_tntp_encoding	x\$b_tntp_value	0
↔	x\$l_tntp_format	x\$l_tntp_encoding	∴ 4
↔	x\$l_tntp_nitems	x\$l_tntp_format	∴ 8
		x\$l_tntp_nitems	∴

Table 3–60 describes the members of the text property data structure.

Table 3–60 Text Property Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSB_TXTTP_VALUE	Character string
XSL_TXTTP_ENCODING	Type of encoding
XSL_TXTTP_FORMAT	Either 8, 16, or 32 bits
XSL_TXTTP_NITEMS	Number of items in value

3.60 Time Coordinate Data Structure

Figure 3–60 illustrates the time coordinate data structure (X\$TIME_COORD).

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.60 Time Coordinate Data Structure

Figure 3–60 Time Coordinate Data Structure

x\$l_time_time		0
x\$w_time_y	x\$w_time_x	4

Table 3–61 describes the members of the time coordinate data structure.

Table 3–61 Time Coordinate Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_TIMC_TIME	Set to the time, in milliseconds
XSW_TIMC_X	Set to the x-coordinate of the pointer cursor and is reported relative to the origin of the specified window
XSW_TIMC_Y	Set to the y-coordinate of the pointer cursor and is reported relative to the origin of the specified window

3.61 Unmap Event Data Structure

Figure 3–61 illustrates the unmap event data structure (XSUNMAP_EVENT).

Figure 3–61 Unmap Event Data Structure

x\$l_umev_type	0
x\$l_umev_serial	4
x\$l_umev_send_event	8
x\$a_umev_display	12
x\$l_umev_event	16
x\$l_umev_window	20
x\$l_umev_from_configure	24

Table 3–62 describes the members of the unmap event data structure.

Table 3–62 Unmap Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_UMEV_TYPE	Value defined by the xSc_unmap_notify constant.
XSL_UMEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_UMEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.
X\$a_UMEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
XSL_UMEV_EVENT	Event window.
XSL_UMEV_WINDOW	Window unmapped.
XSL_UMEV_FROM_CONFIGURE	If the value of this member is defined by the constant true, the event occurred as a result of resizing the parent window when the window itself has a window gravity specified by the constant xSc_unmap_gravity.

3.62 Visibility Event Data Structure

Figure 3–62 illustrates the visibility event data structure (X\$VISIBILITY_EVENT).

Figure 3–62 Visibility Event Data Structure

x\$_vsev_type	0
x\$_vsev_serial	4
x\$_vsev_send_event	8
x\$a_vsev_display	12
x\$_vsev_window	16
x\$_vsev_state	20

Table 3–63 describes the members of the visibility event data structure.

Table 3–63 Visibility Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_VSEV_TYPE	Value defined by the xSc_visibility_notify constant.
XSL_VSEV_SERIAL	Number of the last request processed by the server.
XSL_VSEV_SEND_EVENT	Value defined by the constant true if the event came from a SEND EVENT request.

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.62 Visibility Event Data Structure

Table 3–63 (Cont.) Visibility Event Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
X\$A_VSEV_DISPLAY	Display on which the event occurred.
X\$S_VSEV_WINDOW	Window whose visibility changed.
X\$S_VSEV_STATE	Determines the visibility state of the window. Xlib can set this member to one of the following constants: x\$C_visibility_unobscured x\$C_visibility_part_obscured x\$C_visibility_fully_obscured

3.63 Visual Info Data Structure

Figure 3–63 illustrates the visual info data structure (XSVISUAL_INFO).

Figure 3–63 Visual Info Data Structure

x\$a_visl_visual	0
x\$l_visl_visual_id	4
x\$l_visl_screen	8
x\$l_visl_depth	12
x\$l_visl_class	16
x\$l_visl_red_mask	20
x\$l_visl_green_mask	24
x\$l_visl_blue_mask	28
x\$l_visl_colormap_size	32
x\$l_visl_bits_per_rgb	36

Table 3–64 describes the members of the visual info data structure.

Table 3–64 Visual Info Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
X\$A_VISL_VISUAL	A pointer to a visual data structure that is returned to the client.
X\$S_VISL_VISUAL_ID	The ID of the visual that is returned by the server.
X\$S_VISL_SCREEN	The specified screen of the display.

(continued on next page)

Table 3–64 (Cont.) Visual Info Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_VISL_DEPTH	The depth in planes of the screen.
XSL_VISL_CLASS	The class of the visual (x\$C_pseudo_color, x\$C_gray_scale, x\$C_direct_color, x\$C_true_color, x\$C_static_gray, or x\$C_static_color).
XSL_VISL_RED_MASK	Definition of the red mask ¹ .
XSL_VISL_GREEN_MASK	Definition of the green mask ¹ .
XSL_VISL_BLUE_MASK	Definition of the blue mask ¹ .
XSL_VISL_COLORMAP_SIZE	Number of available color map entries.
XSL_VISL_BITS_PER_RGB	Number of bits that specifies the number of distinct red, green, and blue values.

¹The red mask, green mask, and blue mask are defined only for the direct color and true color visual types.

3.64 Window Attributes Data Structure

Figure 3–64 illustrates the window attributes data structure (X\$WINDOW_ATTRIBUTES).

Figure 3–64 Window Attributes Data Structure

x\$I_wdat_x	0
x\$I_wdat_y	4
x\$I_wdat_width	8
x\$I_wdat_height	12
x\$I_wdat_border_width	16
x\$I_wdat_depth	20
x\$I_wdat_visual	24
x\$I_wdat_root	28
x\$I_wdat_class	32
x\$I_wdat_bit_gravity	36
x\$I_wdat_win_gravity	40
x\$I_wdat_backing_store	44
x\$I_wdat_backing_planes	48
x\$I_wdat_backing_pixel	52

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.64 Window Attributes Data Structure

x\$_wdat_save_under	56
x\$_wdat_colormap	60
x\$_wdat_map_installed	64
x\$_wdat_map_state	68
x\$_wdat_all_event_masks	72
x\$_wdat_your_event_mask	76
x\$_wdat_not_propagate_mask	80
x\$_wdat_override_redirect	84
x\$_wdat_screen	88

Table 3–65 describes the members of the window attributes data structure.

Table 3–65 Window Attributes Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_WDAT_X	Specifies the x-coordinate of the upper left outside corner of the window relative to its parent window.
XSL_WDAT_Y	Specifies the y-coordinate of the upper left outside corner of the window relative to its parent window.
XSL_WDAT_WIDTH	Specifies the width of the window, excluding the window border, in pixels.
XSL_WDAT_HEIGHT	Specifies the height of the window, excluding the window border, in pixels.
XSL_WDAT_BORDER_WIDTH	Specifies the width of the window border in pixels.
XSL_WDAT_DEPTH	Specifies the bits per pixel of the window.
XSL_WDAT_VISUAL	The VISUAL structure associated with the window. The VISUAL structure specifies how displays should treat color resources.
XSL_WDAT_ROOT	Identifies the screen with which the window is associated.
XSL_WDAT_CLASS	Specifies whether the window accepts input and output, or input only.
XSL_WDAT_BIT_GRAVITY	Specifies how pixels should be moved when the window is resized.
XSL_WDAT_WIN_GRAVITY	Specifies how the window should be repositioned when its parent window is resized.

(continued on next page)

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.64 Window Attributes Data Structure

Table 3–65 (Cont.) Window Attributes Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_WDAT_BACKING_STORE	Indicates whether the server should maintain a record of portions of a window that are obscured when the window is mapped. Xlib can set this member to one of the following constants: xSc_when_mapped xSc_always xSc_not_useful
XSL_WDAT_BACKING_PLANES	Indicates (with bits set to 1) which bit planes of the window hold dynamic data that must be preserved in backing stores and during save unders.
XSL_WDAT_BACKING_PIXEL	Defines what values to use in planes not specified by XSL_WDAT_BACKING_PLANES.
XSL_WDAT_SAVE_UNDER	Setting this member to true informs the server that the client would like the contents of the screen saved when the window obscures them. Saving the contents of obscured portions of the screen is not guaranteed.
XSL_WDAT_COLORMAP	Specifies the color map, if any, that best reflects the colors of the window. The color map must have the same visual type as the window. If it does not, an error occurs.
XSL_WDAT_MAP_INSTALLED	If set to true, indicates that the color map is currently installed and the window is being displayed in its correct colors.
XSL_WDAT_MAP_STATE	Indicates whether the window is mapped and viewable. Xlib can set this member to one of the following constants: xSc_is_unmapped xSc_is_unviewable xSc_is_viewable
XSL_WDAT_ALL_EVENT_MASKS	Indicates the set of events in which all applications have an interest. XSL_WDAT_ALL_EVENTS_MASK is the inclusive-OR of all event masks set for the window.
XSL_WDAT_YOUR_EVENT_MASK	Indicates the events about which the querying client is interested in receiving notice.
XSL_WDAT_DO_NOT_PROPAGATE_MASK	Defines which events should not be propagated to its ancestors when no application has the event type selected in the window.
XSL_WDAT_OVERRIDE_REDIRECT	Specifies whether requests to map and configure the window should override a request by another client to redirect those calls.
XSL_WDAT_SCREEN	Specifies the screen on which the window is mapped.

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.65 Window Changes Data Structure

3.65 Window Changes Data Structure

Figure 3–65 illustrates the window changes data structure (X\$WINDOW_CHANGES).

Figure 3–65 Window Changes Data Structure

x\$_wchg_x	0
x\$_wchg_y	4
x\$_wchg_width	8
x\$_wchg_height	12
x\$_wchg_border_width	16
x\$_wchg_sibling	20
x\$_wchg_stack_mode	24

Table 3–66 describes the members of the window changes data structure.

Table 3–66 Window Changes Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_WCHG_X	Defines the x-coordinate of the new location of the window relative to the origin of its parent. The x and y coordinates specify the upper left outside corner of the window.
XSL_WCHG_Y	Defines the y-coordinate of the new location of the window relative to the origin of its parent. The x and y coordinates specify the upper left outside corner of the window.
XSL_WCHG_WIDTH	Defines the new width of the window, excluding the border.
XSL_WCHG_HEIGHT	Defines the new height of the window, excluding the border.
XSL_WCHG_BORDER_WIDTH	Specifies the new window border in pixels.
XSL_WCHG_SIBLING	Specifies the sibling window for stacking order.
XSL_WCHG_STACK_MODE	Defines how the window is restacked.

3.66 WM Hints Data Structure

Figure 3–66 illustrates the WM hints data structure (X\$WM_HINTS).

Figure 3–66 WM Hints Data Structure

x\$_hint_flags	0
x\$_hint_input	4
x\$_hint_initial_state	8
x\$_hint_icon_pixmap	12
x\$_hint_icon_window	16
x\$_hint_icon_x	20
x\$_hint_icon_y	24
x\$_hint_icon_mask	28
x\$_hint_window_group	32

Table 3–67 describes the members of the WM hints data structure.

Table 3–67 WM Hints Data Structure Members

Member Name	Contents
XSL_HINT_FLAGS	Specifies the members of the data structure that are defined.
XSL_HINT_INPUT	Indicates whether or not the client relies on the window manager for keyboard input.
XSL_HINT_INITIAL_STATE	Defines how the window should appear in its initial configuration. Possible initial states are as follows: xSc_withdrawn_state xSc_normal_state xSc_ionic_state
XSL_HINT_ICON_PIXMAP	Identifies the pixmap used to create the window icon.
XSL_HINT_ICON_WINDOW	Specifies the window to be used as an icon.
XSL_HINT_ICON_X	Specifies the initial x-coordinate of the icon position.
XSL_HINT_ICON_Y	Specifies the initial y-coordinate of the icon position.
XSL_HINT_ICON_MASK	Specifies the pixels of the icon pixmap used to create the icon.
XSL_HINT_WINDOW_GROUP	Specifies that a window belongs to a group of other windows.

3.67 Error Handling

Xlib routines can return the error codes described in Table 3–68. For more information about error handling, see the *X Window System* document.

Xlib Data Structures and Error Codes

3.67 Error Handling

Table 3–68 Xlib Error Codes

Error Code	Description
XSC_BAD_ACCESS	<p>Possible causes are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An attempt to grab a key/button combination that has already been grabbed by another client • An attempt to free a color map entry that was not allocated by the client • An attempt to store in a read-only or unallocated color map entry • An attempt to modify the access control list from other than the local host • An attempt to select an event type, which only one client can select at a time, that has already been selected
XSC_BAD_ALLOC	The server did not allocate the requested resource for any cause.
XSC_BAD_ATOM	The value specified in an atom argument does not name a defined atom.
XSC_BAD_COLOR	A value specified for a color map argument does not name a defined color map.
XSC_BAD_CURSOR	A value specified for a cursor argument does not name a defined cursor.
XSC_BAD_DRAWABLE	A value specified for a drawable argument does not name a defined window or pixmap.
XSC_BAD_FONT	A value specified for a font argument does not name a defined font (or, in some cases, graphics context).
XSC_BAD_GC	A value specified for a graphics context argument does not name a defined graphics context.
XSC_BAD_ID_CHOICE	The value you choose for a resource identifier that either is not included in the range assigned to the client, or is already in use. Normally cannot occur and should be considered a server or Xlib error.
XSC_BAD_IMPLEMENTATION	The server does not implement the entire request. Most likely caused by a server extension; a server that generates this error for a core protocol request is deficient.
XSC_BAD_LENGTH	Request is shorter or longer than required to minimally contain the arguments. Usually indicates an internal Xlib or server error. The length of a request exceeds the maximum length accepted by the server.
XSC_BAD_MATCH	<p>Possible causes are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In a graphics request, the root and depth of the graphics context do not match those of the drawable. • An input-only window is used as a drawable. • One argument or pair of arguments has the correct type and range but fails to match in some other way required by the request. • An input-only window lacks this attribute.
XSC_BAD_NAME	The font or color that you specified does not exist.

(continued on next page)

Table 3–68 (Cont.) Xlib Error Codes

Error Code	Description
XSC_BAD_PIXMAP	A value that you specified for a pixmap argument does not name a defined pixmap.
XSC_BAD_REQUEST	The major or minor op-code that you specified does not indicate a valid request. This is usually an Xlib or server error.
XSC_BAD_VALUE	Some numeric values fall outside the range of values accepted by the request. Unless a range is specified for an argument, the full range defined by the argument's type is accepted. Any argument defined as a set of alternatives can generate this error.
XSC_BAD_WINDOW	Value specified for a window argument does not name a defined window.

Part II

OpenVMS DECwindows Intrinsic

Part II documents intrinsic routines and data structures and includes the following chapters:

- Chapter 4 – Intrinsic Routines
- Chapter 5 – Intrinsic Data Structures

Intrinsics Routines

This chapter documents the intrinsics routines. See Section 1.2 for information about the format used to describe each routine.

XtAddActions

FORMAT

```
XtAddActions
    (action, num_actions)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
action	XtActionList	read	value
num_actions	Cardinal	read	value

This routine, superseded by `XtAppAddActions`, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtAddCallback

FORMAT

```
XtAddCallback
    (w, callback_name, callback, client_data)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
callback_name	XtString	read	reference
callback	XtCallbackProc	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtAddCallbacks

XtAddCallbacks

FORMAT

XtAddCallbacks
(w, callback_name, callbacks)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
callback_name	XtString	read	reference
callbacks	XtCallbackRec (array)	read	reference

XtAddConverter

FORMAT

XtAddConverter
(from_type, to_type, converter, convert_args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
from_type	XtString	read	reference
to_type	XtString	read	reference
converter	XtConverter	read	value
convert_args	XtConvertArgRec (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

This routine, superseded by XtSetTypeConverter and XtAppSetTypeConverter, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtAddEventHandler

FORMAT

XtAddEventHandler
(w, event_mask, nonmaskable, proc, client_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
event_mask	EventMask	read	value
nonmaskable	Boolean	read	value
proc	XtEventHandler	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtAddExposureToRegion

FORMAT

```
XtAddExposureToRegion
    (event, region)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
event	Event	read	reference
region	Region	read	value

XtAddGrab

FORMAT

```
XtAddGrab
    (w, exclusive, spring_loaded)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
exclusive	Boolean	read	value
spring_loaded	Boolean	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtAddInput

XtAddInput

FORMAT

result XtAddInput
(source, condition, proc, client_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtInputId	write	value
source	LONGWORD	read	value
condition	XtPointer	read	value
proc	XtInputCallbackProc	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

This routine, superseded by XtAppAddInput, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtAddRawEventHandler

FORMAT

XtAddRawEventHandler
(w, event_mask, nonmaskable, proc, client_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
event_mask	EventMask	read	value
nonmaskable	Boolean	read	value
proc	XtEventHandler	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtAddTimeOut

FORMAT

result XtAddTimeOut
(interval, proc, client_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtIntervalId	write	value
interval	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value
proc	XtTimerCallbackProc	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

This routine, superseded by XtAppAddTimeOut, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtAddWorkProc

FORMAT

result XtAddWorkProc
(proc, client_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtWorkProcId	write	value
proc	XtPointer	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

This routine, superseded by XtAppAddWorkProc, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtAllocateGC

FORMAT

result XtAllocateGC
(widget, depth, valueMask, values, dynamicMask, unusedMask)

Intrinsics Routines

XtAllocateGC

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	GC	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
depth	Cardinal	read	value
valueMask	XtGCMask	read	value
values	XGCValue	read	reference
dynamicMask	XtGCMask	read	value
unusedMask	XtGCMask	read	value

XtAppAddActionHook

FORMAT

result XtAppAddActionHook
(app, proc, client_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtActionHookId	write	value
app	XtAppContext	read	value
proc	XtActionHookProc	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtAppAddActions

FORMAT

XtAppAddActions
(app_context, actions, num_actions)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
actions	XtActionList	read	value
num_actions	Cardinal	read	value

XtAppAddConverter

FORMAT

XtAppAddConverter
(app_context, from_type, toType, converter, convert_args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	reference
from_type	XtString	read	reference
toType	XtString	read	reference
converter	XtConverter	read	value
convert_args	XtConvertArgRec (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

This routine, superseded by XtSetTypeConverter and XtAppSetTypeConverter, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtAppAddInput

FORMAT

result XtAppAddInput
(app_context, source, condition, proc, client_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtInputId	write	value
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
source	LONGWORD	read	value
condition	XtPointer	read	value
proc	XtInputCallbackProc	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtAppAddTimeOut

XtAppAddTimeOut

FORMAT

result XtAppAddTimeOut
(app_context, interval, proc, client_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtIntervalId	write	value
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
interval	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value
proc	XtTimerCallbackProc	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtAppAddWorkProc

FORMAT

result XtAppAddWorkProc
(app_context, proc, client_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtWorkProc	write	value
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
proc	XtWorkProc	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtAppCreateShell

FORMAT

widget XtAppCreateShell
(application_name, application_class, widget_class, display, args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
application_name	XtString	read	reference
application_class	XtString	read	reference
widget_class	WidgetClass	read	value
display	Display	read	value
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

XtAppError

FORMAT

XtAppError
(app_context, message)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
message	XtString	read	reference

XtAppErrorMsg

FORMAT

XtAppErrorMsg
(app_context, name, type, class, default, params, num_params)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	reference
name	XtString	read	reference
type	XtString	read	reference
class	XtString	read	reference
default	XtString	read	reference

Intrinsics Routines

XtAppErrorMsg

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
params	XtString (array)	read	reference
num_params	Cardinal	read	reference

XtAppGetErrorDatabase

FORMAT

result XtAppGetErrorDatabase
(app_context)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XrmDatabase	write	value
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value

XtAppGetErrorDatabaseText

FORMAT

XtAppGetErrorDatabaseText
(app_context, name, type, class, default, buffer_return, nbytes, database)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
type	XtString	read	reference
class	XtString	read	reference
default	XtString	read	reference
buffer_return	XtString	read	reference
nbytes	LONGWORD	read	value
database	XrmDatabase	read	value

XtAppGetSelectionTimeout

FORMAT

result XtAppGetSelectionTimeout
(app_context)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	write	value
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value

XtAppInitialize

FORMAT

XtAppInitialize
(app_context_return, application_class, options, num_options, argc_in_out,
argv_in_out, fallback_resources, args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context_return	XtAppContext	write	value
application_class	XtString	read	reference
options	LONGWORD UNSIGNED (array)	read	reference
num_options	Cardinal	read	value
argc_in_out	Cardinal	write	reference
argv_in_out	XtString (array)	write	reference
fallback_resources	XtString (array)	read	reference
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtAppMainLoop

XtAppMainLoop

FORMAT

XtAppMainLoop
(app_context)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value

XtAppNextEvent

FORMAT

XtAppNextEvent
(app_context, event_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
event_return	Event	write	reference

XtAppPeekEvent

FORMAT

result XtAppPeekEvent
(app_context, event_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
event_return	Event	read	reference

XtAppPending

FORMAT

result XtAppPending
(app_context)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtInputMask	write	value
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value

XtAppProcessEvent

FORMAT

XtAppProcessEvent
(app_context, mask)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
mask	XtInputMask	read	value

XtAppReleaseCacheRefs

FORMAT

XtAppReleaseCacheRefs
(app_context, cache_ref)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
cache_ref	XtCacheRef	read	reference

Intrinsics Routines

XtAppSetErrorHandler

XtAppSetErrorHandler

FORMAT

XtAppSetErrorHandler
(app_context, handler)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
handler	XtErrorHandler	read	value

XtAppSetErrorMsgHandler

FORMAT

result XtAppSetErrorMsgHandler
(app_context, msg_handler)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtErrorMsgHandler	write	value
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
msg_handler	XtErrorMsgHandler	read	value

XtAppSetFallbackResources

FORMAT

XtAppSetFallbackResources
(app_context, specification_list)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
specification_list	XtString (array)	read	reference

XtAppSetSelectionTimeout

FORMAT

XtAppSetSelectionTimeout
(app_context, timeout)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
timeout	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value

XtAppSetTypeConverter

FORMAT

XtAppSetTypeConverter
(app_context, from_type, toType, converter, convert_args, num_args, cache_type, destructor)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
from_type	XtString	read	reference
toType	XtString	read	reference
converter	XtTypeConverter	read	value
convert_args	XtConvertArgRec (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
cache_type	XtCacheType	read	value
destructor	XtDestructor	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtAppSetWarningHandler

XtAppSetWarningHandler

FORMAT

XtAppSetWarningHandler
(app_context, handler)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
handler	XtErrorHandler	read	value

XtAppSetWarningMsgHandler

FORMAT

XtAppSetWarningMsgHandler
(app_context, msg_handler)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
msg_handler	XtErrorMsgHandler	read	value

XtAppWarning

FORMAT

XtAppWarning
(app_context, message)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
message	XtString	read	reference

XtAppWarningMsg

FORMAT

XtAppWarningMsg
(app_context, name, type, class, default, params, num_params)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
type	XtString	read	reference
class	XtString	read	reference
default	XtString	read	reference
params	XtString (array)	read	reference
num_params	Cardinal	read	reference

XtAugmentTranslations

FORMAT

XtAugmentTranslations
(w, translations)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
translations	XtTranslations	read	value

XtBuildEventMask

FORMAT

result XtBuildEventMask
(w)

Intrinsics Routines

XtBuildEventMask

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	EventMask	write	value
w	Widget	read	value

XtCallAcceptFocus

FORMAT

result XtCallAcceptFocus
(w, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
w	Widget	read	value
time	Time	read	reference

XtCallActionProc

FORMAT

XtCallActionProc
(widget, action, event, params, num_params)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
action	XtString	read	value
event	Event	read	reference
params	XtString (array)	read	reference
num_params	Cardinal	read	value

XtCallbackExclusive

FORMAT

XtCallbackExclusive
(w, client_data, callback_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value
callback_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtCallbackNone

FORMAT

XtCallbackNone
(w, client_data, call_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value
call_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtCallbackNonexclusive

FORMAT

XtCallbackNonexclusive
(w, client_data, call_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtCallbackNonexclusive

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
client_data	XtPointer	read	value
call_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtCallbackPopdown

FORMAT

XtCallbackPopdown
(w, client_data, call_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value
call_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtCallbackReleaseCacheRef

FORMAT

XtCallbackReleaseCacheRef
(object, client_data, call_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
object	Widget	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value
call_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtCallbackReleaseCacheRefList

FORMAT

XtCallbackReleaseCacheRefList
(object, client_data, call_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
object	Widget	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value
call_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtCallCallbackList

FORMAT

XtCallCallbackList
(widget, callbacks, call_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
callbacks	XtCallbackRec (array)	read	reference
call_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtCallCallbacks

FORMAT

XtCallCallbacks
(w, callback_name, call_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtCallCallbacks

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
callback_name	XtString	read	reference
call_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtCallConverter

FORMAT

result XtCallConverter

(display, converter, args, num_args, from, to_in_out, cache_ref_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
converter	XtTypeConverter	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	value
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
from	XrmValuePtr	read	value
to_in_out	XrmValuePtr	write	reference
cache_ref_return	XtCacheRef	write	reference

XtCalloc

FORMAT

result XtCalloc

(num, size)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	ADDRESS	write	value
num	Cardinal	read	value
size	Cardinal	read	value

XtClass

FORMAT

result XtClass
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	WidgetClass	write	value
w	Widget	read	value

XtCloseDisplay

FORMAT

XtCloseDisplay
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
display	Display	read	value

XtConvert

FORMAT

XtConvert
(w, from_type, from, to_type, to_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
from_type	XtString	read	reference
from	XrmValuePtr	read	value
to_type	XtString	read	reference

Intrinsics Routines

XtConvert

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
to_return	XrmValuePtr	read	value

This routine, superseded by `XtConvertAndStore`, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtConvertAndStore

FORMAT

status XtConvertAndStore
(object, from_type, from, toType, to_in_out)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
status	Boolean	write	value
object	Widget	read	value
from_type	XtString	read	reference
from	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toType	XtString	read	reference
to_in_out	XrmValuePtr	read	value

XtConvertCase

FORMAT

XtConvertCase
(display, keysym, lower_return, upper_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
display	Display	read	value
keysym	KeySym	read	value
lower_return	KeySym	write	reference
upper_return	KeySym	write	reference

XtCreateApplicationContext

FORMAT

result XtCreateApplicationContext
(result)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtAppContext	write	value

XtCreateApplicationShell

FORMAT

widget XtCreateApplicationShell
(name, widget_class, args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
name	XtString	read	reference
widget_class	WidgetClass	read	value
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

This routine, superseded by XtAppCreateShell, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtCreateManagedWidget

FORMAT

widget XtCreateManagedWidget
(name, widget_class, parent, args, num_args)

Intrinsics Routines

XtCreateManagedWidget

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
name	XtString	read	reference
widget_class	WidgetClass	read	value
parent	Widget	read	value
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

XtCreatePopupShell

FORMAT

widget XtCreatePopupShell
(name, widget_class, parent, args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
name	XtString	read	reference
widget_class	WidgetClass	read	value
parent	Widget	read	value
args	Arg (array)	write	value
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

XtCreateWidget

FORMAT

widget XtCreateWidget
(name, object_class, parent, args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	return
name	XtString	read	value

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
object_class	WidgetClass	read	value
parent	Widget	read	value
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

XtCvtColorToPixel

FORMAT

result XtCvtColorToPixel
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtIntToBool

FORMAT

result XtCvtIntToBool
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtCvtIntToBool

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtIntToBoolean

FORMAT

result XtCvtIntToBoolean
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtIntToColor

FORMAT

result XtCvtIntToColor
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtIntToFloat

FORMAT

```
result XtCvtIntToFloat
    (display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtIntToFont

FORMAT

```
result XtCvtIntToFont
    (display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

Intrinsics Routines

XtCvtIntToPixel

XtCvtIntToPixel

FORMAT

result XtCvtIntToPixel
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtIntToPixmap

FORMAT

result XtCvtIntToPixmap
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtIntToShort

FORMAT

```
result XtCvtIntToShort
    (display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtIntToUnsignedChar

FORMAT

```
result XtCvtIntToUnsignedChar
    (display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

Intrinsics Routines

XtCvtStringToAcceleratorTable

XtCvtStringToAcceleratorTable

FORMAT

result XtCvtStringToAcceleratorTable
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtStringToAtom

FORMAT

result XtCvtStringToAtom
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtStringToBool

FORMAT

result XtCvtStringToBool
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtStringToBoolean

FORMAT

result XtCvtStringToBoolean
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

Intrinsics Routines

XtCvtStringToCursor

XtCvtStringToCursor

FORMAT

result XtCvtStringToCursor
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtStringToDimension

FORMAT

result XtCvtStringToDimension
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtStringToDisplay

FORMAT

```
result XtCvtStringToDisplay
    (display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtStringToFile

FORMAT

```
result XtCvtStringToFile
    (display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

Intrinsics Routines

XtCvtStringToFloat

XtCvtStringToFloat

FORMAT

result XtCvtStringToFloat
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtStringToFont

FORMAT

result XtCvtStringToFont
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtStringToFontSet

FORMAT

```
result XtCvtStringToFontSet
    (display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtStringToFontStruct

FORMAT

```
result XtCvtStringToFontStruct
    (display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

Intrinsics Routines

XtCvtStringToInt

XtCvtStringToInt

FORMAT

result XtCvtStringToInt
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtStringToInitialState

FORMAT

result XtCvtStringToInitialState
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtStringToPixel

FORMAT

```
result XtCvtStringToPixel
    (display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtStringToShort

FORMAT

```
result XtCvtStringToShort
    (display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

Intrinsics Routines

XtCvtStringToTranslationTable

XtCvtStringToTranslationTable

FORMAT

result XtCvtStringToTranslationTable
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtStringToUnsignedChar

FORMAT

result XtCvtStringToUnsignedChar
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtCvtStringToVisual

FORMAT

result XtCvtStringToVisual
(display, args, num_args, fromVal, toVal, closure_ret)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
display	Display	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
fromVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
toVal	XrmValuePtr	read	value
closure_ret	XtPointer	write	reference

XtDatabase

FORMAT

result XtDatabase
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XrmDatabase	write	value
display	Display	read	value

XtDestroyApplicationContext

FORMAT

XtDestroyApplicationContext
(app_context)

Intrinsics Routines

XtDestroyApplicationContext

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtApplicationContext	read	value

XtDestroyGC

FORMAT

XtDestroyGC

(w, gc)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
gc	GC	read	value

This routine, superseded by XtReleaseGC, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtDestroyWidget

FORMAT

XtDestroyWidget

(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value

XtDirectConvert

FORMAT

XtDirectConvert
(converter, args, num_args, from, to_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
converter	XtConverter	read	value
args	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
from	XrmValuePtr	read	value
to_return	XrmValuePtr	read	value

This routine, superseded by XtCallConverter, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtDisownSelection

FORMAT

XtDisownSelection
(w, selection, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
selection	Atom	read	value
time	Time	read	value

XtDispatchEvent

FORMAT

result XtDispatchEvent
(event)

Intrinsics Routines

XtDispatchEvent

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
event	Event	read	reference

XtDisplay

FORMAT

result XtDisplay
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Display	write	value
w	Widget	read	value

XtDisplayInitialize

FORMAT

XtDisplayInitialize
(app_context, display, application_name, application_class, options, num_options,
args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
display	Display	read	value
application_name	XtString	read	reference
application_class	XtString (array)	read	reference
options	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	reference
num_options	Cardinal	read	value
args	Cardinal	modify	reference
num_args	ADDRESS (array)	modify	reference

XtDisplayOfObject

FORMAT

result XtDisplayOfObject
(object)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Display	write	value
object	Widget	read	value

XtDisplayStringConvWarning

FORMAT

XtDisplayStringConvWarning
(display, from_value, toType)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
display	Display	read	value
from_value	XtString	read	reference
toType	XtString	read	reference

XtDisplayToApplicationContext

FORMAT

return XtDisplayToApplicationContext
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
return	XtAppContext	write	value
display	Display	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtError

XtError

FORMAT

XtError
(message)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
message	XtString	read	reference

This routine, superseded by `XtAppErrorMsg`, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtErrorMsg

FORMAT

XtErrorMsg
(name, type, class, default, params, num_params)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
name	XtString	read	reference
type	XtString	read	reference
class	XtString	read	reference
default	XtString	read	reference
params	XtString (array)	read	reference
num_params	Cardinal	read	reference

This routine, superseded by `XtAppErrorMsg`, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtFindFile

FORMAT

result XtFindFile
(path, substitutions, num_substitutions, predicate)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
path	XtString	read	reference
substitutions	Substitution	read	reference
num_substitutions	Cardinal	read	value
predicate	XtFilePredicate	read	value

XtFree

FORMAT

XtFree
(ptr)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
ptr	ADDRESS	read	value

XtGetActionList

FORMAT

XtGetActionList
(widget_class,actions_return,num_actions_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget_class	WidgetClass	read	value
actions_return	XtActionList	write	reference
num_actions_return	Cardinal	write	reference

Intrinsics Routines

XtGetActionKeysym

XtGetActionKeysym

FORMAT

result XtGetActionKeysym
(event, modifiers_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	KeySym	write	value
event	Event	write	reference
modifiers_return	Modifiers	write	reference

XtGetApplicationNameAndClass

FORMAT

XtGetApplicationNameAndClass
(display, name_return, class_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
display	Display	read	value
name_return	XtString	write	reference
class_return	XtString	write	reference

XtGetApplicationResources

FORMAT

XtGetApplicationResources
(w, base, resources, num_resources, args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtGetApplicationResources

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
base	XtPointer	read	value
resources	XtResource (array)	read	reference
num_resources	Cardinal	read	value
args	Arg (array)	write	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

XtGetConstraintResourceList

FORMAT

XtGetConstraintResourceList
(class, resources_return, num_resources_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
class	WidgetClass	read	value
resources_return	XtResource (array)	write	reference
num_resources_return	Cardinal	write	reference

XtGetErrorDatabase

FORMAT

result XtGetErrorDatabase

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XrmDatabase	write	value

This routine, superseded by XtAppGetErrorDatabase, is supported for backward compatibility.

Intrinsics Routines

XtGetErrorDatabaseText

XtGetErrorDatabaseText

FORMAT

XtGetErrorDatabaseText

(name, type, class, default, buffer_return, nbytes)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
name	XtString	read	reference
type	XtString	read	reference
class	XtString	read	reference
default	XtString	read	reference
buffer_return	XtString	read	reference
nbytes	LONGWORD	read	value

This routine, superseded by `XtAppGetErrorDatabaseText`, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtGetGC

FORMAT

result XtGetGC

(object, value_mask, values)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	GC	write	value
object	Widget	read	value
value_mask	XtGCMask	read	value
values	XGCValue	read	reference

XtGetKeysymTable

FORMAT

result XtGetKeysymTable
(display, min_keycode_return, keysyms_per_keycode_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	KeySym	write	value
display	Display	read	write
min_keycode_return	KeyCode	modify	reference
keysyms_per_keycode_return	LONGWORD	write	reference

XtGetMultiClickTime

FORMAT

result XtGetMultiClickTime
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value

XtGetResourceList

FORMAT

XtGetResourceList
(class, resources_return, num_resources_return)

Intrinsics Routines

XtGetResourceList

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
class	WidgetClass	read	value
resources_return	XtResource (array)	write	reference
num_resources_return	Cardinal	write	reference

XtGetSelectionRequest

FORMAT

result XtGetSelectionRequest
(w, selection, request_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	ADDRESS	write	value
w	Widget	read	value
selection	Atom	read	value
request_id	XtRequestId	read	value

XtGetSelectionTimeout

FORMAT

result XtGetSelectionTimeout
()

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	uns longword	write	value

This routine, superseded by XtAppGetSelectionTimeout, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtGetSelectionValue

FORMAT

XtGetSelectionValue
(w, selection, target, callback, client_data, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
selection	Atom	read	value
target	Atom	read	value
callback	XtSelectionCallbackProc	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value
time	Time	read	value

XtGetSelectionValueIncremental

FORMAT

XtGetSelectionValueIncremental
(w, selection, target, selection_callback, client_data, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
selection	Atom	read	value
target	Atom	read	value
selection_callback	XtSelectionCallbackProc	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value
time	Time	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtGetSelectionValues

XtGetSelectionValues

FORMAT

XtGetSelectionValues

(w, selection, targets, count, callback, client_datas, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
selection	Atom	read	value
targets	Atom	read	reference
count	longword	read	value
callback	XtSelectionCallbackProc	read	value
client_datas	XtPointer	read	reference
time	Time	read	value

XtGetSelectionValuesIncremental

FORMAT

XtGetSelectionValuesIncremental

(w, selection, targets, count, selection_callback, client_data, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
selection	Atom	read	value
targets	Atom	read	reference
count	longword	read	value
selection_callback	XtSelectionCallbackProc	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	reference
time	Time	read	value

XtGetSubresources

FORMAT

XtGetSubresources

(w, base, name, class, resources, num_resources, args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
base	XtPointer	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
class	XtString	read	reference
resources	XtResource (array)	read	reference
num_resources	Cardinal	read	value
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

XtGetSubvalues

FORMAT

XtGetSubvalues

(base, resources, num_resources, args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
base	XtPointer	read	value
resources	XtResource (array)	read	reference
num_resources	Cardinal	read	value
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtGetValues

XtGetValues

FORMAT

XtGetValues
(object, args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
object	Widget	read	value
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

XtGrabButton

FORMAT

XtGrabButton
(widget, button, modifiers, owner_events, event_mask, pointer_mode,
keyboard_mode, confine_to, cursor)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
button	LONGWORD	read	value
modifiers	Modifiers	read	value
owner_events	Boolean	read	value
event_mask	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value
pointer_mode	LONGWORD	read	value
keyboard_mode	LONGWORD	read	value
confine_to	Window	read	value
cursor	Cursor	read	value

XtGrabKey

FORMAT

XtGrabKey

(widget, keycode, modifiers, owner_events, pointer_mode, keyboard_mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
keycode	Keycode	read	value
modifiers	Modifiers	read	value
owner_events	Boolean	read	value
pointer_mode	LONGWORD	read	value
keyboard_mode	LONGWORD	read	value

XtGrabKeyboard

FORMAT

XtGrabKeyboard

(widget, owner_events, pointer_mode, keyboard_mode, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
owner_events	Boolean	read	value
pointer_mode	LONGWORD	read	value
keyboard_mode	LONGWORD	read	value
time	Time	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtGrabPointer

XtGrabPointer

FORMAT

XtGrabPointer

(widget, owner_events, event_mask, pointer_mode, keyboard_mode, confine_to, cursor, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
owner_events	Boolean	read	value
event_mask	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value
pointer_mode	LONGWORD	read	value
keyboard_mode	LONGWORD	read	value
confine_to	Window	read	value
cursor	Cursor	read	value
time	Time	read	value

XtHasCallbacks

FORMAT

callback_status XtHasCallbacks

(w, callback_name)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
callback_status	XtCallbackStatus	write	value
w	Widget	read	value
callback_name	XtString	read	reference

XtInitialize

FORMAT

widget XtInitialize
(shell_name, application_class, options, num_options, argc, argv)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
shell_name	XtString	read	reference
application_class	XtString	read	reference
options	LONGWORD UNSIGNED (array)	read	value
num_options	Cardinal	read	value
argc	Cardinal	modify	reference
argv	ADDRESS (array)	modify	reference

This routine, superseded by XtAppInitialize, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtInitializeWidgetClass

FORMAT

XtInitializeWidgetClass
(object_class)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
object_class	WidgetClass	read	value

XtInsertEventHandler

FORMAT

XtInsertEventHandler
(w, event_mask, nonmaskable, proc, client_data, position)

Intrinsics Routines

XtInsertEventHandler

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
event_mask	EventMask	read	value
nonmaskable	Boolean	read	value
proc	XtEventHandler	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value
position	XtListPosition	read	value

XtInsertRawEventHandler

FORMAT

XtInsertRawEventHandler

(w, event_mask, nonmaskable, proc, client_data, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
event_mask	EventMask	read	value
nonmaskable	Boolean	read	value
proc	XtEventHandler	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value
position	XtListPosition	read	value

XtInstallAccelerators

FORMAT

XtInstallAccelerators

(destination, source)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
destination	Widget	read	value
source	Widget	read	value

XtInstallAllAccelerators

FORMAT

XtInstallAllAccelerators
(destination, source)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
destination	Widget	read	value
source	Widget	read	value

XtIsManaged

FORMAT

result XtIsManaged
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
w	Widget	read	value

XtIsObject

FORMAT

result XtIsObject
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
w	Widget	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtIsRealized

XtIsRealized

FORMAT

result XtIsRealized
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
w	Widget	read	value

XtIsSensitive

FORMAT

result XtIsSensitive
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
w	Widget	read	value

XtIsSubclass

FORMAT

result XtIsSubclass
(w, widget_class)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
w	Widget	read	value
widget_class	WidgetClass	read	value

XtKeysymToKeycodeList

FORMAT

XtKeysymToKeycodeList
(display, keysym, keycodes_return, keycount_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
display	Display	read	value
keysym	KeySym	read	value
keycodes_return	Key	write	reference
keycount_return	Cardinal	write	reference

XtLastTimestampProcessed

FORMAT

result XtLastTimestampProcessed
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Time	write	value
display	Display	read	value

XtMainLoop

FORMAT

XtMainLoop
()

This routine, superseded by XtAppMainLoop, is supported for backward compatibility.

Intrinsics Routines

XtMakeGeometryRequest

XtMakeGeometryRequest

FORMAT

status XtMakeGeometryRequest
(w, requests, reply_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
status	XtGeometryResult	write	value
w	Widget	read	value
requests	XtWidgetGeometry	read	value
reply_return	XtWidgetGeometry	write	reference

XtMakeResizeRequest

FORMAT

status XtMakeResizeRequest
(w, width, height, width_return, height_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
status	XtGeometryResult	write	value
w	Widget	read	value
width	Dimension	read	value
height	Dimension	read	value
width_return	Dimension	read	value
height_return	Dimension	read	value

XtMalloc

FORMAT

result XtMalloc
(size)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	ADDRESS	write	value
size	Cardinal	read	value

XtManageChild

FORMAT

XtManageChild
(child)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
child	Widget	read	value

XtManageChildren

FORMAT

XtManageChildren
(children, num_children)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
children	WidgetList	read	reference
num_children	Cardinal	read	value

XtMenuPopupAction

FORMAT

XtMenuPopupAction
(w, event, params, num_params)

Intrinsics Routines

XtMenuPopupAction

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
event	Event	read	reference
params	XtString (array)	read	reference
num_params	Cardinal	modify	reference

XtMergeArgLists

FORMAT

result XtMergeArgLists
(args, num_args1, args2, num_args2)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	ArgList	write	value
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args1	Cardinal	read	value
args2	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args2	Cardinal	read	value

XtName

FORMAT

result XtName
(object)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
object	Widget	read	value

XtNameToWidget

FORMAT

widget XtNameToWidget
(reference, name)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
reference	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference

XtNextEvent

FORMAT

XtNextEvent
(event_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
event_return	Event	write	reference

This routine, superseded by XtAppNextEvent, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtOpenDisplay

FORMAT

result XtOpenDisplay
(app_context, display_string, application_name, application_class, options,
num_options, argc, argv)

Intrinsics Routines

XtOpenDisplay

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Display	write	value
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
display_string	XtString	read	reference
application_name	XtString	read	reference
application_class	XtString	read	reference
options	LONGWORD UNSIGNED (array)	read	reference
num_options	Cardinal	read	value
argc	Cardinal	modify	reference
argv	ADDRESS (array)	modify	reference

XtOverrideTranslations

FORMAT

XtOverrideTranslations
(w, translations)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
translations	XtTranslations	read	value

XtOwnSelection

FORMAT

result XtOwnSelection
(w, selection, time, convert_proc, lose_selection, done_proc)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
w	Widget	read	value

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
selection	Atom	read	value
time	Time	read	value
convert_proc	XtConvertSelectionProc	read	value
lose_selection	XtLoseSelectionProc	read	value
done_proc	XtSelectionDoneProc	read	value

XtOwnSelectionIncremental

FORMAT

result XtOwnSelectionIncremental

(w, selection, time, convert_callback, lose_callback, done_callback,
cancel_callback, client_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
w	Widget	read	value
selection	Atom	read	value
time	Time	read	value
convert_callback	XtConvertSelectionProc	read	value
lose_callback	XtLoseSelectionProc	read	value
done_callback	XtSelectionDoneProc	read	value
cancel_callback	XtCancelConvertSelectionProc	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtParent

FORMAT

result XtParent

(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtParent

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value

XtParseAcceleratorTable

FORMAT

result XtParseAcceleratorTable
(source)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtAccelerators	write	value
source	XtString	read	reference

XtParseTranslationTable

FORMAT

result XtParseTranslationTable
(source)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtTranslations	write	value
source	XtString	read	reference

XtPeekEvent

FORMAT

result XtPeekEvent
(event_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
event_return	Event	read	reference

This routine, superseded by XtAppPeekEvent, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtPending

FORMAT

```
result XtPending
    ( )
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtInputMask	write	value

This routine, superseded by XtPending, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtPopdown

FORMAT

```
XtPopdown
    (popup_shell)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
popup_shell	Widget	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtPopup

XtPopup

FORMAT

XtPopup
(popup_shell, grab_kind)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
popup_shell	Widget	read	value
grab_kind	XtGrabKind	read	value

XtPopupSpringLoaded

FORMAT

XtPopupSpringLoaded
(popup_shell)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
popup_shell	Widget	read	value

XtProcessEvent

FORMAT

XtProcessEvent
(mask)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
mask	XtInputMask	read	value

This routine, superseded by XtAppProcessEvent, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtQueryGeometry

FORMAT

status XtQueryGeometry
(w, intended, preferred_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
status	XtGeometryResult	write	value
w	Widget	read	value
intended	XtWidgetGeometry	write	value
preferred_return	XtWidgetGeometry	write	reference

XtRealizeWidget

FORMAT

XtRealizeWidget
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value

XtRealloc

FORMAT

result XtRealloc
(ptr, num)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	ADDRESS	write	value
ptr	ADDRESS	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtRealloc

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
num	Cardinal	read	value

XtRegisterCaseConverter

FORMAT

XtRegisterCaseConverter
(display, proc, start, stop)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
display	Display	read	value
proc	XtCaseProc	read	value
start	KeySym	read	value
stop	KeySym	read	value

XtRegisterGrabAction

FORMAT

XtRegisterGrabAction
(action_proc, owner_events, event_mask, pointer_mode, keyboard_mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
action_proc	XtActionProc	read	value
owner_events	Boolean	read	value
event_mask	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value
pointer_mode	LONGWORD	read	value
keyboard_mode	LONGWORD	read	value

XtReleaseGC

FORMAT

XtReleaseGC
(object, gc)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
object	Widget	read	value
gc	GC	read	value

XtRemoveActionHook

FORMAT

XtRemoveActionHook
(id)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
id	XtActionHookId	read	value

XtRemoveAllCallbacks

FORMAT

XtRemoveAllCallbacks
(w, callback_name)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
callback_name	XtString	read	reference

Intrinsics Routines

XtRemoveCallback

XtRemoveCallback

FORMAT

XtRemoveCallback
(w, callback_name, callback, client_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
callback_name	XtString	read	reference
callback	XtCallbackProc	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtRemoveCallbacks

FORMAT

XtRemoveCallbacks
(w, callback_name, callbacks)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
callback_name	XtString	read	reference
callbacks	XtCallbackRec (array)	read	reference

XtRemoveEventHandler

FORMAT

XtRemoveEventHanlder
(w, event_mask, nonmaskable, proc, client_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
event_mask	EventMask	read	value
nonmaskable	Boolean	read	value
proc	XtEventHandler	read	reference
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtRemoveGrab

FORMAT

XtRemoveGrab
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value

XtRemoveInput

FORMAT

XtRemoveInput
(id)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
id	XtInputId	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtRemoveRawEventHandler

XtRemoveRawEventHandler

FORMAT

XtRemoveRawEventHandler
(w, event_mask, nonmaskable, proc, client_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
event_mask	EventMask	read	value
nonmaskable	Boolean	read	value
proc	XtEventHandler	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtRemoveTimeOut

FORMAT

XtRemoveTimeOut
(timer)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
timer	XtIntervalId	read	value

XtRemoveWorkProc

FORMAT

XtRemoveWorkProc
(id)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
id	XtWorkProcId	read	value

XtResolvePathname

FORMAT

result XtResolvePathname
(dpy, type, filename, suffix, path, substitutions, num_substitutions, predicate)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
dpy	Display	read	value
type	XtString	read	reference
filename	XtString	read	reference
suffix	XtString	read	reference
path	XtString	read	reference
substitutions	Substitution	read	reference
num_substitutions	Cardinal	read	value
predicate	XtFilePredicate	read	value

XtScreen

FORMAT

result XtScreen
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	ADDRESS	write	value
w	Widget	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtScreenDatabase

XtScreenDatabase

FORMAT

result XtScreenDatabase
(screen)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XrmDatabase	write	value
screen	Screen	read	value

XtScreenOfObject

FORMAT

result XtScreenOfObject
(object)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	ADDRESS	write	value
object	Widget	read	value

XtSetErrorHandler

FORMAT

XtSetErrorHandler
(handler)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
handler	XtErrorHandler	read	value

This routine, superseded by XtAppSetErrorHandler, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtSetErrorMsgHandler

FORMAT

XtSetErrorMsgHandler
(msg_handler)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
msg_handler	XtErrorMsgHandler	read	value

This routine, superseded by XtAppSetWarningHandler, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtSetKeyboardFocus

FORMAT

XtSetKeyboardFocus
(subtree, descendant)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
subtree	Widget	read	value
descendant	Widget	read	value

XtSetKeyTranslator

FORMAT

XtSetKeyTranslator
(display, proc)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
display	Display	read	value
proc	XtKeyProc	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtSetLanguageProc

XtSetLanguageProc

FORMAT

result XtSetLanguageProc
(app_context, proc, client_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtLanguageProc	write	value
app_context	XtAppContext	read	value
proc	XtLanguageProc	read	value
client_data	XtPointer	read	value

XtSetMappedWhenManaged

FORMAT

XtSetMappedWhenManaged
(w, mapped_when_managed)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
mapped_when_managed	Boolean	read	value

XtSetMultiClickTime

FORMAT

XtSetMultiClickTime
(display, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
display	Display	read	value
time	LONGWORD	read	value

XtSetSelectionTimeout

FORMAT

XtSetSelectionTimeout
(timeout)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
timeout	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value

This routine, superseded by XtAppSetSelectionTimeout, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtSetSensitive

FORMAT

XtSetSensitive
(w, sensitive)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
sensitive	Boolean	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtSetSubvalues

XtSetSubvalues

FORMAT

XtSetSubvalues

(base, resources, num_resources, args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
base	XtPointer	read	value
resources	XtResource (array)	read	reference
num_resources	Cardinal	read	value
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

XtSetTypeConverter

FORMAT

XtSetTypeConverter

(from_type, toType, converter, convert_args, num_args, cache_type, destructor)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
from_type	XtString	read	reference
toType	XtString	read	reference
converter	XtTypeConverter	read	value
convert_args	XtConvertArgRec (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value
cache_type	XtCacheType	read	value
destructor	XtDestructor	read	value

XtSetValues

FORMAT

XtSetValues
(object, args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
object	Widget	read	value
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

XtSetWarningHandler

FORMAT

XtSetWarningHandler
(handler)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
handler	XtErrorHandler	read	value

This routine, superseded by XtAppSetWarningHandler, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtSetWarningMsgHandler

FORMAT

XtSetWarningMsgHandler
(msg_handler)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
msg_handler	XtErrorMsgHandler	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtSetWarningMsgHandler

This routine, superseded by XtSetWarningMsgHandler, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtSetWMColormapWindows

FORMAT

XtSetWMColormapWindows
(widget, widget_list, count)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
widget_list	Widget (array)	read	reference
count	Cardinal	read	value

XtStringConversionWarning

FORMAT

XtStringConversionWarning
(from, toType)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
from	XtString	read	value
toType	XtString	read	value

This procedure is a convenience routine for use by prior to R4 resource converters that convert from strings to other formats.

XtSuperclass

FORMAT

result XtSuperclass
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	WidgetClass	write	value
w	Widget	read	value

XtToolkitInitialize

FORMAT

XtToolkitInitialize
()

XtTranslateCoords

FORMAT

XtTranslateCoords
(w, x, y, rootx_return, rooty_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
x	Position	read	value
y	Position	read	value
rootx_return	Position	write	reference
rooty_return	Position	write	reference

XtTranslateKey

FORMAT

XtTranslateKey
(display, keycode, modifiers, modifiers_return, keysym_return)

Intrinsics Routines

XtTranslateKey

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
display	Display	read	value
keycode	KeyCode	read	value
modifiers	Modifiers	read	value
modifiers_return	Modifiers	write	reference
keysym_return	KeySym	write	reference

XtTranslateKeycode

FORMAT

XtTranslateKeycode

(display, keycode, modifiers, modifiers_return, keysym_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
display	Display	read	value
keycode	KeyCode	read	value
modifiers	Modifiers	read	value
modifiers_return	Modifiers	write	reference
keysym_return	KeySym	write	reference

XtUngrabButton

FORMAT

XtUngrabButton

(widget, button, modifiers)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
button	LONGWORD	read	value
modifiers	Modifier	read	value

XtUngrabKey

FORMAT

XtUngrabKey
(widget, keycode, modifiers)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
keycode	KeyCode	read	value
modifiers	Modifiers	read	value

XtUngrabKeyboard

FORMAT

XtUngrabKeyboard
(widget, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
time	Time	read	value

XtUngrabPointer

FORMAT

XtUngrabPointer
(widget, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
time	Time	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtUninstallTranslations

XtUninstallTranslations

FORMAT

XtUninstallTranslations
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value

XtUnmanageChild

FORMAT

XtUnmanageChild
(child)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
child	Widget	read	value

XtUnmanageChildren

FORMAT

XtUnmanageChildren
(children, num_children)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
children	Widget (array)	read	reference
num_children	Cardinal	read	value

XtUnrealizeWidget

FORMAT

XtUnrealizeWidget
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value

XtVaAppCreateShell

FORMAT

XtVaAppCreateShell
(application_name, application_class, widget_class, display, [name, value]...)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
application_name	XtString	read	reference
application_class	XtString	read	reference
widget_class	WidgetClass	read	value
display	Display	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
value	XtArgVal	read	value

XtVaAppInitialize

FORMAT

XtVaAppInitialize
(app_context_return, application_class, options, num_options, argc_in_out, argv_in_out, fallback_resources, [name, value]...)

Intrinsics Routines

XtVaAppInitialize

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
app_context_return	XtAppContext	write	reference
application_class	XtString	read	reference
options	LONGWORD UNSIGNED (array)	read	reference
num_options	Cardinal	read	value
argc_in_out	Cardinal	read	value
argv_in_out	XtString (array)	write	reference
fallback_resources	XtString (array)	write	reference
name	XtString	read	reference
value	XtArgVal	read	value

XtVaCreateArgsList

FORMAT

result XtVaCreateArgsList
(unused, [name, value]...)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtVarArgsList	write	value
unused	XtPointer	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
value	XtArgVal	read	value

XtVaCreateManagedWidget

FORMAT

result XtVaCreateManagedWidget
(name, widget_class, parent, [name, value]...)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
name	XtString	read	reference
widget_class	WidgetClass	read	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
value	XtArgVal	read	value

XtVaCreatePopupShell

FORMAT

XtVaCreatePopupShell
(name, widget_class, parent, [name, value]...)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
name	XtString	read	reference
widget_class	WidgetClass	read	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
value	XtArgVal	read	value

XtVaCreateWidget

FORMAT

result XtVaCreateWidget
(name, object_class, parent, [name, value]...)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
name	XtString	read	reference
object_class	WidgetClass	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtVaCreateWidget

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
value	XtArgVal	read	value

XtVaGetApplicationResources

FORMAT

XtVaGetApplicationResources

(w, base, resources, num_resources, [name, value]...)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
base	XtPointer	read	value
resources	XtResource (array)	read	reference
num_resources	Cardinal	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
value	XtArgVal	read	value

XtVaGetSubresources

FORMAT

XtVaGetSubresources

(w, base, name, class, resources, num_resources, [name, value]...)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
base	XtPointer	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
class	XtString	read	reference
resources	XtResource (array)	read	reference
num_resources	Cardinal	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
value	XtArgVal	read	value

XtVaGetSubvalues

FORMAT

XtVaGetSubvalues
(base, resources, num_resources, [name, value...])

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
base	XtPointer	read	value
resources	XtResource (array)	read	reference
num_resources	Cardinal	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
value	XtArgVal	read	value

XtVaGetValues

FORMAT

XtVaGetValues
(object, [name, value]...)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
object	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
value	XtArgVal	read	reference

Intrinsics Routines

XtVaSetSubvalues

XtVaSetSubvalues

FORMAT

XtVaSetSubvalues

(base, resources, num_resources, [name, value]...)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
base	XtPointer	read	value
resources	XtResource (array)	read	reference
num_resources	Cardinal	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
value	XtArgVal	read	value

XtVaSetValues

FORMAT

XtVaSetValues

(object, [name, value]...)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
object	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
value	XtArgVal	read	value

XtWarning

FORMAT

XtWarning

(message)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
message	XtString	read	value

This routine, superseded by XtAppWarningMsg, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtWarningMsg

FORMAT

XtWarningMsg
(name, type, class, default, params, num_params)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
name	XtString	read	reference
type	XtString	read	reference
class	XtString	read	reference
default	XtString	read	reference
params	XtString (array)	read	reference
num_params	Cardinal	read	reference

This routine, superseded by XtAppWarningMsg, is supported for backward compatibility.

XtWidgetToApplicationContext

FORMAT

result XtWidgetToApplicationContext
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtAppContext	write	value
w	Widget	read	value

Intrinsics Routines

XtWindow

XtWindow

FORMAT

result XtWindow
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Window	write	value
w	Widget	read	value

XtWindowOfObject

FORMAT

result XtWindowOfObject
(object)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Window	write	value
object	Widget	read	value

XtWindowToWidget

FORMAT

widget XtWindowToWidget
(display, window)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value

Intrinsics Data Structures

This chapter documents intrinsics data structures.

Arg

Field Information

Argument	Type
name	ADDRESS
value	XtArgVal

XtActionsRec

Field Information

Argument	Type
strng	XtString
proc	XtActionProc

XtCallbackRec

Field Information

Argument	Type
callback	XtCallbackProc
closure	XtPointer

Intrinsics Data Structures

XtConvertArgRec

XtConvertArgRec

Field Information

Argument	Type
address_mode	XtAddressMode
address_id	XtPointer
size	Cardinal

XtI18nContextRec

Field Information

Argument	Type
locale	ADDRESS
use_mrm_hierarchy	Boolean
mrm_hierarchy_id	Opaque
widget_class	Opaque

XtPopdownIdRec

Field Information

Argument	Type
shell_widget	Widget
enable_widget	Widget

XtResource

Field Information

Argument	Type
resource_name	XtString
resource_class	XtString

Argument	Type
resource_type	XtString
resource_size	Cardinal
resource_offset	Cardinal
default_type	XtString
default_addr	XtPointer

XtSubstitutionRec

Field Information

Argument	Type
match	BYTE
substitution	XtString

XtWidgetGeometry

Field Information

Argument	Type
request_mode	XtGeometryMask
x	Position
y	Position
width	Dimension
height	Dimension
border_width	Dimension
sibling	Widget
stack_mode	LONGWORD

Part III

OSF/Motif Toolkit

Part III documents OSF/Motif routines and data structures and includes the following chapters:

- Chapter 6 – OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines
- Chapter 7 – OSF/Motif Toolkit Data Structures

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

This chapter documents OSF/Motif Toolkit routines. See Section 1.2 for information about the format used to describe each routine.

MrmCloseHierarchy

FORMAT

```
result MrmCloseHierarchy
    (hierarchy_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cardinal	write	value
hierarchy_id	MrmHierarchy	read	value

MrmFetchBitmapLiteral

FORMAT

```
result MrmFetchBitmapLiteral
    (hierarchy_id, index, screen, display, pixmap, width, height)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cardinal	write	value
hierarchy_id	MrmHierarchy	read	value
index	XtString	read	reference
screen	Screen	read	reference
display	Display	read	value
pixmap	Pixmap	write	reference
width	Dimension	write	reference

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

MrmFetchBitmapLiteral

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
height	Dimension	write	reference

MrmFetchColorLiteral

FORMAT

result MrmFetchColorLiteral
(hierarchy_id, index, display, colormap_id, pixel)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cardinal	write	value
hierarchy_id	MrmHierarchy	read	value
index	XtString	read	reference
display	Display	read	value
colormap_id	Colormap	read	value
pixel	Pixel	write	reference

MrmFetchIconLiteral

FORMAT

result MrmFetchIconLiteral
(hierarchy_id, index, screen, display, fgpix, bgpix, pixmap)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cardinal	write	value
hierarchy_id	MrmHierarchy	read	value
index	XtString	read	reference
screen	Screen	read	reference
display	Display	read	value
fgpix	Pixel	read	value
bgpix	Pixel	read	value
pixmap	Pixmap	write	reference

MrmFetchInterfaceModule

FORMAT

result MrmFetchInterfaceModule
(hierarchy_id, module_name, parent, w_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cardinal	write	value
hierarchy_id	MrmHierarchy	read	value
module_name	XtString	read	reference
parent	Widget	read	value
w_return	Widget	write	reference

MrmFetchLiteral

FORMAT

result MrmFetchLiteral
(hierarchy_id, index, display, value, type)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cardinal	write	value
hierarchy_id	MrmHierarchy	read	value
index	XtString	read	reference
display	Display	read	value
value	XtPointer	write	reference
type	MrmCode	write	reference

MrmFetchSetValues

FORMAT

result MrmFetchSetValues
(hierarchy_id, widget, args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cardinal	write	value
hierarchy_id	MrmHierarchy	read	value
widget	Widget	read	value
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

MrmFetchWidget

FORMAT

result MrmFetchWidget
(hierarchy_id, index, parent_widget, widget, class)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cardinal	write	value
hierarchy_id	MrmHierarchy	read	value
index	XtString	read	reference
parent_widget	Widget	read	value
widget	Widget	write	reference
class	MrmType	write	reference

MrmFetchWidgetOverride

FORMAT

result MrmFetchWidgetOverride
(hierarchy_id, index, parent_widget, override_name, override_args,
override_num_args, widget, class)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cardinal	write	value
hierarchy_id	MrmHierarchy	read	value
index	XtString	read	reference
parent_widget	Widget	read	value
override_name	XtString	read	reference
override_args	Arg (array)	read	reference
override_num_args	Cardinal	read	value
widget	Widget	write	reference
class	MrmType	write	reference

MrmInitialize

FORMAT

MrmInitialize

MrmOpenHierarchy

FORMAT

result MrmOpenHierarchy
(num_files, file_names_list, ancillary_structures_list, hierarchy_id_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cardinal	write	value
num_files	MrmCount	read	value
file_names_list	XtString (array)	read	reference

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

MrmOpenHierarchy

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
ancillary_structures_list	XtString (array)	read	reference
hierarchy_id_return	MrmHierarchy	write	reference

MrmOpenHierarchyPerDisplay

FORMAT

result MrmOpenHierarchyPerDisplay
(display, num_files, file_names_list, ancillary_structures_list, hierarchy_id_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cardinal	write	value
display	Display	read	value
num_files	MrmCount	read	value
file_names_list	XtString (array)	read	reference
ancillary_structures_list	XtString (array)	read	reference
hierarchy_id_return	MrmHierarchy	write	reference

MrmRegisterClass

FORMAT

result MrmRegisterClass
(class_code, class_name, create_name, create_proc, class_record)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cardinal	write	value
class_code	MrmType	read	value
class_name	XtString	read	reference
create_name	XtString	read	reference
create_proc	WidgetProc	read	value
class_record	WidgetClass	read	value

MrmRegisterNames

FORMAT

result MrmRegisterNames
(register_list, register_count)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cardinal	write	value
register_list	MrmRegisterArg (array)	read	reference
register_count	MrmCount	read	value

MrmRegisterNamesInHierarchy

FORMAT

MrmRegisterNamesInHierarchy
(hierarchy_id, register_list, register_count)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
hierarchy_id	MrmHierarchy	read	value
register_list	MrmRegisterArg (array)	read	reference
register_count	MrmCount	read	value

XmActivateProtocol

FORMAT

XmActivateProtocol
(shell, property, protocol)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmActivateProtocol

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
shell	Widget	read	value
property	Atom	read	value
protocol	Atom	read	value

XmAddProtocolCallback

FORMAT

XmAddProtocolCallback
(shell, property, protocol, callback, closure)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
shell	Widget	read	value
property	Atom	read	value
protocol	Atom	read	value
callback	XtCallbackProc	read	value
closure	XtPointer	read	value

XmAddProtocols

FORMAT

XmAddProtocols
(shell, property, protocols, num_protocols)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
shell	Widget	read	value
property	Atom	read	value
protocols	Atom	read	reference
num_protocols	Cardinal	read	value

XmAddTabGroup

FORMAT

XmAddTabGroup
(tab_group)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
tab_group	Widget	read	value

XmAddToPostFromList

FORMAT

XmAddToPostFromList
(menu_wid, widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
menu_wid	Widget	read	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmCascadeButtonGadgetHighlight

FORMAT

XmCascadeButtonGadgetHighlight
(cascadeButtonGadget, highlight)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
cascadeButtonGadget	Widget	read	value
highlight	Boolean	read	value

XmCascadeButtonHighlight

FORMAT

XmCascadeButtonHighlight
(cb, highlight)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
cb	Widget	read	value
highlight	Boolean	read	value

XmChangeColor

FORMAT

XmChangeColor
(widget, background)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
background	Pixel	read	value

XmClipboardBeginCopy

FORMAT

result XmClipboardBeginCopy
(display, window, label, widget, callback, itemid)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
label	XmString	read	value
widget	Widget	read	value
callback	VoidProc	read	value
itemid	LONGWORD	read	reference

XmClipboardCancelCopy

FORMAT

result XmClipboardCancelCopy
(display, window, item_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value
item_id	LONGWORD	read	value

XmClipboardCopy

FORMAT

result XmClipboardCopy
(display, window, item_id, format_name, buffer, length, private_id, data_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value
item_id	LONGWORD	read	value
format_name	XtString	read	reference
buffer	XtPointer	read	value
length	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmClipboardCopy

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
private_id	LONGWORD	read	value
data_id	LONGWORD	modify	reference

XmClipboardCopyByName

FORMAT

result XmClipboardCopyByName
(display, window, data_id, buffer, length, private_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value
data_id	LONGWORD	read	value
buffer	XtPointer	read	value
length	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value
private_id	LONGWORD	read	value

XmClipboardEndCopy

FORMAT

result XmClipboardEndCopy
(display, window, item_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value
item_id	LONGWORD	read	value

XmClipboardEndRetrieve

FORMAT

result XmClipboardEndRetrieve
(display, window)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value

XmClipboardInquireCount

FORMAT

result XmClipboardInquireCount
(display, window, count, max_format_name_length)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value
count	LONGWORD	write	reference
max_format_name_ length	LONGWORD SIGNED	write	reference

XmClipboardInquireFormat

FORMAT

result XmClipboardInquireFormat
(display, window, index, format_name_buf, buffer_len, copied_len)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmClipboardInquireFormat

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value
index	LONGWORD	read	value
format_name_buf	XtPointer	read	value
buffer_len	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value
copied_len	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	write	reference

XmClipboardInquireLength

FORMAT

result XmClipboardInquireLength
(display, window, format_name, length)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value
format_name	XtString	read	reference
length	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	write	reference

XmClipboardInquirePendingItems

FORMAT

result XmClipboardInquirePendingItems
(display, window, format_name, item_list, count)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value
format_name	XtString	read	reference
item_list	XmClipboardPendingList	write	reference
count	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	write	reference

XmClipboardLock

FORMAT

result XmClipboardLock
 (display, window)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value

XmClipboardRegisterFormat

FORMAT

result XmClipboardRegisterFormat
 (display, format_name, format_length)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
format_name	XtString	read	reference
format_length	LONGWORD	read	value

XmClipboardRetrieve

FORMAT

result XmClipboardRetrieve
(display, window, format_name, buffer, length, num_bytes, private_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value
format_name	XtString	read	reference
buffer	XtPointer	read	value
length	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value
num_bytes	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	write	reference
private_id	LONGWORD	modify	reference

XmClipboardStartCopy

FORMAT

result XmClipboardStartCopy
(display, window, clip_label, timestamp, widget, callback, item_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value
clip_label	XmString	read	value
timestamp	Time	read	value
widget	Widget	read	value
callback	XmCutPasteProc	read	value
item_id	LONGWORD	read	reference

XmClipboardStartRetrieve

FORMAT

result XmClipboardStartRetrieve
(display, window, timestamp)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value
timestamp	Time	read	value

XmClipboardUndoCopy

FORMAT

result XmClipboardUndoCopy
(display, window)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value

XmClipboardUnlock

FORMAT

result XmClipboardUnlock
(display, window, remove_all_locks)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmClipboardUnlock

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value
remove_all_locks	Boolean	read	value

XmClipboardWithdrawFormat

FORMAT

result XmClipboardWithdrawFormat
(display, window, data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
display	Display	read	value
window	Window	read	value
data	LONGWORD	read	value

XmCommandAppendValue

FORMAT

XmCommandAppendValue
(widget, command)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
command	XmString	read	value

XmCommandError

FORMAT

XmCommandError
(widget, error)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
error	XmString	read	value

XmCommandGetChild

FORMAT

result XmCommandGetChild
(widget, child)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
child	BYTE UNSIGNED	read	value

XmCommandSetValue

FORMAT

XmCommandSetValue
(widget, command)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
command	XmString	read	value

XmConvertUnits

FORMAT

result XmConvertUnits

(widget, orientation, from_unit_type, from_value, to_unit_type)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
orientation	LONGWORD	read	value
from_unit_type	LONGWORD	read	value
from_value	LONGWORD	read	value
to_unit_type	LONGWORD	read	value

XmCreateArrowButton

FORMAT

widget XmCreateArrowButton

(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateArrowButtonGadget

FORMAT

widget XmCreateArrowButtonGadget
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateBulletinBoard

FORMAT

widget XmCreateBulletinBoard
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateBulletinBoardDialog

FORMAT

widget XmCreateBulletinBoardDialog
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmCreateBulletinBoardDialog

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateCascadeButton

FORMAT

widget XmCreateCascadeButton
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateCascadeButtonGadget

FORMAT

widget XmCreateCascadeButtonGadget
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateCommand

FORMAT

widget XmCreateCommand
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateCommandDialog

FORMAT

widget XmCreateCommandDialog
(ds_p, name, fsb_args, fsb_n)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
ds_p	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
fsb_args	Arg (array)	read	reference
fsb_n	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateDialogShell

FORMAT

widget XmCreateDialogShell
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateDragIcon

FORMAT

widget XmCreateDragIcon
(parent, name, argList, argCount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
argList	Arg (array)	read	reference
argCount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateDrawingArea

FORMAT

widget XmCreateDrawingArea
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateDrawnButton

FORMAT

widget XmCreateDrawnButton
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateErrorDialog

FORMAT

widget XmCreateErrorDialog
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmCreateErrorDialog

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateFileSelectionBox

FORMAT

widget XmCreateFileSelectionBox
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateFileSelectionDialog

FORMAT

widget XmCreateFileSelectionDialog
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateForm

FORMAT

widget XmCreateForm
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateFormDialog

FORMAT

widget XmCreateForm
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateFrame

FORMAT

widget XmCreateFrame
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmCreateFrame

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateInformationDialog

FORMAT

widget XmCreateInformationDialog
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateLabel

FORMAT

widget XmCreateLabel
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateLabelGadget

FORMAT

widget XmCreateLabelGadget
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateList

FORMAT

widget XmCreateList
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateMainWindow

FORMAT

widget XmCreateMainWindow
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateMenuBar

FORMAT

widget XmCreateMenuBar
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateMenuShell

FORMAT

widget XmCreateMenuShell
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateMessageBox

FORMAT

widget XmCreateMessageBox
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateMessageDialog

FORMAT

widget XmCreateMessageDialog
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmCreateMessageDialog

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateOptionMenu

FORMAT

widget XmCreateOptionMenu
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreatePanedWindow

FORMAT

widget XmCreatePanedWindow
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreatePopupMenu

FORMAT

widget XmCreatePopupMenu
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreatePromptDialog

FORMAT

widget XmCreatePromptDialog
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreatePulldownMenu

FORMAT

widget XmCreatePulldownMenu
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmCreatePulldownMenu

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreatePushButton

FORMAT

widget XmCreatePushButton
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreatePushButtonGadget

FORMAT

widget XmCreatePushButtonGadget
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateQuestionDialog

FORMAT

widget XmCreateQuestionDialog
 (parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateRadioBox

FORMAT

widget XmCreateRadioBox
 (parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateRowColumn

FORMAT

widget XmCreateRowColumn
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateScale

FORMAT

widget XmCreateScale
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateScrollBar

FORMAT

widget XmCreateScrollBar
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateScrolledList

FORMAT

widget XmCreateScrolledList
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateScrolledText

FORMAT

widget XmCreateScrolledText
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmCreateScrolledText

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateScrolledWindow

FORMAT

widget XmCreateScrolledWindow
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateSelectionBox

FORMAT

widget XmCreateSelectionBox
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateSelectionDialog

FORMAT

widget XmCreateSelectionDialog
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateSeparator

FORMAT

widget XmCreateSeparator
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateSeparatorGadget

FORMAT

widget XmCreateSeparatorGadget
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmCreateSeparatorGadget

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateSimpleCheckBox

FORMAT

result XmCreateSimpleCheckBox
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateSimpleMenuBar

FORMAT

result XmCreateSimpleMenuBar
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateSimpleOptionMenu

FORMAT

result XmCreateSimpleOptionMenu
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateSimplePopupMenu

FORMAT

result XmCreateSimplePopupMenu
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateSimplePulldownMenu

FORMAT

result XmCreateSimplePulldownMenu
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreatePushButtonGadget

FORMAT

widget XmCreatePushButtonGadget
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateSimpleRadioBox

FORMAT

result XmCreateSimpleRadioBox
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateTemplateDialog

FORMAT

widget XmCreateTemplateDialog
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateText

FORMAT

widget XmCreateText
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmCreateText

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateTextField

FORMAT

widget XmCreateTextField
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateToggleButton

FORMAT

widget XmCreateToggleButton
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateToggleButtonGadget

FORMAT

widget XmCreateToggleButtonGadget
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateWarningDialog

FORMAT

widget XmCreateWarningDialog
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateWorkArea

FORMAT

widget XmCreateWorkArea
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmCreateWorkArea

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateWorkingDialog

FORMAT

widget XmCreateWorkingDialog
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateWorkArea

FORMAT

widget XmCreateWorkArea
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCreateWorkingDialog

FORMAT

widget XmCreateWorkingDialog
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

XmCvtCTToXmString

FORMAT

result XmCvtCTToXmString
(text)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
text	CHARACTER	read	reference

XmCvtStringToUnitType

FORMAT

XmCvtStringToUnitType
(args, num_args, from_val, to_val)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
args	XrmValuePtr (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	reference
from_val	XrmValuePtr	read	reference
to_val	XrmValuePtr	read	reference

XmCvtXmStringToCT

FORMAT

result XmCvtXmStringToCT
(string)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
string	XmString	read	value

XmDeactivateProtocol

FORMAT

XmDeactivateProtocol
(shell, property, protocol)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
shell	Widget	read	value

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
property	Atom	read	value
protocol	Atom	read	value

XmDestroyPixmap

FORMAT

result XmDestroyPixmap
(screen, pixmap)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
screen	Screen	read	reference
pixmap	Pixmap	read	value

XmDragCancel

FORMAT

XmDragCancel
(dragContext)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
dragContext	Widget	read	value

XmDragStart

FORMAT

result XmDragStart
(widget, display, args, numArgs)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmDragStart

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
display	ANY	read	reference
args	ArgList (array)	read	reference
numArgs	Cardinal	read	value

XmDropSiteConfigureStackingOrde

FORMAT

XmDropSiteConfigureStackingOrde
(widget, sibling, stack_mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
sibling	Widget	read	value
stack_mode	Cardinal	read	value

XmDropSiteEndUpdate

FORMAT

XmDropSiteEndUpdate
(refwidget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
refwidget	Widget	read	value

XmDropSiteGetActiveVisuals

FORMAT

result XmDropSiteGetActiveVisuals
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmDropSiteVisuals	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmDropSiteQueryStackingOrder

FORMAT

result XmDropSiteQueryStackingOrder
(widget, parent_rtn, children_rtn, num_children_rtn)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
parent_rtn	Widget	write	reference
children_rtn	ADDRESS	write	reference
num_children_rtn	Cardinal	write	reference

XmDropSiteRegister

FORMAT

XmDropSiteRegister
(widget, args, argCount)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmDropSiteRegister

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
args	ArgList (array)	read	reference
argCount	Cardinal	read	value

XmDropSiteRetrieve

FORMAT

XmDropSiteRetrieve
(enclosingwidget, args, argCount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
enclosingwidget	Widget	read	value
args	ArgList (array)	read	reference
argCount	Cardinal	read	value

XmDropSiteStartUpdate

FORMAT

XmDropSiteStartUpdate
(refwidget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
refwidget	Widget	read	value

XmDropSiteUnregister

FORMAT

XmDropSiteUnregister
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value

XmDropSiteUpdate

FORMAT

XmDropSiteUpdate
(enclosingwidget, args, argCount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
enclosingwidget	Widget	read	value
args	ArgList (array)	read	reference
argCount	Cardinal	read	value

XmDropTransferAdd

FORMAT

XmDropTransferAdd
(widget, transfers, num_transfers)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
transfers	XmDropTransferEntry	read	value
num_transfers	Cardinal	read	value

XmDropTransferStart

FORMAT

widget XmDropTransferStart
(refWidget, args, argCount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
refWidget	Widget	read	value
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
argCount	Cardinal	read	value

XmFileSelectionBoxGetChild

FORMAT

result XmFileSelectionBoxGetChild
(widget, child)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
child	BYTE UNSIGNED	read	value

XmFileSelectionDoSearch

FORMAT

XmFileSelectionDoSearch
(widget, dirmask)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
dirmask	XmString	read	value

XmFontListAdd

FORMAT

result XmFontListAdd
(oldlist, font, charset)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmFontList	write	value
oldlist	XmFontList	read	value
font	Font	read	value
charset	XtString	read	reference

XmFontListAppendEntry

FORMAT

result XmFontListAppendEntry
(old, entry)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmFontList	write	value
old	XmFontList	read	value
entry	XmFontListEntry	read	value

XmFontListCopy

FORMAT

result XmFontListCopy
(fontlist)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmFontList	write	value
fontlist	XmFontList	read	value

XmFontListCreate

FORMAT

result XmFontListCreate
(font, charset)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmFontList	write	value
font	Font	read	value
charset	XtString	read	reference

XmFontListEntryCreate

FORMAT

result XmFontListEntryCreate
(tag, type, font)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmFontListEntry	write	value
tag	XtString	read	reference

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
type	XmFontType	read	value
font	XtPointer	read	value

XmFontListEntryFree

FORMAT

XmFontListEntryFree
(entry)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
entry	XmFontListEntry	write	reference

XmFontListEntryGetFont

FORMAT

result XmFontListEntryGetFont
(entry, typeReturn)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtPointer	write	value
entry	XmFontListEntry	read	value
typeReturn	XmFontType	write	reference

XmFontListEntryGetTag

FORMAT

result XmFontListEntryGetTag
(entry)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmFontListEntryGetTag

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
entry	XmFontListEntry	read	value

XmFontListEntryLoad

FORMAT

result XmFontListEntryLoad
(display, fontName, type, tag)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmFontListEntry	write	value
display	Display	read	value
fontName	XtString	read	reference
type	XmFontType	read	value
tag	XtString	read	reference

XmFontListFree

FORMAT

XmFontListFree
(fontlist)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
fontlist	XmFontList	read	value

XmFontListFreeFontContext

FORMAT

XmFontListFreeFontContext
(context)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
context	XmFontContext	read	value

XmFontListGetNextFont

FORMAT

result XmFontListGetNextFont
(context, charset, font)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
context	XmFontContext	read	value
charset	XmStringCharSet	write	reference
font	Font	read	reference

XmFontListInitFontContext

FORMAT

result XmFontListInitFontContext
(context, fontlist)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
context	XmFontContext	read	reference

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmFontListInitFontContext

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
fontlist	XmFontList	read	value

XmFontListNextEntry

FORMAT

result XmFontListNextEntry
(context)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmFontListEntry	write	value
context	XmFontContext	read	value

XmFontListRemoveEntry

FORMAT

result XmFontListRemoveEntry
(old, entry)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmFontList	write	value
old	XmFontList	read	value
entry	XmFontListEntry	read	value

XmGetAtomName

FORMAT

result XmGetAtomName
(display, atom)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
display	Display	read	value
atom	Atom	read	value

XmGetColorCalculation

FORMAT

result XmGetColorCalculation
()

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmColorProc	write	value

XmGetColors

FORMAT

XmGetColors
(screen, colormap, background, foreground, top_shadow, bottom_shadow, select)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
screen	Screen	read	reference
colormap	Colormap	read	value
background	Pixel	read	value
foreground	Pixel	write	reference
top_shadow	Pixel	write	reference
bottom_shadow	Pixel	write	reference
select	Pixel	write	reference

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmGetDestination

XmGetDestination

FORMAT

result XmGetDestination
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
display	Display	read	value

XmGetDragContext

FORMAT

result XmGetDragContext
(widget, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
time	Time	read	value

XmGetFocusWidget

FORMAT

widget XmGetFocusWidget
(wid)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
wid	Widget	read	value

XmGetMenuCursor

FORMAT

result XmGetMenuCursor
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cursor	write	value
display	Display	read	value

XmGetPixmap

FORMAT

result XmGetPixmap
(screen, image_name, foreground, background)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Pixmap	write	value
screen	Screen	read	reference
image_name	XtString	read	reference
foreground	Pixel	read	value
background	Pixel	read	value

XmGetPixmapByDepth

FORMAT

result XmGetPixmapByDepth
(screen, image_name, foreground, background, depth)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmGetPixmapByDepth

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Pixmap	write	value
screen	Screen	read	reference
image_name	XtString	read	reference
foreground	Pixel	read	value
background	Pixel	read	value
depth	LONGWORD	read	value

XmGetPostedFromWidget

FORMAT

widget XmGetPostedFromWidget
(menu)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
menu	Widget	read	value

XmGetTabGroup

FORMAT

widget XmGetTabGroup
(wid)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
wid	Widget	read	value

XmGetTearOffControl

FORMAT

widget XmGetTearOffControl
(menu)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
menu	Widget	read	value

XmGetVisibility

FORMAT

result XmGetVisibility
(wid)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmVisibility	write	value
wid	Widget	read	value

XmGetXmDisplay

FORMAT

widget XmGetXmDisplay
(display)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
display	Display	write	reference

XmGetXmScreen

FORMAT

widget XmGetXmScreen
(screen)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
screen	Screen	read	reference

XmImGetXIM

FORMAT

result XmImGetXIM
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	ADDRESS	write	value
w	Widget	read	value

XmImMbLookupString

FORMAT

result XmImMbLookupString
(w, event, buf, nbytes, keysym, status)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
w	Widget	read	write
event	ANY	read	reference

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
buf	XtString	read	reference
nbytes	LONGWORD	read	value
keysym	KeySym	write	reference
status	LONGWORD	write	reference

XmImRegister

FORMAT

XmImRegister
(w, reserved)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
reserved	LONGWORD	read	value

XmImSetFocusValues

FORMAT

XmImSetFocusValues
(w, args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

XmImSetValues

FORMAT

XmImSetValues
(w, args, num_args)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
args	Arg (array)	read	reference
num_args	Cardinal	read	value

XmImUnregister

FORMAT

XmImUnregister
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value

XmImUnsetFocus

FORMAT

XmImUnsetFocus
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value

XmlmVaSetFocusValues

FORMAT

XmlmVaSetFocusValues
 (w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value

XmlmVaSetValues

FORMAT

XmlmVaSetValues
 (w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value

XmlInstallImage

FORMAT

result XmlInstallImage
 (image, image_name)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
image	XImage	read	reference
image_name	CHARACTER	read	reference

XmlInternAtom

FORMAT

result XmlInternAtom
(display, name, only_if_exists)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	write	value
display	Display	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
only_if_exists	Boolean	read	value

XmlsMotifWMRunning

FORMAT

result XmlsMotifWMRunning
(shell)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
shell	Widget	read	value

XmlsTraversable

FORMAT

result XmlsTraversable
(wid)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
wid	Widget	read	value

XmListAddItem

FORMAT

XmListAddItem
(widget, item, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
item	XmString	read	value
position	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListAddItems

FORMAT

XmListAddItems
(widget, items, item_count, pos)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
items	XmString (array)	read	reference
item_count	LONGWORD	read	value
pos	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListAddItemsUnselected

FORMAT

XmListAddItemsUnselected
(widget, items, item_count, pos)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
items	XmString (array)	read	reference
item_count	LONGWORD	read	value
pos	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListAddItemUnselected

FORMAT

XmListAddItemUnselected
(widget, item, pos)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
item	XmString	read	value
pos	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListDeleteAllItems

FORMAT

XmListDeleteAllItems
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value

XmListDeleteItem

FORMAT

XmListDeleteItem
(widget, item)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
item	XmString	read	value

XmListDeleteItems

FORMAT

XmListDeleteItems
(widget, items, item_count)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
items	XmString (array)	read	reference
item_count	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListDeleteItemsPos

FORMAT

XmListDeleteItemsPos
(widget, item_count, pos)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
item_count	LONGWORD	read	value
pos	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListDeletePos

FORMAT

XmListDeletePos
(widget, pos)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
pos	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListDeletePositions

FORMAT

XmListDeletePositions
(w, position_list, position_count)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
position_list	LONGWORD	write	reference

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
position_count	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListDeselectAllItems

FORMAT

XmListDeselectAllItems
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value

XmListDeselectItem

FORMAT

XmListDeselectItem
(widget, item)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
item	XmString	read	value

XmListDeselectPos

FORMAT

XmListDeselectPos
(widget, pos)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmListDeselectPos

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
pos	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListGetKbdtemPos

FORMAT

result XmListGetKbdtemPos
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmListGetMatchPos

FORMAT

XmListGetMatchPos
(widget, item, position_list, position_count)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
item	XmString	read	value
position_list	ADDRESS (LONGWORD)	write	reference
position_count	LONGWORD	write	reference

XmListGetSelectedPos

FORMAT

result XmListGetSelectedPos
(widget, pos_list, pos_count)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
pos_list	ADDRESS (LONGWORD)	write	reference
pos_count	LONGWORD	write	reference

XmListItemExists

FORMAT

result XmListItemExists
(widget, item)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
item	XmString	read	value

XmListItemPos

FORMAT

result XmListItemPos
(widget, item)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmListItemPos

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
item	XmString	read	value

XmListPosSelected

FORMAT

result XmListPosSelected
(widget, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
position	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListPosToBounds

FORMAT

result XmListPosToBounds
(widget, position, x, y, width, height)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
position	LONGWORD	read	value
x	Position	write	reference
y	Position	write	reference
width	Dimension	write	reference
height	Dimension	write	reference

XmListReplaceltems

FORMAT

XmListReplaceltems
(widget, new_items, item_count, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
new_items	XmString (array)	read	reference
item_count	LONGWORD	read	value
position	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListReplaceltemsPos

FORMAT

XmListReplaceltemsPos
(widget, new_items, item_count, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
new_items	XmString (array)	read	reference
item_count	LONGWORD	read	value
position	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListReplaceltemsPosUnselected

FORMAT

XmListReplaceltemsPosUnselected
(widget, new_items, item_count, position)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmListReplaceltemsPosUnselected

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
new_items	XmString (array)	read	reference
item_count	LONGWORD	read	value
position	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListReplaceltemsUnselected

FORMAT

XmListReplaceltemsUnselected
(w, old_items, item_count, new_items)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
old_items	XmString (array)	read	reference
item_count	LONGWORD	read	value
new_items	XmString (array)	read	reference

XmListReplacePositions

FORMAT

XmListReplacePositions
(w, position_list, item_list, item_count)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value
position_list	LONGWORD	write	reference
item_list	XmString (array)	read	reference
item_count	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListSelectItem

FORMAT

XmListSelectItem
(widget, item, notify)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
item	XmString	read	value
notify	Boolean	read	value

XmListSelectPos

FORMAT

XmListSelectPos
(widget, pos, notify)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
pos	LONGWORD	read	value
notify	Boolean	read	value

XmListSetAddMode

FORMAT

XmListSetAddMode
(widget, mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmListSetAddMode

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
mode	Boolean	read	value

XmListSetBottomItem

FORMAT

XmListSetBottomItem
(widget, item)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
item	XmString	read	value

XmListSetBottomPos

FORMAT

XmListSetBottomPos
(widget, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
position	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListSetHorizPos

FORMAT

XmListSetHorizPos
(widget, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
position	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListSetItem

FORMAT

XmListSetItem
(widget, item)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
item	XmString	read	value

XmListSetKbdItemPos

FORMAT

result XmListSetKbdItemPos
(widget, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
position	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListSetPos

FORMAT

XmListSetPos
(widget, pos)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
pos	LONGWORD	read	value

XmListUpdateSelectedList

FORMAT

XmListUpdateSelectedList
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value

XmListYToPos

FORMAT

result XmListYToPos
(widget, y)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
y	Position	read	value

XmMainWindowSep1

FORMAT

result XmMainWindowSep1
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmMainWindowSep2

FORMAT

result XmMainWindowSep2
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmMainWindowSep3

FORMAT

result XmMainWindowSep3
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmMainWindowSetAreas

FORMAT

XmMainWindowSetAreas

(widget, menu_bar, command_window, horizontal_scrollbar, vertical_scrollbar,
work_region)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
menu_bar	Widget	read	value
command_window	Widget	read	value
horizontal_scrollbar	Widget	read	value
vertical_scrollbar	Widget	read	value
work_region	Widget	read	value

XmMapSegmentEncoding

FORMAT

result XmMapSegmentEncoding

(fontlist_tag)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
fontlist_tag	XtString	read	reference

XmMenuPosition

FORMAT

XmMenuPosition

(p, event)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
p	Widget	read	value
event	XButtonPressedEvent	read	reference

XmMessageBoxGetChild

FORMAT

result XmMessageBoxGetChild
(widget, child)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
child	BYTE UNSIGNED	read	value

XmOptionButtonGadget

FORMAT

widget XmOptionButtonGadget
(option_menu)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
option_menu	Widget	read	value

XmOptionLabelGadget

FORMAT

widget XmOptionLabelGadget
(option_menu)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
option_menu	Widget	read	value

XmProcessTraversal

FORMAT

result XmProcessTraversal
(widget, direction)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
direction	XmTraversalDirection	read	value

XmRegisterConverters

FORMAT

XmRegisterConverters

XmRegisterSegmentEncoding

FORMAT

result XmRegisterSegmentEncoding
(fontlist_tag, ct_encoding)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
fontlist_tag	XtString	read	reference
ct_encoding	XtString	read	reference

XmRemoveFromPostFromList

FORMAT

XmRemoveFromPostFromList
(menu_wid, widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
menu_wid	Widget	read	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmRemoveProtocolCallback

FORMAT

XmRemoveProtocolCallback
(shell, property, protocol, callback, closure)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
shell	Widget	read	value
property	Atom	read	value
protocol	Atom	read	value
callback	XtCallbackProc	read	value
closure	XtPointer	read	value

XmRemoveProtocols

FORMAT

XmRemoveProtocols
(shell, property, protocols, num_protocols)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
shell	Widget	read	value
property	Atom	read	value
protocols	Atom	read	reference
num_protocols	Cardinal	read	value

XmRemoveTabGroup

FORMAT

XmRemoveTabGroup
(w)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	read	value

XmRepTypeAddReverse

FORMAT

XmRepTypeAddReverse
(rep_type_id)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
rep_type_id	XmRepTypeId	read	value

XmRepTypeGetId

FORMAT

```
result XmRepTypeGetId
    (rep_type)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmRepTypeId	write	value
rep_type	XtString	read	reference

XmRepTypeGetNameList

FORMAT

```
result XmRepTypeGetNameList
    (rep_type_id, use_uppercase_format)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	ADDRESS	write	value
rep_type_id	XmRepTypeId	read	value
use_uppercase_format	Boolean	read	value

XmRepTypeGetRecord

FORMAT

```
result XmRepTypeGetRecord
    (rep_type_id)
```

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmRepTypeEntry	write	value
rep_type_id	XmRepTypeId	read	value

XmRepTypeGetRegistered

FORMAT

result XmRepTypeGetRegistered

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmRepTypeList	write	value

XmRepTypeInstallTearOffModelConverter

FORMAT

XmRepTypeInstallTearOffModelConverter

XmRepTypeRegister

FORMAT

result XmRepTypeRegister
(rep_type, value_names, values, num_values)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmRepTypeId	write	value
rep_type	XtString	read	reference
value_names	ADDRESS	write	reference
values	XtString	read	reference
num_values	BYTE UNSIGNED	read	value

XmRepTypeValidValue

FORMAT

result XmRepTypeValidValue
(rep_type_id, test_value, enable_default_warning)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
rep_type_id	XmRepTypeId	read	value
test_value	BYTE UNSIGNED	read	value
enable_default_warning	Widget	read	value

XmResolveAllPartOffsets

FORMAT

XmResolveAllPartOffsets
(wclass, offset, constraint_offset)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
wclass	WidgetClass	read	value
offset	XmOffsetPtr	modify	reference
constraint_offset	XmOffsetPtr	modify	reference

XmResolvePartOffsets

FORMAT

XmResolvePartOffsets
(widget_class, offset)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget_class	WidgetClass	read	value
offset	XmOffsetPtr	modify	reference

XmScaleGetValue

FORMAT

XmScaleGetValue
(widget, value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
value	LONGWORD	write	reference

XmScaleSetValue

FORMAT

XmScaleSetValue
(widget, value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
value	LONGWORD	read	value

XmScrollBarGetValues

FORMAT

XmScrollBarGetValues
(widget, value_return, slider_size_return, increment_return, page_increment_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
value_return	LONGWORD	write	reference
slider_size_return	LONGWORD	write	reference

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
increment_return	LONGWORD	write	reference
page_increment_return	LONGWORD	write	reference

XmScrollBarSetValues

FORMAT

XmScrollBarSetValues

(widget, value, slider_size, increment, page_increment, notify)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
value	LONGWORD	read	value
slider_size	LONGWORD	read	value
increment	LONGWORD	read	value
page_increment	LONGWORD	read	value
notify	Boolean	read	value

XmScrollVisible

FORMAT

XmScrollVisible

(widget, widget_id, hor_margin, ver_margin)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
widget_id	Widget	read	value
hor_margin	Dimension	read	value
ver_margin	Dimension	read	value

XmScrolledWindowSetAreas

FORMAT

XmScrolledWindowSetAreas
(widget, horizontal_scrollbar, vertical_scrollbar, work_region)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
horizontal_scrollbar	Widget	read	value
vertical_scrollbar	Widget	read	value
work_region	Widget	read	value

XmSelectionBoxGetChild

FORMAT

result XmSelectionBoxGetChild
(widget, child)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
child	BYTE UNSIGNED	read	value

XmSetColorCalculation

FORMAT

result XmSetColorCalculation
(proc)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmColorProc	write	value
proc	XmColorProc	read	value

XmSetFontUnit

FORMAT

XmSetFontUnit
(display, font_unit_value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
display	Display	read	value
font_unit_value	LONGWORD	read	value

XmSetFontUnits

FORMAT

XmSetFontUnits
(display, h_value, v_value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
display	Display	read	value
h_value	LONGWORD	read	value
v_value	LONGWORD	read	value

XmSetMenuCursor

FORMAT

XmSetMenuCursor
(display, cursorId)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
display	Display	read	value
cursorId	Cursor	read	value

XmSetProtocolHooks

FORMAT

XmSetProtocolHooks
(shell, property, protocol, prehook, pre_closure, posthook, post_closure)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
shell	Widget	read	value
property	Atom	read	value
protocol	Atom	read	value
prehook	XtCallbackProc	read	value
pre_closure	XtPointer	read	value
posthook	XtCallbackProc	read	value
post_closure	XtPointer	read	value

XmStringBaseline

FORMAT

result XmStringBaseline
(fontlist, string)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Dimension	write	value
fontlist	XmFontList	read	value
string	XmString	read	value

XmStringByteCompare

FORMAT

result XmStringByteCompare
(s1, s2)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
s1	XmString	read	value
s2	XmString	read	value

XmStringCompare

FORMAT

result XmStringCompare
(s1, s2)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
s1	XmString	read	value
s2	XmString	read	value

XmStringConcat

FORMAT

result XmStringConcat
(s1, s2)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
s1	XmString	read	value
s2	XmString	read	value

XmStringCopy

FORMAT

result XmStringCopy
(s1)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
s1	XmString	read	value

XmStringCreate

FORMAT

result XmStringCreate
(text, charset)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
text	XtString	read	reference

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
charset	XtString	read	reference

XmStringCreateLocalized

FORMAT

result XmStringCreateLocalized
(text)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
text	XtString	read	reference

XmStringCreateLtoR

FORMAT

result XmStringCreateLtoR
(text, charset)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
text	XtString	read	reference
charset	XtString	read	reference

XmStringCreateSimple

FORMAT

result XmStringCreateSimple
(text)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmStringCreateSimple

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
text	XtString	read	reference

XmStringDirectionCreate

FORMAT

result XmStringDirectionCreate
(direction)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
direction	XmStringDirection	read	value

XmStringDraw

FORMAT

XmStringDraw
(d, w, fontlist, string, gc, x, y, width, alignment, layout_direction, clip)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
d	Display	read	value
w	Window	read	value
fontlist	XmFontList	read	value
string	XmString	read	value
gc	GC	read	value
x	Position	read	value
y	Position	read	value
width	Dimension	read	value
alignment	BYTE UNSIGNED	read	value
layout_direction	BYTE UNSIGNED	read	value

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
clip	XRectangle	read	reference

XmStringDrawImage

FORMAT

XmStringDrawImage

(d, w, fontlist, string, gc, x, y, width, alignment, layout_direction, clip)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
d	Display	read	value
w	Window	read	value
fontlist	XmFontList	read	value
string	XmString	read	value
gc	GC	read	value
x	Position	read	value
y	Position	read	value
width	Dimension	read	value
alignment	BYTE UNSIGNED	read	value
layout_direction	BYTE UNSIGNED	read	value
clip	XRectangle	read	reference

XmStringDrawUnderline

FORMAT

XmStringDrawUnderline

(d, w, fontlist, string, gc, x, y, width, alignment, layout_direction, clip, underline)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
d	Display	read	value
w	Window	read	value
fontlist	XmFontList	read	value
string	XmString	read	value

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmStringDrawUnderline

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
gc	GC	read	value
x	Position	read	value
y	Position	read	value
width	Dimension	read	value
alignment	BYTE UNSIGNED	read	value
layout_direction	BYTE UNSIGNED	read	value
clip	XRectangle	read	reference
underline	XmString	read	value

XmStringEmpty

FORMAT

result XmStringEmpty
(s1)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
s1	XmString	read	value

XmStringExtent

FORMAT

XmStringExtent
(fontlist, text, width, height)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
fontlist	XmFontList	read	value
text	XmString	read	value
width	Dimension	write	reference
height	Dimension	write	reference

XmStringFree

FORMAT

XmStringFree
(string)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
string	XmString	read	value

XmStringFreeContext

FORMAT

result XmStringFreeContext
(context)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
context	XmStringContext	read	value

XmStringGetLtoR

FORMAT

result XmStringGetLtoR
(s1, charset, text)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
s1	XmString	read	value
charset	XtString	read	reference
text	ADDRESS	write	reference

XmStringGetComponent

FORMAT

result XmStringGetComponent
(context, text, charset, direction, unknown_tag, unknown_length, unknown_value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmStringComponentType	write	value
context	XmStringContext	read	value
text	ADDRESS	write	reference
charset	XmStringCharSet	write	reference
direction	XmStringDirection	write	reference
unknown_tag	XmStringComponentType	write	reference
unknown_length	WORD UNSIGNED	write	reference
unknown_value	ADDRESS (BYTE UNSIGNED)	write	reference

XmStringGetNextSegment

FORMAT

result XmStringGetNextSegment
(context, text, charset, direction, separator)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
context	XmStringContext	read	value
text	ADDRESS	write	reference
charset	XmStringCharSet	write	reference
direction	XmStringDirection	write	reference
separator	Boolean	write	reference

XmStringHasSubstring

FORMAT

result XmStringHasSubstring
(string, substring)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
string	XmString	read	value
substring	XmString	read	value

XmStringHeight

FORMAT

result XmStringHeight
(fontlist, string)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Dimension	write	value
fontlist	XmFontList	read	value
string	XmString	read	value

XmStringInitContext

FORMAT

result XmStringInitContext
(context, string)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmStringInitContext

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
context	XmStringContext	write	reference
string	XmString	read	value

XmStringLength

FORMAT

result XmStringLength
(s1)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
s1	XmString	read	value

XmStringLineCount

FORMAT

result XmStringLineCount
(string)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
string	XmString	read	value

XmStringNConcat

FORMAT

result XmStringNConcat
(s1, s2, num_bytes)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
s1	XmString	read	value
s2	XmString	read	value
num_bytes	LONGWORD	read	value

XmStringNCopy

FORMAT

result XmStringNCopy
(s1, num_bytes)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
s1	XmString	read	value
num_bytes	LONGWORD	read	value

XmStringPeekNextComponent

FORMAT

result XmStringPeekNextComponent
(context)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmStringComponentType	write	value
context	XmStringContext	read	value

XmStringSegmentCreate

FORMAT

result XmStringSegmentCreate
(text, charset, direction, separator)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
text	XtString	read	reference
charset	XtString	read	reference
direction	XmStringDirection	read	value
separator	Boolean	read	value

XmStringSeparatorCreate

FORMAT

result XmStringSeparatorCreate
()

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value

XmStringWidth

FORMAT

result XmStringWidth
(fontlist, string)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Dimension	write	value

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
fontlist	XmFontList	read	value
string	XmString	read	value

XmTargetsAreCompatible

FORMAT

result XmTargetsAreCompatible
(dpy, exportTargets, numExportTargets, importTargets, numImportTargets)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
dpy	Display	read	reference
exportTargets	Atom	read	reference
numExportTargets	Cardinal	read	value
importTargets	Atom	read	reference
numImportTargets	Cardinal	read	value

XmTextClearSelection

FORMAT

XmTextClearSelection
(widget, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
time	Time	read	value

XmTextCopy

FORMAT

result XmTextCopy
(widget, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
time	Time	read	value

XmTextCut

FORMAT

result XmTextCut
(widget, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
time	Time	read	value

XmTextDisableRedisplay

FORMAT

XmTextDisableRedisplay
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextEnableRedisplay

FORMAT

XmTextEnableRedisplay
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextFieldClearSelection

FORMAT

XmTextFieldClearSelection
(widget, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
time	Time	read	value

XmTextFieldCopy

FORMAT

XmTextFieldCopy
(widget, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
time	Time	read	value

XmTextFieldCut

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldCut
(widget, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
time	Time	read	value

XmTextFieldGetBaseline

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldGetBaseline
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextFieldGetCursorPosition

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldGetCursorPosition
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmTextPosition	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextFieldGetEditable

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldGetEditable
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextFieldGetInsertionPosition

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldGetInsertionPosition
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmTextPosition	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextFieldGetLastPosition

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldGetLastPosition
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmTextPosition	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextFieldGetMaxLength

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldGetMaxLength
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextFieldGetSelection

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldGetSelection
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextFieldGetSelectionPosition

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldGetSelectionPosition
(widget, left, right)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
left	XmTextPosition	write	reference

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
right	XmTextPosition	write	reference

XmTextFieldGetSelectionWcs

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldGetSelectionWcs
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextFieldGetString

FORMAT

XtString XmTextFieldGetString
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
XtString	XtString	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextFieldGetStringWcs

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldGetStringWcs
(widget)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmTextFieldGetStringWcs

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextFieldGetSubstring

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldGetSubstring
(widget, start, num_chars, buf_size, buffer)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
start	XmTextPosition	read	value
num_chars	LONGWORD	read	value
buf_size	LONGWORD	read	value
buffer	XtString	read	reference

XmTextFieldGetSubstringWcs

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldGetSubstringWcs
(widget, start, num_chars, buf_size, buffer)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
start	XmTextPosition	read	value
num_chars	LONGWORD	read	value
buf_size	LONGWORD	read	value

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
buffer	XtString	read	reference

XmTextFieldInsert

FORMAT

XmTextFieldInsert
(widget, position, value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
position	XmTextPosition	read	value
value	XtString	read	reference

XmTextFieldInsertWcs

FORMAT

XmTextFieldInsertWcs
(widget, position, wcstring)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
position	XmTextPosition	read	value
wcstring	XtString	read	reference

XmTextFieldPaste

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldPaste
(widget)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmTextFieldPaste

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextFieldPosToXY

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldPosToXY
(widget, position, x, y)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
position	XmTextPosition	read	value
x	Position	write	reference
y	Position	write	reference

XmTextFieldRemove

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldRemove
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextFieldReplace

FORMAT

XmTextFieldReplace
(widget, from_pos, to_pos, value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
from_pos	XmTextPosition	read	value
to_pos	XmTextPosition	read	value
value	XtString	read	reference

XmTextFieldReplaceWcs

FORMAT

XmTextFieldReplaceWcs
(widget, from_pos, to_pos, wc_value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
from_pos	XmTextPosition	read	value
to_pos	XmTextPosition	read	value
wc_value	XtString	read	reference

XmTextFieldSetAddMode

FORMAT

XmTextFieldSetAddMode
(widget, state)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmTextFieldSetAddMode

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
state	Boolean	read	value

XmTextFieldSetCursorPosition

FORMAT

XmTextFieldSetCursorPosition
(widget, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
position	XmTextPosition	read	value

XmTextFieldSetEditable

FORMAT

XmTextFieldSetEditable
(widget, editable)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
editable	Boolean	read	value

XmTextFieldSetHighlight

FORMAT

XmTextFieldSetHighlight
(widget, left, right, mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
left	XmTextPosition	read	value
right	XmTextPosition	read	value
mode	XmHighlightMode	read	value

XmTextFieldSetInsertionPosition

FORMAT

XmTextFieldSetInsertionPosition
(widget, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
position	XmTextPosition	read	value

XmTextFieldSetMaxLength

FORMAT

XmTextFieldSetMaxLength
(widget, max_length)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmTextFieldSetMaxLength

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
max_length	LONGWORD	read	value

XmTextFieldSetSelection

FORMAT

XmTextFieldSetSelection
(widget, first, last, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
first	XmTextPosition	read	value
last	XmTextPosition	read	value
time	Time	read	value

XmTextFieldSetString

FORMAT

XmTextFieldSetString
(widget, value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
value	XtString	read	reference

XmTextFieldShowPosition

FORMAT

XmTextFieldShowPosition
(widget, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
position	XmTextPosition	read	value

XmTextFieldXYToPos

FORMAT

result XmTextFieldXYToPos
(widget, x, y)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmTextPosition	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
x	Position	read	value
y	Position	read	value

XmTextFindString

FORMAT

result XmTextFindString
(widget, start, search_string, direction, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
start	XmTextPosition	read	value
search_string	XtString	read	reference
direction	XmTextDirection	read	value
position	XmTextPosition	write	reference

XmTextFindStringWcs

FORMAT

result XmTextFindStringWcs
(widget, start, wc_string, direction, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
start	XmTextPosition	read	value
wc_string	XtString	read	reference
direction	XmTextDirection	read	value
position	XmTextPosition	write	reference

XmTextGetBaseline

FORMAT

result XmTextGetBaseline
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextGetCursorPosition

FORMAT

result XmTextGetCursorPosition
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmTextPosition	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextGetEditable

FORMAT

result XmTextGetEditable
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextGetInsertionPosition

FORMAT

result XmTextGetInsertionPosition
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmTextPosition	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextGetLastPosition

FORMAT

result XmTextGetLastPosition
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmTextPosition	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextGetMaxLength

FORMAT

result XmTextGetMaxLength
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextGetSelection

FORMAT

result XmTextGetSelection
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextGetSelectionPosition

FORMAT

result XmTextGetSelectionPosition
(widget, left, right)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
left	XmTextPosition	write	reference
right	XmTextPosition	write	reference

XmTextGetSelectionWcs

FORMAT

result XmTextGetSelectionWcs
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextGetSource

FORMAT

result XmTextGetSource
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmTextSource	write	value

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmTextGetSource

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextGetString

FORMAT

result XmTextGetString
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextGetStringWcs

FORMAT

result XmTextGetStringWcs
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextGetSubstring

FORMAT

result XmTextGetSubstring
(widget, start, num_chars, buf_size, buffer)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
start	XmTextPosition	read	value
num_chars	LONGWORD	read	value
buf_size	LONGWORD	read	value
buffer	XtString	read	reference

XmTextGetSubstringWcs

FORMAT

result XmTextGetSubstringWcs
(widget, start, num_chars, buf_size, buffer)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
start	XmTextPosition	read	value
num_chars	LONGWORD	read	value
buf_size	LONGWORD	read	value
buffer	XtString	read	reference

XmTextGetTopCharacter

FORMAT

result XmTextGetTopCharacter
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmTextPosition	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextInsert

FORMAT

XmTextInsert
(widget, position, value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
position	XmTextPosition	read	value
value	XtString	read	reference

XmTextInsertWcs

FORMAT

XmTextInsertWcs
(widget, position, wc_value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
position	XmTextPosition	read	value
wc_value	XtString	read	reference

XmTextPaste

FORMAT

result XmTextPaste
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextPosToXY

FORMAT

result XmTextPosToXY
(widget, position, x, y)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
position	XmTextPosition	read	value
x	Position	write	reference
y	Position	write	reference

XmTextRemove

FORMAT

result XmTextRemove
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmTextReplace

FORMAT

XmTextReplace
(widget, from_pos, to_pos, value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
from_pos	XmTextPosition	read	value
to_pos	XmTextPosition	read	value
value	XtString	read	reference

XmTextReplaceWcs

FORMAT

XmTextReplaceWcs
(widget, from_pos, to_pos, value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
from_pos	XmTextPosition	read	value
to_pos	XmTextPosition	read	value
value	XtString	read	reference

XmTextScroll

FORMAT

XmTextScroll
(widget, lines)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
lines	LONGWORD	read	value

XmTextSetAddMode

FORMAT

XmTextSetAddMode
(widget, state)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
state	Boolean	read	value

XmTextSetCursorPosition

FORMAT

XmTextSetCursorPosition
(widget, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
position	XmTextPosition	read	value

XmTextSetEditable

FORMAT

XmTextSetEditable
(widget, editable)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
editable	Boolean	read	value

XmTextSetHighlight

FORMAT

XmTextSetHighlight
(widget, left, right, mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
left	XmTextPosition	read	value
right	XmTextPosition	read	value
mode	XmHighlightMode	read	value

XmTextSetInsertionPosition

FORMAT

XmTextSetInsertionPosition
(widget, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
position	XmTextPosition	read	value

XmTextSetMaxLength

FORMAT

XmTextSetMaxLength
(widget, max_length)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
max_length	LONGWORD	read	value

XmTextSetSelection

FORMAT

XmTextSetSelection
(widget, first, last, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
first	XmTextPosition	read	value
last	XmTextPosition	read	value
time	Time	read	value

XmTextSetSource

FORMAT

XmTextSetSource
(widget, source, top_character, cursor_position)

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmTextSetSource

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
source	XmTextSource	read	value
top_character	XmTextPosition	read	value
cursor_position	XmTextPosition	read	value

XmTextSetString

FORMAT

XmTextSetString
(widget, value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
value	XtString	read	reference

XmTextSetStringWcs

FORMAT

XmTextSetStringWcs
(widget, wc_value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
wc_value	XtString	read	reference

XmTextSetTopCharacter

FORMAT

XmTextSetTopCharacter
(widget, top_character)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
top_character	XmTextPosition	read	value

XmTextShowPosition

FORMAT

XmTextShowPosition
(widget, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
position	XmTextPosition	read	value

XmTextXYToPos

FORMAT

XmTextPosition XmTextXYToPos
(widget, x, y)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
XmTextPosition	XmTextPosition	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
x	Position	read	value

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmTextXYToPos

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
y	Position	read	value

XmToggleButtonGadgetGetState

FORMAT

result XmToggleButtonGadgetGetState
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmToggleButtonGadgetSetState

FORMAT

XmToggleButtonGadgetSetState
(widget, state, notify)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
state	Boolean	read	value
notify	Boolean	read	value

XmToggleButtonGetState

FORMAT

result XmToggleButtonGetState
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

XmToggleButtonSetState

FORMAT

XmToggleButtonSetState
(widget, state, notify)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
state	Boolean	read	value
notify	Boolean	read	value

XmTrackingEvent

FORMAT

result XmTrackingEvent
(widget, cursor, confine_to, event)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
cursor	Cursor	read	value
confine_to	Boolean	read	value
event	XKeyPressedEvent	read	reference

OSF/Motif Toolkit Routines

XmTrackingLocate

XmTrackingLocate

FORMAT

result XmTrackingLocate
(widget, cursor, confine_to)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
cursor	Cursor	read	value
confine_to	Boolean	read	value

XmTranslateKey

FORMAT

XmTranslateKey
(dpy, keycode, modifiers, modifiers_return, keysym_return)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
dpy	Display	read	value
keycode	KeyCode	read	value
modifiers	Modifiers	read	value
modifiers_return	Modifiers	write	reference
keysym_return	KeySym	write	reference

XmUninstallImage

FORMAT

result XmUninstallImage
(image)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
image	XImage	read	reference

XmUpdateDisplay

FORMAT

XmUpdateDisplay
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value

XmVaCreateSimpleCheckBox

FORMAT

result XmVaCreateSimpleCheckBox
(parent, name, callback)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
callback	XtCallbackProc	read	value

XmVaCreateSimpleMenuBar

FORMAT

result XmVaCreateSimpleMenuBar
(parent, name)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference

XmVaCreateSimpleOptionMenu

FORMAT

result XmVaCreateSimpleOptionMenu
(parent, name, option_label, option_mnemonic, button_set, callback)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
option_label	XmString	read	value
option_mnemonic	KeySym	read	value
button_set	LONGWORD	read	value
callback	XtCallbackProc	read	value

XmVaCreateSimplePopupMenu

FORMAT

result XmVaCreateSimplePopupMenu
(parent, name, callback)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
callback	XtCallbackProc	read	value

XmVaCreateSimplePulldownMenu

FORMAT

result XmVaCreateSimplePulldownMenu
(parent, name, post_from_button, callback)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
post_from_button	LONGWORD	read	value
callback	XtCallbackProc	read	value

XmVaCreateSimpleRadioBox

FORMAT

result XmVaCreateSimpleRadioBox
(parent, name, button_set, callback)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
button_set	LONGWORD	read	value
callback	XtCallbackProc	read	value

XmWidgetGetBaselines

FORMAT

result XmWidgetGetBaselines
(wid, baselines, line_count)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
wid	Widget	read	value
baselines	ADDRESS	write	reference
line_count	LONGWORD	write	reference

XmWidgetGetDisplayRect

FORMAT

result XmWidgetGetDisplayRect
(wid, displayrect)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
wid	Widget	read	value
displayrect	XRectangle	read	reference

OSF/Motif Toolkit Data Structures

This chapter documents OSF/Motif toolkit data structures.

MotifWmHints

Field Information

Argument	Type
flags	LONGWORD
functions	LONGWORD
decorations	LONGWORD
input_mode	LONGWORD
status	LONGWORD

MotifWmInfo

Field Information

Argument	Type
flags	LONGWORD
wm_window	ADDRESS

MrmOsOpenParam

Field Information

Argument	Type
version	Cardinal
default_fname	XtString
nam_flg	Union

Argument	Type
related_nam	LONGWORD UNSIGNED
clobber_flg	Boolean
display	ADDRESS

MrmRegisterArg

Field Information

Argument	Type
name	ADDRESS
value	Opaque

PropMotifWmHints

Field Information

Argument	Type
flags	LONGWORD
functions	LONGWORD
decorations	LONGWORD
inputMode	LONGWORD
status	LONGWORD

PropMotifWmInfo

Field Information

Argument	Type
flags	LONGWORD
wmWindow	ADDRESS

XmAnyCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS

XmAnyICCCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
timestamp	Time

XmArrowButtonCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
click_count	LONGWORD

XmClipboardPendingRec

Field Information

Argument	Type
DataId	LONGWORD
PrivateId	LONGWORD

XmCommandCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
value	XmString
length	LONGWORD

XmDragDropFinishCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
timestamp	Time

XmDropProcCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
timestamp	Time
dragContext	Widget
x	Position
y	Position
dropSiteStatus	BYTE UNSIGNED
operation	BYTE UNSIGNED
operations	BYTE UNSIGNED
dropAction	BYTE UNSIGNED

XmDragMotionCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
timestamp	Time
operation	BYTE UNSIGNED
operations	BYTE UNSIGNED
dropSiteStatus	BYTE UNSIGNED
x	Position
y	Position

XmDragProcCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
timestamp	Time
dragContext	Widget
operation	BYTE UNSIGNED
operations	BYTE UNSIGNED
animate	Boolean

XmDrawingAreaCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
window	ADDRESS

XmDrawnButtonCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
window	ADDRESS
click_count	LONGWORD

XmDropFinishCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
timestamp	Time
operation	BYTE UNSIGNED
operations	BYTE UNSIGNED
dropSiteStatus	BYTE UNSIGNED
dropAction	BYTE UNSIGNED
completionStatus	BYTE UNSIGNED

XmDropSiteEnterCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
timestamp	Time
operation	BYTE UNSIGNED
operations	BYTE UNSIGNED
dropSiteStatus	BYTE UNSIGNED
x	Position

Argument	Type
y	Position

XmDropSiteLeaveCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
timestamp	Time

XmDropSiteVisualsRec

Field Information

Argument	Type
background	Pixel
foreground	Pixel
topShadowColor	Pixel
topShadowPixmap	Pixmap
bottomShadowColor	Pixel
bottomShadowPixmap	Pixmap
shadowThickness	Dimension
highlightColor	Pixel
highlightPixmap	Pixmap
highlightThickness	Dimension
borderWidth	Dimension

XmDropStartCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
timestamp	Time
operation	BYTE UNSIGNED
operations	BYTE UNSIGNED
dropSiteStatus	BYTE UNSIGNED
dropAction	BYTE UNSIGNED
x	Position
y	Position
window	ADDRESS
iccHandle	Atom

XmDropTransferEntryRec

Field Information

Argument	Type
client_data	XtPointer
target	ADDRESS

XmFileSelectionCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
value	XmString
length	LONGWORD
mask	XmString
mask_length	LONGWORD

OSF/Motif Toolkit Data Structures XmFileSelectionCallbackStruct

Argument	Type
dir	XmString
dir_length	LONGWORD
pattern	XmString
pattern_length	LONGWORD

XmListCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
item	XmString
item_length	LONGWORD
item_position	LONGWORD
selected_items	XmStringTable
selected_items_count	LONGWORD
selected_item_positions	ADDRESS(LONGWORD)
selection_type	BYTE

XmOperationChangedCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
timestamp	Time
operation	BYTE UNSIGNED
operations	BYTE UNSIGNED
dropSiteStatus	BYTE UNSIGNED

XmPushButtonCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
click_count	LONGWORD

XmRepTypeEntryRec

Field Information

Argument	Type
rep_type_name	XtString
value_names	XtString
values	ADDRESS
num_values	BYTE UNSIGNED
reverse_installed	Boolean
rep_type_id	WORD UNSIGNED

XmRepTypeListRec

Field Information

Argument	Type
rep_type_name	XtString
value_names	XtString
values	ADDRESS
num_values	BYTE UNSIGNED
reverse_installed	Boolean
rep_type_id	WORD UNSIGNED

XmRowColumnCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
wid	Widget
data	ADDRESS
callbackstruct	ADDRESS

XmScaleCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
value	LONGWORD

XmScrollBarCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
value	LONGWORD
pixel	LONGWORD

XmSecondaryResourceDataRec

Field Information

Argument	Type
base_proc	XmResourceBaseProc
client_data	XtPointer
name	XtString
res_class	XtString
resources	XtResourceList
num_resources	Cardinal

XmSelectionBoxCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
value	XmString
length	LONGWORD

XmTextBlockRec

Field Information

Argument	Type
ptr	ADDRESS
length	LONGWORD
format	XmTextFormat

XmTextBlockRecWcs

Field Information

Argument	Type
wcsptr	ADDRESS
length	LONGWORD

XmTextVerifyCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
doit	Boolean
currInsert	LONGWORD
newInsert	LONGWORD
startPos	LONGWORD
endPos	LONGWORD
text	XmTextBlock

XmTextVerifyCallbackStructWcs

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
doit	Boolean
currInsert	LONGWORD
newInsert	LONGWORD
startPos	LONGWORD
endPos	LONGWORD
text	XmTextBlock

XmToggleButtonCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
is_set	LONGWORD

XmTopLevelEnterCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
timestamp	Time
screen	ADDRESS
window	ADDRESS
x	Position
y	Position
dragProtocolStyle	BYTE
iccHandle	Atom

XmTopLevelLeaveCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
timestamp	Time
screen	ADDRESS
window	ADDRESS

XmTraverseObscuredCallbackStru

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
traversal_destination	Widget
direction	XmTraversalDirection

Part IV

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions

Part IV documents DECwindows Toolkit Extensions routines and data structures and includes the following chapters:

- Chapter 8 – DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines
- Chapter 9 – DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Data Structures

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

This chapter documents DECwindows toolkit extensions routines. See Section 1.2 for information about the format used to describe each routine.

DXmActivateWidget

FORMAT

DXmActivateWidget
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value

DXmChangeWindowGeometry

FORMAT

DXmChangeWindowGeometry
(w, size)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
w	Widget	value	read
size	XtWidgetGeometry	write	reference

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmMakeGeometryRequest

DXmMakeGeometryRequest

FORMAT

result DXmMakeGeometryRequest
(w, geom)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtGeometryResult	write	value
w	Widget	value	read
geom	XtWidgetGeometry	write	reference

DXmChildren

FORMAT

result DXmChildren
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget (array)	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

DXmColorMixGetNewColor

FORMAT

DXmColorMixGetNewColor
(cmw, red, green, blue)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
cmw	DXmColorMixWidget	read	value
red	WORD UNSIGNED	write	reference

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines DXmColorMixGetNewColor

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
green	WORD UNSIGNED	write	reference
blue	WORD UNSIGNED	write	reference

DXmColorMixSetNewColor

FORMAT

DXmColorMixSetNewColor
(cmw, red, green, blue)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
cmw	DXmColorMixWidget	read	value
red	WORD UNSIGNED	write	reference
green	WORD UNSIGNED	write	reference
blue	WORD UNSIGNED	write	reference

DXmCreateColorMix

FORMAT

Widget DXmCreateColorMix
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	ArgList	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmCreateColorMixDialog

DXmCreateColorMixDialog

FORMAT

Widget DXmCreateColorMixDialog
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	ArgList	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

DXmCreateCSText

FORMAT

Widget DXmCreateCSText
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	ArgList	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

DXmCreateCursor

FORMAT

result DXmCreateCursor
(widget, cursorkind)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cursor	write	reference
widget	Widget	read	value
cursorkind	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmCreateHelp

FORMAT

Widget DXmCreateHelp
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	value
arglist	ArgList	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

DXmCreateHelpDialog

FORMAT

Widget DXmCreateHelpDialog
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	ArgList	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

DXmCreatePrintBox

FORMAT

Widget DXmCreatePrintBox
(parent, name, arglist, widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arglist	read	reference
widget	Widget	write	value

DXmCreatePrintDialog

FORMAT

Widget DXmCreatePrintDialog
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	ArgList	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

DXmCreateScrolledCSText

FORMAT

Widget DXmCSCreateScrolledCSText
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	ArgList	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

DXmCreateSvn

FORMAT

Widget DXmCreateSvn
(parent, name, arglist, argcount)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
arglist	Arg (array)	read	reference
argcount	Cardinal	read	value

DXmCSContainsStringCharSet

FORMAT

result DXmCSContainsStringCharSet
(str)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
str	XmString	read	value

DXmCSTextClearSelection

FORMAT

DXmCSTextClearSelection
(widget, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
time	Time	read	value

DXmCSTextCopy

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextCopy
(widget, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
time	Time	read	value

DXmCSTextCut

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextCut
(widget, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
time	Time	read	value

DXmCSTextDisableRedisplay

FORMAT

DXmCSTextDisableRedisplay
(widget, loses_backing_store)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value
loses_backing_store	Boolean	write	value

DXmCSTextEnableRedisplay

FORMAT

DXmCSTextEnableRedisplay
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value

DXmCSTextGetEditable

FORMAT

result DXmCSGetTextEditable
(widget)

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmCSTextGetEditable

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value

DXmCSTextGetInsertionPosition

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextGetInsertionPosition
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	DXmCSTextPosition	write	value
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value

DXmCSTextGetLastPosition

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextGetLastPosition
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	DXmCsTextPosition	write	value
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value

DXmCSTextGetMaxLength

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextGetMaxLength
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value

DXmCSTextGetSelection

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextGetSelection
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

DXmCSTextGetSelectionInfo

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextGetSelectionInfo
(widget, left, right)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	reference
widget	Widget	read	reference
left	DXmCSTextPosition	modify	reference

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmCSTextGetSelectionInfo

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
right	DXmCSTextPosition	modify	reference

DXmCSTextGetString

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextGetString
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

DXmCSTextGetStringWrapped

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextGetStringWrapped
(widget, start, end, result)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
start	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value
end	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value

DXmCSTextGetTextPath

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextGetTextPath
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmStringDirection	write	value
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value

DXmCSTextGetTopPosition

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextGetTopPosition
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	DXmCSTextPosition	write	value
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value

DXmCSTextHasSelection

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextHasSelection
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value

DXmCSTextHorizontalScroll

FORMAT

DXmCSTextHorizontalScroll
(widget, n)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value
n	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmCSTextInsert

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextInsert
(widget, pos, value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	DXmCSTextStatus	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
pos	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value
value	XmString	read	value

DXmCSTextMarkRedraw

FORMAT

DXmCSTextMarkRedraw
(widget, left, right)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
left	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value
right	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value

DXmCSTextGetInsertionPosition

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextGetInsertionPosition
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	DXmCSTextPosition	write	reference
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value

DXmCSTextInvalidate

FORMAT

DXmCSTextInvalidate
(widget, left, right)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value
left	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value
right	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value

DXmCSTextNumLines

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextNumLines
(widget)

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmCSTextNumLines

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value

DXmCSTextPaste

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextPaste
(widget, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
time	Time	read	value

DXmCSTextPosToLine

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextPosToLine
(widget, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value
position	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value

DXmCSTextPosToXY

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextPosToXY
(widget, position, x, y)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
position	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value
x	Position	write	value
y	Position	write	value

DXmCSTextRemove

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextRemove
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value

DXmCSTextRead

FORMAT

DXmCSTextRead
(widget, frompos, topos, value)

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmCSTextRead

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
frompos	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value
topos	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value
value	XmString	write	reference

DXmCSTextReplace

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextReplace
(widget, from_pos, to_pos, value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	DXmCSTextStatus	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
from_pos	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value
to_pos	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value
value	XmString	read	value

DXmCSTextSetAddMode

FORMAT

DXmCSTextSetAddMode
(widget, state)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value
state	Boolean	read	value

DXmCSTextSetEditable

FORMAT

DXmCSTextSetEditable
(widget, editable)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value
editable	Boolean	read	value

DXmCSTextSetHighlight

FORMAT

DXmCSTextSetHighlight
(widget, left, right, mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value
left	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value
right	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value
mode	XmHighlightMode	read	value

DXmCSTextSetInsertionPosition

FORMAT

DXmCSTextSetInsertionPosition
(widget, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmCSTextSetInsertionPosition

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
position	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value

DXmCSTextSetMaxLength

FORMAT

DXmCSTextSetMaxLength
(widget, max)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value
max	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmCSTextSetSelection

FORMAT

DXmCSTextSetSelection
(widget, first, last, time)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
first	LONGWORD	read	value
last	LONGWORD	read	value
time	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmCSTextSetString

FORMAT

DXmCSTextSetString
(widget,value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
value	XmString	read	value

DXmCSTextSetTopPosition

FORMAT

DXmCSTextSetTopPosition
(widget, top_position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value
top_position	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value

DXmCSTextShowPosition

FORMAT

DXmCSTextShowPosition
(widget, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value
position	DXmCSTextPosition	read	value

DXmCSTextVerticalScroll

FORMAT

DXmCSTextVerticalScroll
(widget, n)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	DXmCSTextWidget	read	value
n	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmCSTextXYToPos

FORMAT

result DXmCSTextXYToPos
(widget, x, y)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	DXmCSTextPosition	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value
x	Position	read	value
y	Position	read	value

DXmCvtCStoDDIF

FORMAT

result DXmCvtCStoDDIF
(cs, byte_count, status)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Opaque	write	value

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines DXmCvtCStoDDIF

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
cs	XmString	read	value
byte_count	LONGWORD	write	reference
status	LONGWORD	write	reference

DXmCvtCStoFC

FORMAT

result DXmCvtCStoFC
(cs, byte_count, status)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Opaque	write	value
cs	XmString	read	reference
byte_count	LONGWORD	write	reference
status	LONGWORD	write	reference

DXmCvtCStoOS

FORMAT

result DXmCvtCStoOS
(cs, byte_count, status)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Opaque	write	value
cs	XmString	read	value
byte_count	LONGWORD	write	reference
status	LONGWORD	write	reference

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmCvtDDIFtoCS

DXmCvtDDIFtoCS

FORMAT

result DXmCvtDDIFtoCS
(ddif, byte_count, status)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
ddif	Opaque	read	value
byte_count	LONGWORD	write	reference
status	LONGWORD	write	reference

DXmCvtFCtoCS

FORMAT

result DXmCvtFCtoCS
(fc, byte_count, status)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
fc	Opaque	read	value
byte_count	LONGWORD	write	reference
status	LONGWORD	write	reference

DXmCvtOStoCS

FORMAT

result DXmCvtOStoCS
(os_string, byte_count, status)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
os_string	Opaque	read	value
byte_count	LONGWORD	write	reference
status	LONGWORD	write	reference

DXmDisplayCSMessage

FORMAT

result DXmDisplayCSMessage
(parent, name, pos, x, y, style, msgvec, widget, user_routine, ok_callback, help_callback)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
pos	LONGWORD	read	value
x	LONGWORD	read	value
y	LONGWORD	read	value
style	LONGWORD	read	value
msgvec	ADDRESS	read	reference
widget	Widget	modifer	reference
user_routine	ADDRESS	read	value
ok_callback	XtCallbackRec	read	reference
help_callback	XtCallbackRec	read	reference

DXmDisplayVmsMessage

FORMAT

result DXmDisplayVmsMessage
(parent, name, pos, x, y, style, msgvec, widget, user_routine, ok_callback, help_callback)

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines DXmDisplayVmsMessage

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
pos	LONGWORD	read	value
x	LONGWORD	read	value
y	LONGWORD	read	value
style	LONGWORD	read	value
msgvec	ADDRESS	read	reference
widget	Widget	modifier	reference
user_routine	ADDRESS	read	reference
ok_callback	XtCallbackRec	read	reference
help_callback	XtCallbackRec	read	reference

DXmFindFontFallback

FORMAT

result DXmFindFontFallback
(fontname)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtString	write	value
fontname	XtString	read	reference

DXmFontListCreateDefault

FORMAT

result DXmFontListCreateDefault
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmFontList	write	reference
widget	Widget	read	value

DXmFormSpaceButtonsEqually

FORMAT

DXmFormSpaceButtonsEqually
(parent, widget_list, num_widgets)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
parent	Widget	read	value
widget_list	Widget (array)	read	reference
num_widgets	Cardinal	read	value

DXmGetLocaleCharset

FORMAT

result DXmGetLocaleCharset
()

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmStringCharSet	write	reference

DXmGetLocaleCharsets

FORMAT

result DXmGetLocaleCharsets
()

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	ADDRESS	write	reference

DXmGetLocaleMnemonic

FORMAT

result DXmGetLocaleMnemonic
(context, widget, mnemonic, charset)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	KeySym	write	reference
context	I18nContext	read	value
widget	Widget	read	value
mnemonic	XmString	read	reference
charset	XmStringCharSet	read	value

DXmGetLocaleString

FORMAT

result DXmGetLocaleString
(ascii)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
ascii	XtString	read	reference

DXmHelpOnContext

FORMAT

DXmHelpOnContext
(widget, confine)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
widget	Widget	read	value
confine	Boolean	read	value

DXmHelpSystemClose

FORMAT

DXmHelpSystemClose
(help_context, routine, tag)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
help_context	Opaque	read	value
routine	ADDRESS	read	value
tag	Opaque	read	value

DXmHelpSystemDisplay

FORMAT

DXmHelpSystemDisplay
(help_context, help_file, keyword, name, routine, tag)

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmHelpSystemDisplay

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
help_context	Opaque	read	value
help_file	XtString	read	reference
keyword	XtString	read	reference
name	XtString	read	reference
routine	ADDRESS	read	value
tag	Opaque	read	value

DXmHelpSystemOpen

FORMAT

DXmHelpSystemOpen
(help_context, main_window, help_file, routine, tag)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
help_context	Opaque	write	reference
main_window	Widget	read	value
help_file	XtString	read	reference
routine	ADDRESS	read	value
tag	Opaque	read	value

DXmInitialize

FORMAT

DXmInitialize
()

DXmLoadQueryFont

FORMAT

result DXmLoadQueryFont
(dpy, fontname)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	write	value
dpy	Display	read	value
fontname	XtString	read	reference

DXmNumChildren

FORMAT

result DXmNumChildren
(widget)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Cardinal	write	value
widget	Widget	read	value

DXmPositionWidget

FORMAT

DXmPositionWidget
(new_widget, avoid_widgets, widget_cnt)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
new_widget	Widget	read	value
avoid_widgets	Widget	modify	reference
widget_cnt	LONGWORD	read	value

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines DXmPrintWgtAugmentList

DXmPrintWgtAugmentList

FORMAT

result DXmPrintWgtAugmentList
(ar_pw, 1_list, ar_data)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	write	value
ar_pw	Widget	read	value
1_list	LONGWORD	read	value
ar_data	XtPointer	read	value

DXmPrintWgtPrintJob

FORMAT

result DXmPrintWgtPrintJob
(ar_pw, ar_cs_filenames, 1_filename_count)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	write	value
ar_pw	Widget	read	value
ar_cs_filenames	XmString	read	reference
1_filename_count	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmStringCheck

FORMAT

result DXmStringCheck
(old_external, new_external)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Boolean	write	value
old_external	XmString	write	reference
new_external	XmString	write	reference

DXmSvnAddEntries

FORMAT

DXmSvnAddEntries

(svnw, after_entry, number_of_entries, level, entry_tags, index_window)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
after_entry	LONGWORD	read	value
number_of_entries	LONGWORD	read	value
level	LONGWORD	read	value
entry_tags	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	modify	reference
index_window	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnAutoScrollCheck

FORMAT

result DXmSvnAutoScrollCheck

(svnw, x, y)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
svnw	Widget	read	value
x	LONGWORD	read	value
y	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnAutoScrollDisplay

FORMAT

DXmSvnAutoScrollDisplay
(svnw, x, y)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
x	LONGWORD	read	value
y	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnClearHighlight

FORMAT

DXmSvnClearHighlight
(svnw, entry_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnClearHighlighting

FORMAT

DXmSvnClearHighlighting
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnClearSelection

FORMAT

DXmSvnClearSelection
(svnw, entry_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnClearSelections

FORMAT

DXmSvnClearSelections
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnDeleteEntries

FORMAT

DXmSvnDeleteEntries
(svnw, after_entry, number_of_entries)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
after_entry	LONGWORD	read	value
number_of_entries	LONGWORD	read	value

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmSvnDisableDisplay

DXmSvnDisableDisplay

FORMAT

DXmSvnDisableDisplay
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnEnableDisplay

FORMAT

DXmSvnEnableDisplay
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnFlushEntry

FORMAT

DXmSvnFlushEntry
(svnw, entry_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnGetComponentNumber

FORMAT

result DXmSvnGetComponentNumber
(svnw, comp_tag)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
svnw	Widget	read	value
comp_tag	XtPointer	read	value

DXmSvnGetComponentTag

FORMAT

result DXmSvnGetComponentTag
(svnw, comp_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtPointer	write	value
svnw	Widget	read	value
comp_number	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnGetComponentWidth

FORMAT

result DXmSvnGetComponentWidth
(svnw, comp_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Dimension	write	value

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmSvnGetComponentWidth

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
comp_number	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnGetComponentText

FORMAT

result DXmSvnGetComponentText
(svnw, entry_number, comp_number, result)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XmString	write	value
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value
comp_number	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnGetDisplayed

FORMAT

DXmSvnGetDisplayed
(svnw, entry_number, entry_tags, Y_coords, num_array_entries)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	modify	reference
entry_tags	LONGWORD	modify	reference
y_coords	LONGWORD	modify	reference
num_array_entries	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnGetEntryLevel

FORMAT

result DXmSvnGetEntryLevel
(svnw, entry_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnGetEntryNumber

FORMAT

result DXmSvnGetEntryNumber
(svnw, tag)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	write	value
svnw	Widget	read	value
tag	XtPointer	read	value

DXmSvnGetEntryPosition

FORMAT

DXmSvnGetEntryPosition
(svnw, entry_number, window_mode, x, y)

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmSvnGetEntryPosition

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value
window_mode	Boolean	read	value
x	LONGWORD	read	value
y	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnGetEntrySensitivity

FORMAT

result DXmSvnGetEntrySensitivity
(svnw, entry_number, result)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	write	value
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value
window_mode	Boolean	read	value

DXmSvnGetEntryTag

FORMAT

result DXmSvnGetEntryTag
(svnw, entry_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	XtPointer	write	value
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnGetHighlighted

FORMAT

DXmSvnGetHighlighted
(svnw, highlighted, entry_tags, num_array_entries)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
highlighted	LONGWORD	modify	reference
entry_tags	LONGWORD	modify	reference
num_array_entries	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnGetNumDisplayed

FORMAT

result DXmSvnGetNumDisplayed
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnGetNumHighlighted

FORMAT

result DXmSvnGetNumHighlighted
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmSvnGetNumHighlighted

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnGetNumSelections

FORMAT

result DXmSvnGetNumSelections
(svnw, selections, comps, entry_tags, num_array_entries)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
svnw	Widget	read	value
selections	LONGWORD	modify	reference
comps	LONGWORD	modify	reference
entry_tags	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	modify	reference
num_array_entries	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnGetPrimaryWorkWidget

FORMAT

result DXmSvnGetPrimaryWorkWidget
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnGetSecondaryWorkWidget

FORMAT

result DXmSvnGetSecondaryWorkWidget
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnGetSelections

FORMAT

DXmSvnGetSelections
(svnw, selections, comps, entry_tags, num_array_entries)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
selections	LONGWORD	modify	reference
comps	LONGWORD	modify	reference
entry_tags	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	modify	reference
num_array_entries	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnGetTreePosition

FORMAT

DXmSvnGetTreePosition
(svnw, x, y)

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmSvnGetTreePosition

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
x	LONGWORD	write	reference
y	LONGWORD	write	reference

DXmSvnHideHighlighting

FORMAT

DXmSvnHideHighlighting
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnHideSelections

FORMAT

DXmSvnHideSelections
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnHighlightAll

FORMAT

DXmSvnHighlightAll
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnHighlightEntry

FORMAT

DXmSvnHighlightEntryRoutine
(svnw, entry_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnInsertComponent

FORMAT

DXmSvnInsertComponent
(svnw, comp_number, width, tag)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
comp_number	LONGWORD	read	value
width	Dimension	read	value
tag	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmSvnInvalidateEntry

DXmSvnInvalidateEntry

FORMAT

DXmSvnInvalidateEntry
(svnw, entry_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnMapPosition

FORMAT

DXmSvnMapPosition
(svnw, find_x, find_y, entry_number, component, tag)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
find_x	LONGWORD	read	value
find_y	LONGWORD	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	modify	reference
component	LONGWORD	modify	reference
tag	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	modify	reference

DXmSvnPosition Display

FORMAT

result DXmSvnPositionDisplay
(svnw, entry_number, position)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	LONGWORD	write	value
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value
position	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnRemoveComponent

FORMAT

DXmSvnRemoveComponent
(svnw, comp_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
comp_number	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnSelectAll

FORMAT

DXmSvnSelectAll
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnSelectComponent

FORMAT

DXmSvnSelectComponent
(svnw, entry_number, comp_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value
comp_number	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnSelectEntry

FORMAT

DXmSvnSelectEntry
(svnw, entry_number)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnSetAppIDragging

FORMAT

DXmSvnSetAppIDragging
(svnw, value)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
value	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnSetComponentHidden

FORMAT

DXmSvnSetComponentHidden
(svnw, entry_number, comp_number, hidden_mode)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value
comp_number	LONGWORD	read	value
hidden_mode	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnSetComponentPixmap

FORMAT

DXmSvnSetComponentPixmap
(svnw, entry_number, comp_number, x, y, pixmap, width, height)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value
comp_number	LONGWORD	read	value
x	LONGWORD	read	value
y	LONGWORD	read	value
pixmap	Pixmap	read	value
width	LONGWORD	read	value
height	LONGWORD	read	value

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmSvnSetComponentTag

DXmSvnSetComponentTag

FORMAT

DXmSvnSetComponentTag
(svnw, comp_number, tag)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
comp_number	LONGWORD	read	value
tag	XtPointer	write	value

DXmSvnSetComponentText

FORMAT

DXmSvnSetComponentText
(svnw, entry_number, comp_number, x, y, cs, fontlist)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value
comp_number	LONGWORD	read	value
x	LONGWORD	read	value
y	LONGWORD	read	value
cs	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value
fontlist	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value

DXmSvnSetComponentWidget

FORMAT

DXmSvnSetComponentWidget
(svnw, entry_number, comp_number, x, y, subw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value
comp_number	LONGWORD	read	value
x	LONGWORD	read	value
y	LONGWORD	read	value
subw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnSetComponentWidth

FORMAT

DXmSvnSetComponentWidth
(svnw, comp_number, width)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
comp_number	LONGWORD	read	value
width	Dimension	read	value

DXmSvnSetEntry

FORMAT

DXmSvnSetEntry
(svnw, entry_number, width, height, num_components, sensitivity, entry_tag, index_window)

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmSvnSetEntry

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value
width	LONGWORD	read	value
height	LONGWORD	read	value
num_components	LONGWORD	read	value
sensitivity	Boolean	read	value
entry_tag	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value
index_window	Boolean	read	value

DXmSvnSetEntryIndexWindow

FORMAT

DXmSvnSetEntryIndexWindow
(svnw, entry_number, index_window)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value
index_window	Boolean	read	value

DXmSvnSetEntryNumComponents

FORMAT

DXmSvnSetEntryNumComponents
(svnw, entry_numbers, num_components)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_numbers	LONGWORD	read	value

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines DXmSvnSetEntryNumComponents

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
num_components	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnSetEntryPosition

FORMAT

DXmSvnSetEntryPosition
(svnw, entry_number, window_mode, x, y)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value
window_mode	Boolean	read	value
x	LONGWORD	write	reference
y	LONGWORD	write	reference

DXmSvnSetEntrySensitivity

FORMAT

DXmSvnSetEntrySensitivity
(svnw, entry_number, sensitivity)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value
sensitivity	Boolean	read	value

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines

DXmSvnSetEntryTag

DXmSvnSetEntryTag

FORMAT

DXmSvnSetEntryTag
(svnw, entry_number, entry_tag)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
entry_number	LONGWORD	read	value
entry_tag	LONGWORD UNSIGNED	read	value

DXmSvnShowHighlighting

FORMAT

DXmSvnShowHighlighting
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnSetTreePosition

FORMAT

DXmSvnSetTreePosition
(svnw, x, y)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value
x	LONGWORD	read	value

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
y	LONGWORD	read	value

DXmSvnShowSelections

FORMAT

DXmSvnShowSelections
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnValidateAll

FORMAT

DXmSvnValidateAll
(svnw)

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
svnw	Widget	read	value

DXmSvnWidget

FORMAT

result DXmSvnWidget
(parent, name, x, y, width, height, confirm_callback, help_callback, attach_callback, detach_callback, get_entry_callback, extend_confirm_callback, entry_selected_callback, entry_unselected_callback, selections_dragged_callback, dragging_callback, dragging_end_callback)

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Routines DXmSvnWidget

Argument Information

Argument	Type	Access	Mechanism
result	Widget	write	value
parent	Widget	read	value
name	XtString	read	reference
x	LONGWORD	read	value
y	LONGWORD	read	value
height	LONGWORD	read	value
width	LONGWORD	read	value
confirm_callback	XtCallbackList	read	reference
help_callback	XtCallbackList	read	reference
attach_callback	XtCallbackList	read	reference
detach_callback	XtCallbackList	read	reference
get_entry_callback	XtCallbackList	read	reference
extend_confirm_callback	XtCallbackList	read	reference
entry_selected_callback	XtCallbackList	read	reference
entry_unselected_callback	XtCallbackList	read	reference
selections_dragged_callback	XtCallbackList	read	reference
dragging_callback	XtCallbackList	read	reference
dragging_end_callback	XtCallbackList	read	reference

DECwindows Toolkit Extensions Data Structures

This chapter documents DECwindows toolkit extensions data structures.

DXmColorMixCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	address
newred	WORD UNSIGNED
newgrn	WORD UNSIGNED
newblu	WORD UNSIGNED
newname	XtString
origred	WORD UNSIGNED
origgrn	WORD UNSIGNED
origblu	WORD UNSIGNED

DXmCSTextCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
charset	ADDRESS
charset_len	LONGWORD

DXmCSTextVerifyCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS
doit	Boolean
currInsert	LONGWORD
newInsert	LONGWORD
startPos	LONGWORD
endPos	LONGWORD
text	ADDRESS

DXmPrintFormatStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
ui_string	XmString
os_string	XmString
var_string	XmString

DxmPrintOptionsMenuStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
ui_string	XmString
os_string	XmString

DXmSvnCallbackStruct

Field Information

Argument	Type
reason	LONGWORD
entry_number	LONGWORD
component_number	LONGWORD
first_selection	LONGWORD
x	LONGWORD
y	LONGWORD
entry_tag	XtPointer
time	LONGWORD
entry_level	LONGWORD
loc_cursor_entry_number	LONGWORD
transfer_mode	LONGWORD
dragged_entry_number	LONGWORD
event	ADDRESS

Index

A

Access control
 disabling, 2-38, 2-174
 enabling, 2-54, 2-174
Access type, 1-4, 1-10
ACTIVATE SCREEN SAVER routine, 2-1
ADD HOST routine, 2-1
ADD HOSTS routine, 2-2
Adding
 resource, 2-162, 2-165
 resource entry, 2-161
ADD PIXEL routine, 2-2
ADD TO SAVE SET routine, 2-2
 See also REMOVE FROM SAVE SET routine
Allocating quark, 2-168
Allocating storage, 2-134
Allocation of color planes, 2-5
ALLOC CLASS HINT routine, 2-3
ALLOC COLOR CELLS routine, 2-4
ALLOC COLOR PLANES routine, 2-5
ALLOC COLOR routine, 2-3
ALLOC ICON SIZE routine, 2-5
ALLOC NAMED COLOR routine, 2-6
ALLOC SIZE HINTS routine, 2-6
ALLOC STANDARD COLORMAP routine, 2-7
ALLOW EVENTS routine, 2-7
ALL PLANES routine, 2-8
Any event data structure, 3-1
Arc
 drawing, 2-45
 drawing multiple, 2-46
 filling, 2-58
 filling multiple, 2-58
Arc data structure, 3-2
Arc mode
 setting, 2-175
Arg data structure, 5-1
Atom
 returning identifier, 2-110
 returning name, 2-68
Auto-repeat
 changing value, 2-13
 obtaining value, 2-80

AUTO REPEAT OFF routine, 2-8
AUTO REPEAT ON routine, 2-8

B

Background
 changing in graphics context, 2-176, 2-193
 window
 See Window background
Background tile
 window
 See Window background tile
Backing store, 2-44
Bell, 2-13
 obtaining value, 2-80
BELL routine, 2-9
Bitmap
 creating from data, 2-25
 leftmost bit, 2-9
 reading file, 2-147
 unit, 2-10
 writing file, 2-223
BITMAP BIT ORDER routine, 2-9
BITMAP PAD routine, 2-10
BITMAP UNIT routine, 2-10
Bit plane
 copying, 2-24
BLACK PIXEL OF SCREEN routine, 2-11
BLACK PIXEL routine, 2-10
Border
 See Window border
Button
 passive grabbing, 2-100
 ungrabbing, 2-214
Button event data structure, 3-3
By descriptor passing mechanism, 1-5
By reference passing mechanism, 1-5, 1-11
By value passing mechanism, 1-5, 1-11

C

Cap style
 changing, 2-186
CHANGE ACTIVE POINTER GRAB routine,
 2-11

- CHANGE GC routine, 2-12
- CHANGE KEYBOARD CONTROL routine, 2-13
- CHANGE KEYBOARD MAPPING routine, 2-13
- CHANGE POINTER CONTROL routine, 2-14
- CHANGE PROPERTY routine, 2-14
- CHANGE SAVE SET routine, 2-15
- CHANGE WINDOW ATTRIBUTES routine, 2-16
- Changing cap style, 2-186
- Changing clip mask, 2-177
- Changing color definition, 2-204, 2-205
 - by name, 2-206
- Changing corner patterns, 2-186
- Changing endpoint patterns, 2-186
- Changing join style, 2-186
- Changing line style, 2-186
- Changing line width, 2-186
- Changing window attributes, 2-16
- Char 2B data structure, 3-4
- Char struct data structure, 3-5
- CHECK IF EVENT routine, 2-16
 - See also IF EVENT routine
- CHECK MASK EVENT routine, 2-16
 - See also MASK EVENT routine
- CHECK TYPED EVENT routine, 2-17
- CHECK TYPED WINDOW EVENT routine, 2-17
- CHECK WINDOW EVENT routine, 2-18
 - See also WINDOW EVENT routine
- Circulate event data structure, 3-5
- Circulate request event data structure, 3-6
- CIRCULATE SUBWINDOWS DOWN routine, 2-19
- CIRCULATE SUBWINDOWS routine, 2-18
- CIRCULATE SUBWINDOWS UP routine, 2-19
- Circulating subwindow, 2-18, 2-19
- Class hint data structure, 3-7
- CLEAR AREA routine, 2-19
- Clearing a rectangular area, 2-19
- Clearing a window, 2-20
- CLEAR WINDOW routine, 2-20
- Client
 - kill, 2-112
 - sending event to, 2-173
- Client message event data structure, 3-7
- CLIP BOX routine, 2-20
- Clip origin
 - setting in graphics context, 2-177
- Clipping
 - changing clip mask, 2-177
 - setting clip rectangles, 2-178
 - setting origin in graphics context, 2-177
- CLOSE DISPLAY routine, 2-21
- Closing display, 2-21
- Closing down
 - defining client resources, 2-178
 - forced, 2-112
- Color data structure, 3-8
- Color definition
 - changing, 2-204, 2-205
 - by name, 2-206
 - closest color, 2-3
 - deallocating, 2-64
 - determining value, 2-141, 2-142
 - obtaining, 2-122
 - obtaining values, 2-131
 - reserving, 2-4
 - setting, 2-204
 - specifying, 2-3
- Color index
 - black, 2-10
 - white, 2-220
- Color map
 - cells, 2-11, 2-39
 - creating, 2-23, 2-25
 - default, 2-31
 - freeing, 2-63
 - installing, 2-109
 - installing new, 2-216
 - list of installed, 2-118
 - obtaining maximum supported by screen, 2-126
 - obtaining minimum supported by screen, 2-127
 - replacing, 2-198
 - standard
 - obtaining, 2-88
 - setting, 2-192
- Color map event data structure, 3-9
- Color plane
 - allocating, 2-5
- Color Routines
 - ALLOC COLOR, 2-3
 - ALLOC COLOR CELLS, 2-4
 - ALLOC COLOR PLANES, 2-5
 - ALLOC NAMED COLOR, 2-6
 - ALLOC STANDARD COLORMAP, 2-7
 - COPY COLORMAP AND FREE, 2-23
 - CREATE COLORMAP, 2-25
 - FREE COLORMAP, 2-63
 - FREE COLORS, 2-64
 - GET RGB COLORMAPS, 2-86
 - GET STANDARD COLORMAP, 2-88
 - GET VISUAL INFO, 2-91
 - GET WM COLORMAP WINDOWS, 2-95
 - LOOKUP COLOR, 2-122
 - MATCH VISUAL INFO, 2-125
 - QUERY COLOR, 2-141
 - QUERY COLORS, 2-142
 - SET RGB COLORMAPS, 2-190
 - SET STANDARD COLORMAP, 2-192
 - SET WINDOW COLORMAP, 2-198
 - SET WM COLORMAP WINDOWS, 2-199
 - STORE COLOR, 2-204
 - STORE COLORS, 2-205

Color Routines (cont'd)

- STORE NAMED COLOR, 2-206
- Color value, 2-131
 - allocating, 2-6
- Compose data structure, 3-10
- Compose status data structure, 3-10
- Configure event data structure, 3-11
- Configure request event data structure, 3-12
- CONFIGURE WINDOW routine, 2-21
- Configuring a window, 2-21
- Connection number
 - returning, 2-22
- CONNECTION NUMBER routine, 2-22
- Converting
 - quark to string, 2-166
 - string to binding list, 2-167
 - string to quark, 2-167
 - string to quark list, 2-167
- CONVERT SELECTION routine, 2-22
- Coordinates
 - transferring, 2-212
- COPY AREA routine, 2-23
- COPY COLORMAP AND FREE routine, 2-23
- COPY GC routine, 2-24
- Copying a bit plane, 2-24
- Copying graphics context, 2-24
- COPY PLANE routine, 2-24
- Corner patterns
 - changing, 2-186
- CREATE BITMAP FROM DATA routine, 2-25
- CREATE COLORMAP routine, 2-25
- CREATE FONT CURSOR routine, 2-26
- CREATE GC routine, 2-26
- CREATE GLYPH CURSOR routine, 2-27
- CREATE IMAGE routine, 2-27
- CREATE PIXMAP FROM BITMAP DATA routine, 2-29
- CREATE PIXMAP routine, 2-28
- CREATE REGION routine, 2-29
- CREATE SIMPLE WINDOW routine, 2-29
- Create window event data structure, 3-13
- CREATE WINDOW routine, 2-30
- Creating
 - database, 2-158
- Creating a cursor
 - from font glyphs, 2-27
 - from fonts, 2-26
- Creating a window, 2-29, 2-30
- Crossing event data structure, 3-15
- Cursor
 - best size, 2-139
 - changing the color, 2-149
 - defining for a window, 2-35
 - deleting, 2-64
 - determining size supported by hardware, 2-138
 - dissociating from a window, 2-213

Cursor Routines

- CREATE FONT CURSOR, 2-26
 - CREATE GLYPH CURSOR, 2-27
 - DEFINE CURSOR, 2-35
 - FREE CURSOR, 2-64
 - QUERY BEST CURSOR, 2-138
 - RECOLOR CURSOR, 2-149
 - UNDEFINE CURSOR, 2-213
- Cut buffer
- obtaining data stored in, 2-56
 - rotating, 2-169
 - storing data in, 2-203
- Cut buffer zero, 2-56
- storing data in, 2-204

D

Dashed line

- changing length, 2-179
- changing offset, 2-179

Database

- creating, 2-158
- loading, 2-160
- merging, 2-159
- retrieving, 2-157
- storing, 2-161

Data structure

- description, 3-1
- visual information, 2-91

Data type, 1-3

- Deallocating color definitions, 2-64
- DEFAULT COLORMAP OF SCREEN routine, 2-31
- DEFAULT COLORMAP routine, 2-31
- DEFAULT DEPTH routine, 2-31
- DEFAULT GC routine, 2-32
- DEFAULT ROOT WINDOW routine, 2-33
- DEFAULT SCREEN OF DISPLAY routine, 2-34
- DEFAULT SCREEN routine, 2-33
- DEFAULT VISUAL OF SCREEN routine, 2-35
- DEFAULT VISUAL routine, 2-34
- DEFINE CURSOR routine, 2-35
- DELETE CONTEXT routine, 2-35
- DELETE MODIFIERMAP ENTRY routine, 2-36
- DELETE PROPERTY routine, 2-37
- Deleting property, 2-37
- Descriptor passing mechanism, 1-5
- DESTROY IMAGE routine, 2-37
- Destroying all subwindows, 2-38
- Destroying a window, 2-38
- DESTROY REGION routine, 2-37
- DESTROY SUBWINDOWS routine, 2-38
- Destroy window event data structure, 3-17
- DESTROY WINDOW routine, 2-38
- DISABLE ACCESS CONTROL routine, 2-38
- Disconnection
 - See Closing down

Display
 closing, 2-21
 obtaining for specified screen, 2-42
 opening, 2-130
 DISPLAY CELLS routine, 2-39
 DISPLAY HEIGHT MM routine, 2-40
 DISPLAY HEIGHT routine, 2-39
 DISPLAY KEYCODES routine, 2-40
 DISPLAY MOTION BUFFER SIZE routine, 2-40
 DISPLAY NAME routine, 2-41
 DISPLAY OF SCREEN routine, 2-42
 DISPLAY PLANES routine, 2-42
 Display Routines
 ALL PLANES, 2-8
 BITMAP BIT ORDER, 2-9
 BITMAP PAD, 2-10
 BITMAP UNIT, 2-10
 BLACK PIXEL, 2-10
 BLACK PIXEL OF SCREEN, 2-11
 CELLS OF SCREEN, 2-11
 CLOSE DISPLAY, 2-21
 CONNECTION NUMBER, 2-22
 DEFAULT COLORMAP, 2-31
 DEFAULT COLORMAP OF SCREEN, 2-31
 DEFAULT DEPTH, 2-31
 DEFAULT DEPTH OF SCREEN, 2-32
 DEFAULT GC OF SCREEN, 2-32
 DEFAULT ROOT WINDOW, 2-33
 DEFAULT SCREEN, 2-33
 DEFAULT SCREEN OF DISPLAY, 2-34
 DEFAULT VISUAL, 2-34
 DEFAULT VISUAL OF SCREEN, 2-35
 DISPLAY CELLS, 2-39
 DISPLAY HEIGHT, 2-39
 DISPLAY HEIGHT MM, 2-40
 DISPLAY NAME, 2-41
 DISPLAY OF SCREEN, 2-42
 DISPLAY PLANES, 2-42
 DISPLAY STRING, 2-42
 DISPLAY WIDTH, 2-43
 DISPLAY WIDTH MM, 2-44
 DOES BACKING STORE, 2-44
 DOES SAVE UNDERS, 2-45
 EVENT MASK OF SCREEN, 2-55
 FREE, 2-63
 HEIGHT MM OF SCREEN, 2-106
 HEIGHT OF SCREEN, 2-106
 IMAGE BYTE ORDER, 2-108
 LAST KNOWN REQUEST PROCESSED,
 2-112
 LIST DEPTHS, 2-113
 MAX CMAPS OF SCREEN, 2-126
 MAX REQUEST SIZE, 2-126
 MIN CMAPS OF SCREEN, 2-127
 NEXT REQUEST, 2-129
 NO OP, 2-129
 OPEN DISPLAY, 2-130
 PLANES OF SCREEN, 2-134

Display Routines (cont'd)
 PROTOCOL REVISION, 2-136
 PROTOCOL VERSION, 2-136
 Q LENGTH, 2-138
 ROOT WINDOW, 2-168
 ROOT WINDOW OF SCREEN, 2-169
 ROTATE BUFFERS, 2-169
 SCREEN COUNT, 2-170
 SCREEN NUMBER OF SCREEN, 2-171
 SCREEN OF DISPLAY, 2-171
 SCREEN RESOURCE STRING, 2-171
 SERVER VENDOR, 2-174
 STORE BUFFER, 2-203
 STORE BYTES, 2-204
 VENDOR RELEASE, 2-219
 WHITE PIXEL, 2-220
 WHITE PIXEL OF SCREEN, 2-221
 WIDTH MM OF SCREEN, 2-221
 WIDTH OF SCREEN, 2-221
 DISPLAY STRING routine, 2-42
 DISPLAY WIDTH MM routine, 2-44
 DISPLAY WIDTH routine, 2-43
 DOES BACKING STORE routine, 2-44
 DOES SAVE UNDERS routine, 2-45
 Drawable
 copying rectangular area from, 2-23
 obtaining geometry, 2-75
 DRAW ARC routine, 2-45
 DRAW ARCS routine, 2-46
 DRAW IMAGE STRING 16 routine, 2-47
 DRAW IMAGE STRING routine, 2-46
 Drawing
 arcs, 2-46
 image text string (16-bit), 2-47
 image text string (8-bit), 2-46
 points, 2-49
 rectangles, 2-50
 text, 2-52
 text string (16-bit), 2-52
 text string (8-bit), 2-51
 Drawing arc, 2-45
 Drawing rectangle
 multiple, 2-50
 Drawing segment, 2-51
 DRAW LINE routine, 2-47
 DRAW LINES routine, 2-48
 DRAW POINT routine, 2-49
 DRAW POINTS routine, 2-49
 DRAW RECTANGLE routine, 2-50
 DRAW RECTANGLES routine, 2-50
 DRAW SEGMENTS routine, 2-51
 DRAW STRING 16 routine, 2-52
 DRAW STRING routine, 2-51
 DRAW TEXT 16 routine, 2-53
 DRAW TEXT routine, 2-52
 DXmActivateWidget routine, 8-1

DXmChangeWindowGeometry routine, 8-1
 DXmChildren routine, 8-2
 DXmColorMixCallbackStruct data structure, 9-1
 DXmColorMixGetNewColor routine, 8-2
 DXmColorMixSetNewColor routine, 8-3
 DXmCreateColorMixDialog routine, 8-4
 DXmCreateColorMix routine, 8-3
 DXmCreateCSText routine, 8-4
 DXmCreateCursor routine, 8-4
 DXmCreateHelpDialog routine, 8-5
 DXmCreateHelp routine, 8-5
 DXmCreatePrintBox routine, 8-6
 DXmCreatePrintDialog routine, 8-6
 DXmCreateScrolledCSText routine, 8-6
 DXmCreateSvn routine, 8-7
 DXmCSContainsStringCharSet routine, 8-7
 DXmCSTextCallbackStruct data structure, 9-1
 DXmCSTextClearSelection routine, 8-8
 DXmCSTextCopy routine, 8-8
 DXmCSTextCut routine, 8-8
 DXmCSTextDisableRedisplay routine, 8-9
 DXmCSTextEnableRedisplay routine, 8-9
 DXmCSTextGetEditable routine, 8-9
 DXmCSTextGetInsertionPosition routine, 8-10, 8-15
 DXmCSTextGetLastPosition routine, 8-10
 DXmCSTextGetMaxLength routine, 8-11
 DXmCSTextGetSelectionInfo routine, 8-11
 DXmCSTextGetSelection routine, 8-11
 DXmCSTextGetString routine, 8-12
 DXmCSTextGetStringWrapped routine, 8-12
 DXmCSTextGetTopPath routine, 8-12
 DXmCSTextGetTopPosition routine, 8-13
 DXmCSTextHasSelection routine, 8-13
 DXmCSTextHorizontalScroll routine, 8-14
 DXmCSTextInsert routine, 8-14
 DXmCSTextInvalidate routine, 8-15
 DXmCSTextMarkRedraw routine, 8-14
 DXmCSTextNumLines routine, 8-15
 DXmCSTextPaste routine, 8-16
 DXmCSTextPosToLine routine, 8-16
 DXmCSTextPosToXY routine, 8-17
 DXmCSTextRead routine, 8-17
 DXmCSTextRemove routine, 8-17
 DXmCSTextReplace routine, 8-18
 DXmCSTextSetAddMode routine, 8-18
 DXmCSTextSetEditable routine, 8-19
 DXmCSTextSetHighlight routine, 8-19
 DXmCSTextSetInsertionPosition routine, 8-19
 DXmCSTextSetMaxLength routine, 8-20
 DXmCSTextSetSelection routine, 8-20
 DXmCSTextSetString routine, 8-20
 DXmCSTextSetTopPosition routine, 8-21
 DXmCSTextShowPosition routine, 8-21
 DXmCSTextVerifyCallbackStruct data structure, 9-2
 DXmCSTextVerticalScroll routine, 8-22
 DXmCSTextXYToPos routine, 8-22
 DXmCvtCStoDDIF routine, 8-22
 DXmCvtCStoFC routine, 8-23
 DXmCvtCStoOS routine, 8-23
 DXmCvtDDIFtoCS routine, 8-24
 DXmCvtFCtoCS routine, 8-24
 DXmCvtOStoCS routine, 8-24
 DXmDisplayCSMessage routine, 8-25
 DXmDisplayVmsMessage, 8-25
 DXmFindFontFallback routine, 8-26
 DXmFontListCreateDefault routine, 8-26
 DXmFormSpaceButtonsEqually routine, 8-27
 DXmGetLocaleCharset routine, 8-27
 DXmGetLocaleCharsets routine, 8-28
 DXmGetLocaleMnemonic routine, 8-28
 DXmGetLocaleString routine, 8-28
 DXmHelpOnContext routine, 8-29
 DXmHelpSystemClose routine, 8-29
 DXmHelpSystemDisplay routine, 8-29
 DXmHelpSystemOpen routine, 8-30
 DXmInitialize routine, 8-30
 DXmLoadQueryFont routine, 8-30
 DXmMakeGeometryRequest routine, 8-2
 DXmNumChildren routine, 8-31
 DXmPositionWidget routine, 8-31
 DXmPrintFormatStruct data structure, 9-2
 DXmPrintOptionsMenuStruct data structure, 9-2
 DXmPrintWgtAugmentList routine, 8-32
 DXmPrintWgtPrintJob routine, 8-32
 DXmStringCheck routine, 8-32
 DXmSvnAddEntries routine, 8-33
 DXmSvnAutoScrollCheck routine, 8-33
 DXmSvnAutoScrollDisplay routine, 8-34
 DXmSvnCallbackStruct data structure, 9-3
 DXmSvnClearHighlighting routine, 8-34
 DXmSvnClearHighlight routine, 8-34
 DXmSvnClearSelection routine, 8-35
 DXmSvnClearSelections routine, 8-35
 DXmSvnDeleteEntries routine, 8-35
 DXmSvnDisableDisplay routine, 8-36
 DXmSvnEnableDisplay routine, 8-36
 DXmSvnFlushEntry routine, 8-36
 DXmSvnGetComponentNumber routine, 8-37
 DXmSvnGetComponentTag routine, 8-37
 DXmSvnGetComponentText routine, 8-38
 DXmSvnGetComponentWidth routine, 8-37
 DXmSvnGetDisplayed routine, 8-38
 DXmSvnGetEntryLevel routine, 8-39
 DXmSvnGetEntryNumber routine, 8-39
 DXmSvnGetEntryPosition routine, 8-39
 DXmSvnGetEntrySensitivity routine, 8-40
 DXmSvnGetEntryTag routine, 8-40
 DXmSvnGetHighlighted routine, 8-41
 DXmSvnGetNumDisplayed routine, 8-41
 DXmSvnGetNumHighlighted routine, 8-41

DXmSvnGetNumSelections routine, 8-42
 DXmSvnGetPrimaryWorkWidget routine, 8-42
 DXmSvnGetSecondaryWorkWidget routine, 8-43
 DXmSvnGetSelections routine, 8-43
 DXmSvnGetTreePosition routine, 8-43
 DXmSvnHideHighlighting routine, 8-44
 DXmSvnHideSelections routine, 8-44
 DXmSvnHighlightAll routine, 8-44
 DXmSvnHighlightEntry routine, 8-45
 DXmSvnInsertComponent routine, 8-45
 DXmSvnInvalidateEntry routine, 8-46
 DXmSvnMapPosition routine, 8-46
 DXmSvnPositionDisplay routine, 8-46
 DXmSvnRemoveComponent routine, 8-47
 DXmSvnSelectAll routine, 8-47
 DXmSvnSelectComponent routine, 8-48
 DXmSvnSelectEntry routine, 8-48
 DXmSvnSetApplDragging routine, 8-48
 DXmSvnSetComponentHidden routine, 8-49
 DXmSvnSetComponentPixmap routine, 8-49
 DXmSvnSetComponentTag routine, 8-50
 DXmSvnSetComponentText routine, 8-50
 DXmSvnSetComponentWidget routine, 8-51
 DXmSvnSetComponentWidth routine, 8-51
 DXmSvnSetEntryIndexWindow routine, 8-52
 DXmSvnSetEntryNumComponents routine, 8-52
 DXmSvnSetEntryPosition routine, 8-53
 DXmSvnSetEntry routine, 8-51
 DXmSvnSetEntrySensitivity routine, 8-53
 DXmSvnSetEntryTag routine, 8-54
 DXmSvnSetTreePosition routine, 8-54
 DXmSvnShowHighlighting routine, 8-54
 DXmSvnShowSelections routine, 8-55
 DXmSvnValidateAll routine, 8-55
 DXmSvnWidget routine, 8-55

E

EMPTY REGION routine, 2-54
 ENABLE ACCESS CONTROL routine, 2-54
 Endpoint patterns
 changing, 2-186
 Entry in color map
 determining color, 2-142
 EQUAL REGION routine, 2-54
 Error codes
 list of, 3-68
 Error event data structure, 3-17, 3-18
 Error handler
 description, 3-67
 nonfatal, 2-180
 specifying nonfatal handler, 2-180
 Error handling, 3-67
 Event
 allowing, 2-7
 checking number queued, 2-55
 checking type of, 2-17
 enabling synchronization, 2-209

Event (cont'd)
 flushing, 2-62
 getting next, 2-129
 matching window and type, 2-17
 peeking at, 2-133
 putting back on queue, 2-137
 removing next matching, 2-125
 returning pending, 2-134
 selecting asynchronous input types, 2-172
 selecting asynchronous types, 2-172
 selecting input types, 2-173
 sending to client, 2-173
 specifying synchronization handler, 2-175
 Event data structure, 3-18
 Event mask, 3-19
 in CHANGE ACTIVE POINTER GRAB routine,
 2-12
 initial root, 2-55
 obtaining, 2-55
 table, 3-19
 EVENT MASK OF SCREEN routine, 2-55
 Event routines
 CHECK IF EVENT, 2-16
 CHECK MASK EVENT, 2-16
 CHECK TYPED EVENT, 2-17
 CHECK WINDOW EVENT, 2-18
 EVENTS QUEUED, 2-55
 FLUSH, 2-62
 GET ERROR DATABASE TEXT, 2-72
 GET ERROR TEXT, 2-73
 GET MOTION EVENTS, 2-82
 IF EVENT, 2-107
 MASK EVENT, 2-125
 NEXT EVENT, 2-129
 PEEK EVENT, 2-133
 PEEK IF EVENT, 2-133
 PENDING, 2-134
 PUT BACK EVENT, 2-137
 SELECT ASYNC EVENT, 2-172
 SELECT ASYNC INPUT, 2-172
 SELECT INPUT, 2-173
 SEND EVENT, 2-173
 SET AFTER FUNCTION, 2-175
 SET ERROR HANDLER, 2-180
 SET IO ERROR HANDLER, 2-186
 SYNC, 2-208
 SYNCHRONIZE, 2-209
 WINDOW EVENT, 2-222
 Event Routines
 FILTER EVENT, 2-61
 EVENTS QUEUED routine, 2-55
 Expose event data structure, 3-19
 Exposures
 allowing, 2-190
 obtaining values, 2-87
 Ext codes data structure, 3-21

Ext data data structure, 3-21

F

Fatal error

handling, 2-186

FETCH BUFFER routine, 2-56

FETCH BYTES routine, 2-56

FETCH NAME routine, 2-57

FILL ARC routine, 2-58

FILL ARCS routine, 2-58

Filling multiple rectangles, 2-60

Filling rectangle, 2-60

FILL POLYGON routine, 2-59

FILL RECTANGLE routine, 2-60

FILL RECTANGLES routine, 2-60

Fill style

changing, 2-180, 2-181

FILTER EVENT routine, 2-61

FIND CONTEXT routine, 2-61

FLUSH GC routine, 2-62

FLUSH routine, 2-62

Focus change event data structure, 3-22

Focus window

obtaining identifier, 2-80

Font

changing value in graphics context, 2-182

freeing storage of, 2-65

getting directory path, 2-73

listing, 2-113, 2-114

loading, 2-121

properties, 2-74

returning information about, 2-121, 2-142

setting the directory path, 2-182

unloading, 2-218

Font characters, 2-69

Font data structure, 3-24

Font property data structure, 3-23

Font Routines

FREE FONT, 2-65

GET CHAR STRUCT, 2-69

GET FONT PATH, 2-73

GET FONT PROPERTY, 2-74

GET ICON NAME, 2-77

LIST FONT, 2-113

LIST FONTS, 2-114

LIST FONTS WITH INFO, 2-116

LIST FONT WITH INFO, 2-114

LOAD FONT, 2-121

LOAD QUERY FONT, 2-121

QUERY FONT, 2-142

SET FONT PATH, 2-182

UNLOAD FONT, 2-218

FORCE SCREEN SAVER routine, 2-62

Foreground color

changing in graphics context, 2-182, 2-193

Format of Xlib documentation, 1-1 to 1-5

Format section, 1-1, 1-5

FREE COLORMAP routine, 2-63

FREE COLORS routine, 2-64

FREE CURSOR routine, 2-64

FREE FONT routine, 2-65

FREE GC routine, 2-65

Freeing color map, 2-23

FREE MODIFIER MAP routine, 2-65

FREE PIXMAP routine, 2-66

FREE routine, 2-63

FREE STRING LIST routine, 2-66

Function

changing in graphics context, 2-193

changing value, 2-183

G

GC

See Graphics context

GC mask, 3-28

GCONTEXT FROM GC routine, 2-66

Geometry

obtaining for specified drawable, 2-75

parsing, 2-132

parsing window, 2-67

GEOMETRY routine, 2-67

GET ATOM NAME routine, 2-68

GET CHAR STRUCT routine, 2-69

GET CLASS HINT routine, 2-70

GET COMMAND routine, 2-71

GET DEFAULT routine, 2-71

GET ERROR DATABASE TEXT routine, 2-72

GET ERROR TEXT routine, 2-73

GET FONT PATH routine, 2-73

GET FONT PROPERTY routine, 2-74

GET GC VALUES routine, 2-75

GET GEOMETRY routine, 2-75

GET ICON NAME routine, 2-77

GET ICON SIZES routine, 2-78

GET IMAGE routine, 2-79

GET INPUT FOCUS routine, 2-80

GET KEYBOARD CONTROL routine, 2-80

GET KEYBOARD MAPPING routine, 2-81

GET MODIFIER MAPPING routine, 2-82

GET MOTION EVENTS routine, 2-82

GET NORMAL HINTS routine, 2-83

GET PIXEL routine, 2-84

GET POINTER CONTROL routine, 2-84

GET POINTER MAPPING routine, 2-85

GET RGB COLORMAPS routine, 2-86

GET SCREEN SAVER routine, 2-87

GET SELECTION OWNER routine, 2-88

GET SIZE HINTS routine, 2-88

GET STANDARD COLORMAP routine, 2-88

GET SUB IMAGE routine, 2-89

GET TEXT PROPERTY routine, 2-90
 GET TRANSIENT FOR HINT routine, 2-91
 GET VISUAL INFO routine, 2-91
 GET WINDOW ATTRIBUTES routine, 2-92
 GET WINDOW PROPERTY routine, 2-93
 GET WM CLIENT MACHINE routine, 2-94
 GET WM COLORMAP WINDOWS routine, 2-95
 GET WM HINTS routine, 2-96
 GET WM ICON NAME routine, 2-96
 GET WM NAME routine, 2-97
 GET WM NORMAL HINTS routine, 2-97
 GET WM PROTOCOLS routine, 2-98
 GET ZOOM HINTS routine, 2-99
 Grabbing
 button, 2-100
 changing active pointer, 2-11
 key, 2-102
 keyboard, 2-103
 pointer, 2-104
 Grabbing server, 2-106
 GRAB BUTTON routine, 2-100
 See also UNGRAB BUTTON routine
 GRAB KEYBOARD routine, 2-103
 See also UNGRAB KEYBOARD routine
 GRAB KEY routine, 2-102
 See also UNGRAB KEY routine
 GRAB POINTER routine, 2-104
 See also UNGRAB POINTER routine
 GRAB SERVER routine, 2-106
 See also UNGRAB SERVER routine
 Graphics context data structure, 3-25
 Graphics Context Routines
 CHANGE GC, 2-12
 COPY GC, 2-24
 CREATE GC, 2-26
 DEFAULT GC, 2-32
 FLUSH GC, 2-62
 GCONTEXT FROM GC, 2-66
 GET GC VALUES, 2-75
 QUERY BEST STIPPLE, 2-140
 QUERY BEST TILE, 2-141
 SET ARC MODE, 2-175
 SET BACKGROUND, 2-176
 SET CLIP MASK, 2-177
 SET CLIP ORIGIN, 2-177
 SET CLIP RECTANGLES, 2-178
 SET DASHES, 2-179
 SET FILL RULE, 2-180
 SET FILL STYLE, 2-181
 SET FOREGROUND, 2-182
 SET FUNCTION, 2-183
 SET GRAPHICS EXPOSURES, 2-184
 SET LINE ATTRIBUTES, 2-186
 SET PLANE MASK, 2-188
 SET STATE, 2-193
 SET STIPPLE, 2-194
 SET SUBWINDOW MODE, 2-194

Graphics Context Routines (cont'd)

 SET TILE, 2-195
 SET TS ORIGIN, 2-196
 Graphics expose event data structure, 3-29
 Graphics Routines
 ADD PIXEL, 2-2
 CLEAR AREA, 2-19
 CLEAR WINDOW, 2-20
 COPY AREA, 2-23
 COPY PLANE, 2-24
 CREATE IMAGE, 2-27
 DESTROY IMAGE, 2-37
 DRAW ARC, 2-45
 DRAW ARCS, 2-46
 DRAW LINE, 2-47
 DRAW LINES, 2-48
 DRAW POINT, 2-49
 DRAW POINTS, 2-49
 DRAW RECTANGLE, 2-50
 DRAW RECTANGLES, 2-50
 DRAW SEGMENTS, 2-51
 FILL ARC, 2-58
 FILL ARCS, 2-58
 FILL POLYGON, 2-59
 FILL RECTANGLE, 2-60
 FILL RECTANGLES, 2-60
 FREE GC, 2-65
 GET IMAGE, 2-79
 GET PIXEL, 2-84
 GET SUB IMAGE, 2-89
 PUT IMAGE, 2-137
 PUT PIXEL, 2-138
 QUERY BEST SIZE, 2-139
 SET FONT, 2-182
 SUB IMAGE, 2-208
 Gravity event data structure, 3-30

H

HEIGHT MM OF SCREEN routine, 2-106
 Height of screen, 2-39, 2-40, 2-106
 Host
 adding multiple to connect list, 2-2
 adding single to connect list, 2-1
 listing accessible, 2-117
 removing from access list, 2-152
 Host address data structure, 3-31

I

I/O error handler, 2-186
 Icon
 getting name, 2-77
 getting recommended sizes, 2-78
 setting recommended sizes, 2-185
 specifying name, 2-184

ICONIFY WINDOW routine, 2-107
 Icon size data structure, 3-32
 IF EVENT routine, 2-107
 See also CHECK IF EVENT routine
 Image
 allocating memory for image, 2-27
 copying a portion of existing image, 2-208
 deallocating memory for image, 2-37
 obtaining, 2-79, 2-137
 obtaining pixel value, 2-84
 setting pixel value, 2-138
 IMAGE BYTE ORDER routine, 2-108
 Image data structure, 3-33
 Image text string (16-bit)
 drawing, 2-47
 Image text string (8-bit)
 drawing, 2-46
 Information routines
 GET CHAR STRUCT, 2-69
 GET FONT PROPERTY, 2-74
 LIST FONT, 2-113
 LIST FONTS, 2-114
 LIST FONT WITH INFO, 2-114
 Initializing
 resource manager, 2-159
 Input event queue
 obtaining length, 2-138
 Input focus
 changing, 2-185
 obtaining, 2-80
 INSERT MODIFIERMAP ENTRY routine, 2-108
 INSTALL COLORMAP routine, 2-109
 See also UNINSTALL COLORMAP routine
 INTERN ATOM routine, 2-110
 Intersection
 computing for region, 2-110
 INTERSECT REGION routine, 2-110
 Intrinsic Data Structures
 Arg, 5-1
 XtActionsRec, 5-1
 XtCallbackRec, 5-1
 XtConvertArgRec, 5-2
 XtI18nContextRec, 5-2
 XtPopdownIdRec, 5-2
 XtResource, 5-2
 XtSubstitutionRec, 5-3
 XtWidgetGeometry, 5-3

J

Join style
 changing, 2-186

K

Key
 passively grabbing, 2-102
 releasing from grab, 2-215
 Keyboard
 changing mapping, 2-13
 changing settings, 2-13
 grabbing control, 2-103
 obtaining logical state, 2-143
 obtaining mapping, 2-81
 obtaining modifier keys, 2-82
 obtaining settings, 2-80
 releasing active grab, 2-215
 setting modifier keys, 2-187
 Keyboard bell
 ringing, 2-9
 Keyboard control data structure, 3-36
 Keyboard keys
 turning off auto-repeat, 2-8
 turning on auto-repeat, 2-8
 Keyboard mapping
 refreshing, 2-151
 Keyboard state data structure, 3-37
 Key click, 2-13
 obtaining value, 2-80
 Key code, 2-81, 2-82
 converting from key symbol, 2-111, 2-207
 converting to key symbol, 2-110
 returning corresponding key symbol, 2-123
 setting key symbols, 2-13
 Key codes
 setting modifier keys, 2-187
 KEYCODE TO KEYSYM routine, 2-110
 See also KEYSYM TO KEYCODE routine
 Key event
 mapping to string, 2-123
 Key event data structure, 3-35
 Key map
 querying, 2-143
 Keymap event data structure, 3-38
 Key symbol
 converting from key code, 2-110
 converting to key code, 2-111, 2-207
 converting to string, 2-111
 looking up, 2-123
 obtaining mapping, 2-81
 rebinding to string, 2-149
 specifying, 2-13
 KEYSYM TO KEYCODE routine, 2-111
 See also KEYCODE TO KEYSYM routine
 KEYSYM TO STRING routine, 2-111
 See also STRING TO KEYSYM routine
 KILL CLIENT routine, 2-112

L

LAST KNOWN REQUEST PROCESSED routine, 2-112

LED, 2-13

- obtaining value, 2-80

Line

- drawing, 2-47
- drawing connected lines, 2-48
- drawing unconnected lines, 2-51

Line style

- changing values, 2-186

Line width

- changing, 2-186

LIST DEPTHS routine, 2-113

LIST FONT routine, 2-113

LIST FONTS routine, 2-114

LIST FONTS WITH INFO routine, 2-116

LIST FONT WITH INFO routine, 2-114

LIST HOSTS routine, 2-117

LIST INSTALLED COLORMAPS routine, **2-118**

LIST PIXMAP FORMATS routine, 2-119

LIST PROPERTIES routine, 2-120

LOAD FONT routine, 2-121

Loading

- database, 2-160

LOAD QUERY FONT routine, 2-121

LOOKUP COLOR routine, 2-122

LOOKUP KEYSYM routine, 2-123

LOOKUP STRING routine, 2-123

- See also REBIND KEYSYM routine

Lowering a window, 2-124

LOWER WINDOW routine, 2-124

M

Map event data structure, 3-39

Mapping all subwindows, 2-124

Mapping a window, 2-124

Mapping event data structure, 3-40

Mapping windows and all subwindows, 2-125

MAP RAISED routine, 2-124

Map request event data structure, 3-39

MAP SUBWINDOWS routine, 2-124

MAP WINDOW routine, 2-125

Mask event, 3-19

MASK EVENT routine, 2-125

- See also CHECK MASK EVENT routine

MATCH VISUAL INFO routine, 2-125

MAX CMAPS OF SCREEN routine, 2-126

MAX REQUEST SIZE routine, 2-126

Mechanism, 1-5

- passing, 1-11

Merging

- databases, 2-159

MIN CMAPS OF SCREEN routine, 2-127

Modifier keymap data structure, 3-41

Modifier keys

- obtaining key code, 2-82
- setting, 2-187

Modifier map

- freeing storage, 2-65
- inserting entry, 2-108
- setting modifier keys, 2-187

MotifWmHints data structure, 7-1

MotifWmInfo data structure, 7-1

Motion event data structure, 3-42

Mouse

- getting motion event, 2-82

MOVE RESIZE WINDOW routine, 2-127

MOVE WINDOW routine, 2-127

Moving a window, 2-127

MrmCloseHierarchy routine, 6-1

MrmFetchBitmapLiteral routine, 6-1

MrmFetchColorLiteral routine, 6-2

MrmFetchIconLiteral routine, 6-2

MrmFetchInterfaceModule routine, 6-3

MrmFetchLiteral routine, 6-3

MrmFetchSetValues routine, 6-4

MrmFetchWidgetOverride routine, 6-5

MrmFetchWidget routine, 6-4

MrmInitialize routine, 6-5

MrmOpenHierarchyPerDisplay routine, 6-6

MrmOpenHierarchy routine, 6-5

MrmOsOpenParam data structure, 7-1

MrmRegisterArg data structure, 7-2

MrmRegisterClass routine, 6-6

MrmRegisterNamesInHierarchy routine, 6-7

MrmRegisterNames routine, 6-7

N

NEW MODIFIERMAP routine, 2-128

NEXT EVENT routine, 2-129

NEXT REQUEST routine, 2-129

No expose event data structure, 3-43

Nonfatal error handler, 2-180

NO OP routine, 2-129

O

OFFSET REGION routine, 2-130

OPEN DISPLAY routine, 2-130

Origin

- tile or stipple, 2-196

P

Parent window

- changing, 2-152

PARSE COLOR routine, 2-131

PARSE GEOMETRY routine, 2-132
 Passing mechanism
 by descriptor, 1-5
 by pointer, 1-5
 by reference, 1-11
 by value, 1-5, 1-11
 Passive grab
 deactivating for pointer button press, 2-214
 PEEK EVENT routine, 2-133
 PEEK IF EVENT routine, 2-133
 PENDING routine, 2-134
 PERM ALLOC routine, 2-134
 Pixel
 black, 2-11
 obtaining value from image, 2-84
 setting value for image, 2-138
 white, 2-221
 Pixel value, 2-10
 white, 2-220
 Pixmap
 creating, 2-28
 creating from bitmap data, 2-29
 freeing storage, 2-66
 Pixmap and Bitmap Routines
 CREATE BITMAP FROM DATA, 2-25
 CREATE PIXMAP, 2-28
 CREATE PIXMAP FROM BITMAP DATA,
 2-29
 FREE PIXMAP, 2-66
 LIST PIXMAP FORMATS, 2-119
 READ BITMAP FILE, 2-147
 WRITE BITMAP FILE, 2-223
 Pixmap format values data structure, 3-44
 Plane
 allocating, 2-5
 changing plane mask, 2-188
 obtaining number in screen, 2-134
 screen, 2-42
 Plane mask
 changing in graphics context, 2-193
 PLANES OF SCREEN routine, 2-134
 Point
 drawing, 2-49
 drawing multiple, 2-49
 Point data structure, 3-45
 Pointer
 acceleration of, 2-14, 2-84
 actively grabbing, 2-104
 changing active pointer grab, 2-11
 deactivating passive grab, 2-214
 defining movement, 2-14
 moving, 2-220
 obtaining coordinates, 2-143
 obtaining mapping, 2-85
 obtaining movement values, 2-84
 obtaining root window, 2-143
 passive grabbing, 2-100
 releasing active grab, 2-216
 setting mapping, 2-189
 threshold speed of, 2-14
 Pointer mapping
 obtaining list, 2-85
 POINT IN REGION routine, 2-135
 Polygon
 filling, 2-59
 POLYGON REGION routine, 2-135
 Property
 changing, 2-14
 deleting, 2-37
 getting window manager hints, 2-96
 icon sizes, 2-78, 2-185
 obtaining format, 2-93
 obtaining list, 2-120
 obtaining type, 2-93
 regular window sizes, 2-83, 2-188
 rotating, 2-169
 setting command, 2-179
 setting standard, 2-192
 setting window manager hints, 2-200
 zoom window sizes, 2-99
 Property event data structure, 3-45
 Property Routines
 ALLOC CLASS HINT, 2-3
 ALLOC ICON SIZE, 2-5
 ALLOC STANDARD COLORMAP, 2-6
 CHANGE PROPERTY, 2-14
 CONVERT SELECTION, 2-22
 DELETE CONTEXT, 2-35
 DELETE PROPERTY, 2-37
 FETCH BUFFER, 2-56
 FETCH BYTES, 2-56
 FETCH NAME, 2-57
 FIND CONTEXT, 2-61
 FREE STRING LIST, 2-66
 GET ATOM NAME, 2-68
 GET CLASS HINT, 2-70
 GET COMMAND, 2-70
 GET ICON SIZES, 2-78
 GET NORMAL HINTS, 2-83
 GET SELECTION OWNER, 2-88
 GET SIZE HINTS, 2-88
 GET TEXT PROPERTY, 2-90
 GET TRANSIENT FOR HINT, 2-91
 GET WINDOW PROPERTY, 2-93
 GET WM CLIENT MACHINE, 2-94
 GET WM HINTS, 2-96
 GET WM ICON NAME, 2-96
 GET WM NAME, 2-97
 GET WM NORMAL HINTS, 2-97
 GET WM PROTOCOLS, 2-98
 GET ZOOM HINTS, 2-99
 INTERN ATOM, 2-110
 LIST PROPERTIES, 2-120
 ROTATE WINDOW PROPERTIES, 2-169
 SAVE CONTEXT, 2-170

Property Routines (cont'd)

- SET CLASS HINT, 2-176
- SET COMMAND, 2-179
- SET ICON NAME, 2-184
- SET ICON SIZES, 2-185
- SET NORMAL HINTS, 2-188
- SET SELECTION OWNER, 2-191
- SET SIZE HINTS, 2-191
- SET STANDARD PROPERTIES, 2-192
- SET TEXT PROPERTY, 2-195
- SET TRANSIENT FOR HINT, 2-195
- SET WM CLIENT MACHINE, 2-199
- SET WM HINTS, 2-200
- SET WM ICON NAME, 2-200
- SET WM NAME, 2-200
- SET WM NORMAL HINTS, 2-201
- SET WM PROPERTIES, 2-201
- SET WM PROTOCOLS, 2-202
- SET WM SIZE HINTS, 2-202
- SET ZOOM HINTS, 2-203
- STORE NAME, 2-206
- STRING LIST TO TEXT PROPERTY, 2-207
- TEXT PROPERTY TO STRING LIST, 2-211
- UNIQUE CONTEXT, 2-218
- PropMotifWmHints data structure, 7-2
- PropMotifWmInfo data structure, 7-2
- Protocol revision number
 - obtaining, 2-136
- PROTOCOL REVISION routine, 2-136
- Protocol version number
 - obtaining, 2-136
- PROTOCOL VERSION routine, 2-136
- Pseudocolor
 - allocating entries and planes, 2-4
- PUT BACK EVENT routine, 2-137
- PUT IMAGE routine, 2-29, 2-137
- PUT PIXEL routine, 2-138

Q

- Q LENGTH routine, 2-138
- Quark
 - allocating, 2-168
 - converting to string, 2-166
- QUERY BEST CURSOR routine, 2-138
- QUERY BEST SIZE routine, 2-139
- QUERY BEST STIPPLE routine, 2-140
- QUERY BEST TILE routine, 2-141
- QUERY COLOR routine, 2-141
- QUERY COLORS routine, 2-142
- QUERY FONT routine, 2-142
- QUERY KEYMAP routine, 2-143
- QUERY POINTER routine, 2-143
- QUERY TEXT EXTENTS 16 routine, 2-145
- QUERY TEXT EXTENTS routine, 2-144
- QUERY TREE routine, 2-146

R

- RAISE WINDOW routine, 2-147
- Raising a window, 2-124, 2-147
- READ BITMAP FILE routine, 2-147
- REBIND KEYSYM routine, 2-149
 - See also LOOKUP STRING routine
- RECOLOR CURSOR routine, 2-149
- RECONFIGURE WM WINDOW routine, 2-150
- Rectangle
 - drawing, 2-50
 - drawing multiple, 2-50
 - filling, 2-60
 - filling multiple, 2-60
 - generating smallest enclosing, 2-20
- Rectangle data structure, 3-46
- Rectangle location within region, 2-150
- RECT IN REGION routine, 2-150
- Reference passing mechanism, 1-5, 1-11
- REFRESH KEYBOARD MAPPING routine, 2-151
- Region
 - calculating the union, 2-217
 - calculating the union rectangle, 2-217
 - computing the intersection, 2-110
 - creating, 2-135
 - creating empty region, 2-29
 - deallocating storage, 2-37
 - destroying region, 2-37
 - determining if empty, 2-54
 - determining if equal, 2-54
 - determining location of rectangle, 2-150
 - determining point location, 2-135
 - expanding size of, 2-203
 - moving by offset, 2-130
 - reducing size of, 2-203
 - setting graphics context for, 2-189
 - subtracting regions, 2-208
- Region Routines
 - CLIB BOX, 2-20
 - CREATE REGION, 2-29
 - DESTROY REGION, 2-37
 - EMPTY REGION, 2-54
 - EQUAL REGION, 2-54
 - INTERSECT REGION, 2-110
 - OFFSET REGION, 2-130
 - POINT IN REGION, 2-135
 - POLYGON REGION, 2-135
 - RECOLOR CURSOR, 2-150
 - SET REGION, 2-189
 - SHRINK REGION, 2-203
 - SUBTRACT REGION, 2-208
 - UNION RECT WITH REGION, 2-217
 - UNION REGION, 2-217
 - XOR REGION, 2-224

REMOVE FROM SAVE SET routine, 2-151
 See also ADD TO SAVE SET routine
 REMOVE HOST routine, 2-152
 See also REMOVE HOSTS routine
 REMOVE HOSTS routine, 2-152
 See also REMOVE HOST routine
 Reparent event data structure, 3-47
 REPARENT WINDOW routine, 2-152
 Replacing color map, 2-198
 RESET SCREEN SAVER routine, 2-153
 Resize request event data structure, 3-48
 RESIZE WINDOW routine, 2-153
 Resizing a window, 2-127, 2-153
 Resource
 adding, 2-162, 2-165
 retrieving, 2-157, 2-162
 searching, 2-164
 storing, 2-161, 2-165
 Resource entry
 adding, 2-161
 Resource manager
 initializing, 2-159
 Resource manager option data structure, 3-49
 Resource Manager Routines
 PERM ALLOC, 2-134
 RM COMBINE DATABASE, 2-155
 RM COMBINE FILE DATABASE, 2-155
 RM DESTROY DATABASE, 2-155
 RM ENUMERATE DATABASE, 2-156
 RM GET DATABASE, 2-156
 RM GET FILE DATABASE, 2-157
 RM GET RESOURCE, 2-157
 RM GET STRING DATABASE, 2-158
 RM INITIALIZE, 2-159
 RM LOCALE OF DATABASE, 2-159
 RM MERGE DATABASES, 2-159
 RM PARSE COMMAND, 2-160
 RM PERM STRING TO QUARK, 2-160
 RM PUT FILE DATABASE, 2-161
 RM PUT LINE RESOURCE, 2-161
 RM PUT RESOURCE, 2-161
 RM PUT STRING RESOURCE, 2-162
 RM Q GET RESOURCE, 2-162
 RM Q GET SEARCH LIST, 2-164
 RM Q GET SEARCH RESOURCE, 2-164
 RM Q PUT RESOURCE, 2-165
 RM Q PUT STRING RESOURCE, 2-165
 RM QUARK TO STRING, 2-166
 RM SET DATABASE, 2-166
 RM STRING TO BIND QUARK LIST, 2-167
 RM STRING TO QUARK, 2-167
 RM STRING TO QUARK LIST, 2-167
 RM UNIQUE QUARK, 2-168
 RESOURCE MANAGER STRING routine, 2-154
 Resource manager value data structure, 3-49
 Restacking array of windows, 2-154
 RESTACK WINDOWS routine, 2-154
 Retrieving
 resource, 2-162
 Retrieving database, 2-157
 Retrieving resource, 2-157
 RM COMBINE DATABASE routine, 2-155
 RM COMBINE FILE DATABASE routine, 2-155
 RM DESTROY DATABASE routine, 2-155
 RM ENUMERATE DATABASE routine, 2-156
 RM GET DATABASE routine, 2-156
 RM GET FILE DATABASE routine, 2-157
 RM GET RESOURCE routine, 2-157
 RM GET STRING DATABASE routine, 2-158
 RM INITIALIZE routine, 2-159
 RM LOCALE OF DATABASE routine, 2-159
 RM MERGE DATABASES routine, 2-159
 RM PARSE COMMAND routine, 2-160
 RM PERM STRING TO QUARK routine, 2-160
 RM PUT FILE DATABASE routine, 2-161
 RM PUT LINE RESOURCE routine, 2-161
 RM PUT RESOURCE routine, 2-161
 RM PUT STRING RESOURCE routine, 2-162
 RM Q GET RESOURCE routine, 2-162
 RM Q GET SEARCH LIST routine, 2-164
 RM Q GET SEARCH RESOURCE routine, 2-164
 RM Q PUT RESOURCE routine, 2-165
 RM Q PUT STRING RESOURCE routine, 2-165
 RM QUARK TO STRING routine, 2-166
 RM SET DATABASE routine, 2-166
 RM STRING TO BIND QUARK LIST routine, 2-167
 RM STRING TO QUARK LIST routine, 2-167
 RM STRING TO QUARK routine, 2-167
 RM UNIQUE QUARK routine, 2-168
 Root window
 default, 2-33
 obtaining default depth, 2-31
 obtaining identifier, 2-168, 2-169
 ROOT WINDOW OF SCREEN routine, 2-169
 ROOT WINDOW routine, 2-168
 ROTATE BUFFERS routine, 2-169
 ROTATE WINDOW PROPERTIES routine, 2-169
 Routine name section, 1-1, 1-5
 Routine template, 1-5

S

SAVE CONTEXT routine, 2-170
 Save set
 adding to, 2-2
 removing windows from, 2-151
 Saveset
 changing, 2-15
 Save unders, 2-45
 Scanline, 2-10

- Screen
 - default, 2-33, 2-34
 - height, 2-39, 2-40, 2-106
 - obtaining default depth, 2-32
 - obtaining for specified display, 2-171
 - width, 2-43, 2-44, 2-221
- Screen blanking
 - obtaining values, 2-87
 - setting values for, 2-190
- SCREEN COUNT routine, 2-170
- SCREEN NUMBER OF SCREEN routine, 2-171
- SCREEN OF DISPLAY routine, 2-171
- SCREEN RESOURCE STRING routine, 2-171
- Screen saver
 - ACTIVATING, 2-1
 - forcing on, 2-62
 - invoking, 2-62
 - obtaining values, 2-87
 - resetting, 2-153
 - setting values for, 2-190
- Screen timeout period
 - obtaining values, 2-87
- Searching
 - resource, 2-164
- Segment data structure, 3-50
- SELECT ASYNC EVENT routine, 2-172
- SELECT ASYNC INPUT routine, 2-172
- SELECT INPUT routine, 2-173
- Selection clear event data structure, 3-50
- Selection event data structure, 3-51
- Selection request event data structure, 3-52
- SEND EVENT routine, 2-173
- Server
 - grabbing, 2-106
 - ungrabbing, 2-216
- Server release number, 2-219
- SERVER VENDOR routine, 2-174
- SET ACCESS CONTROL routine, 2-174
- SET AFTER FUNCTION routine, 2-175
- SET ARC MODE routine, 2-175
- SET BACKGROUND routine, 2-176
- SET CLASS HINT routine, 2-176
- SET CLIP MASK routine, 2-177
- SET CLIP ORIGIN routine, 2-177
- SET CLIP RECTANGLES routine, 2-178
- SET CLOSE DOWN MODE routine, 2-178
- SET COMMAND routine, 2-179
- SET DASHES routine, 2-179
- SET ERROR HANDLER routine, 2-180
- SET FILL RULE routine, 2-180
- SET FILL STYLE routine, 2-181
- SET FONT PATH routine, 2-182
- SET FONT routine, 2-182
- SET FOREGROUND routine, 2-182
- SET FUNCTION routine, 2-183
- SET GRAPHICS EXPOSURES routine, 2-184
- SET ICON NAME routine, 2-184
- SET ICON SIZES routine, 2-185
- SET INPUT FOCUS routine, 2-185
- SET IO ERROR HANDLER routine, 2-186
- SET LINE ATTRIBUTES routine, 2-186
- SET MODIFIER MAPPING routine, 2-187
- SET NORMAL HINTS routine, 2-188
- SET PLANE MASK routine, 2-188
- SET POINTER MAPPING routine, 2-189
- SET REGION routine, 2-189
- SET RGB COLORMAPS routine, 2-190
- SET SCREEN SAVER routine, 2-190
- SET SELECTION OWNER routine, 2-191
- SET SIZE HINTS routine, 2-191
- SET STANDARD COLORMAP routine, 2-192
- SET STANDARD PROPERTIES routine, 2-192
- SET STATE routine, 2-193
- SET STIPPLE routine, 2-194
- SET SUBWINDOW MODE routine, 2-194
- SET TEXT PROPERTY routine, 2-195
- SET TILE routine, 2-195
- SET TRANSIENT FOR HINT routine, 2-195
- SET TS ORIGIN routine, 2-196
- Set window attributes data structure, 3-53
- SET WINDOW BACKGROUND PIXMAP routine, 2-197
- SET WINDOW BACKGROUND routine, 2-196
- SET WINDOW BORDER PIXMAP routine, 2-197
- SET WINDOW BORDER routine, 2-197
- SET WINDOW BORDER WIDTH routine, 2-198
- SET WINDOW COLORMAP routine, 2-198
- SET WM CLIENT MACHINE routine, 2-199
- SET WM COLORMAP WINDOWS routine, 2-199
- SET WM HINTS routine, 2-200
- SET WM ICON NAME routine, 2-200
- SET WM NAME routine, 2-200
- SET WM NORMAL HINTS routine, 2-201
- SET WM PROPERTIES routine, 2-201
- SET WM PROTOCOLS routine, 2-202
- SET WM SIZE HINTS routine, 2-202
- SET ZOOM HINTS routine, 2-203
- Shift key
 - obtaining key code, 2-82
- SHRINK REGION routine, 2-203
- Shutdown
 - See Closing down
- Size hints data structure, 3-55
- Standard color map
 - obtaining, 2-88
 - setting, 2-192
- Standard color map data structure, 3-56
- Stipple
 - changing pixmap, 2-194
 - optimal size, 2-139, 2-140
- Stipple origin
 - changing in graphics context, 2-196

STORE BUFFER routine, 2-203
 STORE BYTES routine, 2-204
 STORE COLOR routine, 2-204
 STORE COLORS routine, 2-205
 STORE NAMED COLOR routine, 2-206
 STORE NAME routine, 2-206
 Storing
 database, 2-161
 resource, 2-161, 2-165
 String
 converting from key symbol, 2-111
 converting to binding list, 2-167
 converting to quark, 2-167
 converting to quark list, 2-167
 returning length, 2-212
 returning logical extents, 2-209, 2-210
 STRING LIST TO TEXT PROPERTY routine, 2-207
 STRING TO KEYSYM routine, 2-207
 See also KEYSYM TO STRING routine
 Subimage
 obtaining, 2-89
 SUB IMAGE routine, 2-208
 SUBTRACT REGION routine, 2-208
 Subwindow
 circulating down, 2-19
 circulating in specified direction, 2-18
 circulating up, 2-19
 destroying, 2-38
 mapping, 2-124
 unmapping all, 2-218
 Subwindow mode
 changing, 2-194
 Synchronization
 disabling, 2-209
 enabling, 2-209
 Synchronization handler
 specifying through SET AFTER FUNCTION routine, 2-175
 SYNCHRONIZE routine, 2-209
 See also SYNC routine
 SYNC routine, 2-208
 See also SYNCHRONIZE routine
 Syntax, 1-1, 1-5

T

Text
 drawing, 2-52
 TEXT EXTENTS 16 routine, 2-210
 TEXT EXTENTS routine, 2-209
 Text item 16 data structure, 3-58
 Text item data structure, 3-57
 Text property data structure, 3-59

TEXT PROPERTY TO STRING LIST routine, 2-211
 Text Routines
 DRAW IMAGE STRING, 2-46
 DRAW IMAGE STRING 16, 2-47
 DRAW STRING, 2-51
 DRAW STRING 16, 2-52
 DRAW TEXT, 2-52
 DRAW TEXT 16, 2-53
 QUERY TEXT EXTENTS, 2-144
 QUERY TEXT EXTENTS 16, 2-145
 TEXT EXTENTS, 2-209
 TEXT EXTENTS 16, 2-210
 TEXT WIDTH, 2-212
 TEXT WIDTH 16, 2-212
 Text string (16-bit)
 drawing, 2-52
 Text string (8-bit)
 drawing, 2-51
 TEXT WIDTH 16 routine, 2-212
 TEXT WIDTH routine, 2-212
 Tile
 best size, 2-139, 2-141
 changing pixmap, 2-195
 Tile origin
 changing in graphics context, 2-196
 Time coordinate data structure, 3-59
 TRANSLATE COORDINATES routine, 2-212

U

UNDEFINE CURSOR routine, 2-213
 Ungrabbing a key, 2-215
 Ungrabbing a keyboard, 2-215
 Ungrabbing a pointer, 2-216
 Ungrabbing server, 2-216
 UNGRAB BUTTON routine, 2-214
 See also GRAB BUTTON routine
 UNGRAB KEYBOARD routine, 2-215
 See also GRAB KEYBOARD routine
 UNGRAB KEY routine, 2-215
 See also GRAB KEY routine
 UNGRAB POINTER routine, 2-216
 See also GRAB POINTER routine
 UNGRAB SERVER routine, 2-216
 See also GRAB SERVER routine
 UNINSTALL COLORMAP routine, 2-216
 See also INSTALL COLORMAP routine
 Union
 calculating for region, 2-217
 UNION RECT WITH REGION routine, 2-217
 UNION REGION routine, 2-217
 UNIQUE CONTEXT routine, 2-218
 UNLOAD FONT routine, 2-218
 Unmap event data structure, 3-60

- Unmapping all subwindows, 2-218
- Unmapping a window, 2-219
- UNMAP SUBWINDOWS routine, 2-218
- UNMAP WINDOW routine, 2-219
- User environment
 - obtaining defaults, 2-71

V

- Value passing mechanism, 1-5, 1-11
- Vendor
 - identifying, 2-174
- VENDOR RELEASE routine, 2-219
- Visibility event data structure, 3-61
- VISUAL ID FROM VISUAL routine, 2-219
- Visual info data structure, 3-62
- Visual information data structure, 2-91
- Visual type
 - default, 2-34, 2-35

W

- WARP POINTER routine, 2-220
- WHITE PIXEL OF SCREEN routine, 2-221
- WHITE PIXEL routine, 2-220
- WIDTH MM OF SCREEN routine, 2-221
- Width of screen, 2-43, 2-44, 2-221
- WIDTH OF SCREEN routine, 2-221
- Window
 - adding to saveset, 2-15
 - add to save set, 2-2
 - assigning name, 2-206
 - changing and repainting border tile, 2-197
 - changing border width, 2-198
 - changing location and size, 2-127
 - changing parent, 2-152
 - clearing, 2-20
 - configuring, 2-21
 - creating, 2-29, 2-30
 - defining a cursor, 2-35
 - destroying, 2-38
 - getting class hint, 2-70
 - getting size hints, 2-88
 - getting transient for hint, 2-91
 - lowering, 2-124
 - mapping, 2-125
 - mapping and raising, 2-124
 - moving, 2-127
 - obtaining attributes, 2-92
 - obtaining list of children, 2-146
 - obtaining number of children, 2-146
 - obtaining parent, 2-146
 - providing name, 2-57
 - raising, 2-147
 - recommended sizes, 2-83, 2-188
 - recommended zoom sizes, 2-99
 - recommended zoom values, 2-203
 - removing child, 2-151

Window (cont'd)

- removing from a saveset, 2-15
- resizing, 2-153
- restacking array, 2-154
- setting background, 2-196
- setting background tile, 2-197
- setting border, 2-197
- setting class hint, 2-176
- setting size hints, 2-191
- setting standard properties, 2-192
- setting transient for hint, 2-195
- undefining a cursor, 2-213
- unmapping, 2-219

Window and Session Manager Routines

- ACTIVATE SCREEN SAVER, 2-1
- ADD HOST, 2-1
- ADD HOSTS, 2-2
- ADD TO SAVE SET, 2-2
- ALLOW EVENTS, 2-7
- AUTO REPEAT OFF, 2-8
- AUTO REPEAT ON, 2-8
- BELL, 2-9
- CHANGE ACTIVE POINTER GRAB, 2-11
- CHANGE KEYBOARD CONTROL, 2-13
- CHANGE KEYBOARD MAPPING, 2-13
- CHANGE POINTER CONTROL, 2-14
- CHANGE SAVE SET, 2-15
- DELETE MODIFIERMAP ENTRY, 2-36
- DISABLE ACCESS CONTROL, 2-38
- DISPLAY KEYCODES, 2-40
- DISPLAY MOTION BUFFER SIZE, 2-40
- ENABLE ACCESS CONTROL, 2-54
- FORCE SCREEN SAVER, 2-62
- FREE MODIFIERMAP, 2-65
- GEOMETRY, 2-67
- GET DEFAULT, 2-71
- GET INPUT FOCUS, 2-80
- GET KEYBOARD CONTROL, 2-80
- GET KEYBOARD MAPPING, 2-81
- GET MODIFIER MAPPING, 2-82
- GET POINTER CONTROL, 2-84
- GET POINTER MAPPING, 2-85
- GET SCREEN SAVER, 2-87
- GRAB BUTTON, 2-100
- GRAB KEY, 2-102
- GRAB KEYBOARD, 2-103
- GRAB POINTER, 2-104
- GRAB SERVER, 2-106
- ICONIFY WINDOW, 2-107
- INSERT MODIFIERMAP ENTRY, 2-108
- INSTALL COLORMAP, 2-109
- KEYCODE TO KEYSYM, 2-110
- KEYSYM TO KEYCODE, 2-111
- KEYSYM TO STRING, 2-111
- KILL CLIENT, 2-112
- LIST HOSTS, 2-117
- LIST INSTALLED COLORMAPS, 2-118
- LOOKUP KEYSYM, 2-123

Window and Session Manager Routines (cont'd)

- LOOKUP STRING, 2-123
- NEW MODIFIERMAP, 2-128
- PARSE COLOR, 2-131
- PARSE GEOMETRY, 2-132
- QUERY KEYMAP, 2-143
- REBIND KEYSYM, 2-149
- REFRESH KEYBOARD MAPPING, 2-151
- REMOVE FROM SAVE SET, 2-151
- REMOVE HOST, 2-152
- REMOVE HOSTS, 2-152
- REPARENT WINDOW, 2-152
- RESET SCREEN SAVER, 2-153
- RESOURCE MANAGER STRING, 2-154
- SET ACCESS CONTROL, 2-174
- SET CLOSE DOWN MODE, 2-178
- SET INPUT FOCUS, 2-185
- SET MODIFIER MAPPING, 2-187
- SET POINTER MAPPING, 2-189
- SET SCREEN SAVER, 2-190
- STRING TO KEYSYM, 2-207
- UNGRAB BUTTON, 2-214
- UNGRAB KEY, 2-215
- UNGRAB KEYBOARD, 2-215
- UNGRAB POINTER, 2-216
- UNGRAB SERVER, 2-216
- UNINSTALL COLORMAP, 2-216
- WARP POINTER, 2-220
- WM GEOMETRY, 2-223

Window attributes

- changing, 2-16
- obtaining, 2-92

Window attributes data structure, 3-63

Window background

- setting, 2-196

Window background tile

- setting, 2-197

Window border

- changing width, 2-198
- setting, 2-197

Window border tile

- changing, 2-197
- repainting, 2-197

Window changes data structure, 3-66

Window coordinates

- transferring, 2-212

WINDOW EVENT routine, 2-222

Window manager

- getting hints, 2-96
- regular sizes, 2-83, 2-188
- setting hints, 2-200
- zoom hints, 2-203
- zoom window sizes, 2-99

Window Routines

- CHANGE WINDOW ATTRIBUTES, 2-16
- CHECK TYPED WINDOW EVENT, 2-17
- CIRCULATE SUBWINDOWS, 2-18
- CIRCULATE SUBWINDOWS DOWN, 2-19

Window Routines (cont'd)

- CIRCULATE WINDOWS UP, 2-19
- CONFIGURE WINDOWS, 2-21
- CREATE SIMPLE WINDOW, 2-29
- CREATE WINDOW, 2-30
- DESTROY SUBWINDOWS, 2-38
- DESTROY WINDOW, 2-38
- GET GEOMETRY, 2-75
- GET WINDOW ATTRIBUTES, 2-92
- LOWER WINDOW, 2-124
- MAP RAISED, 2-124
- MAP SUBWINDOWS, 2-124
- MAP WINDOW, 2-125
- MOVE RESIZE WINDOW, 2-127
- MOVE WINDOW, 2-127
- QUERY POINTER, 2-143
- QUERY TREE, 2-146
- RAISE WINDOW, 2-147
- RECONFIGURE WM WINDOW, 2-150
- RESIZE WINDOW, 2-153
- RESTACK WINDOWS, 2-154
- SET WINDOW BACKGROUND, 2-196
- SET WINDOW BACKGROUND PIXMAP, 2-197
- SET WINDOW BORDER, 2-197
- SET WINDOW BORDER PIXMAP, 2-197
- SET WINDOW BORDER WIDTH, 2-198
- TRANSLATE COORDINATES, 2-212
- UNMAP SUBWINDOWS, 2-218
- UNMAP WINDOW, 2-219
- WITHDRAW WINDOW, 2-222

Window selection, 2-22, 2-88, 2-191

WITHDRAW WINDOW routine, 2-222

WM GEOMETRY routine, 2-223

WM hints data structure, 3-66

WM_HINTS, 2-200

WM_ICON_SIZES, 2-185

WM_NORMAL_HINTS, 2-188

WRITE BITMAP FILE routine, 2-223

Writing bitmap file, 2-223

X

- Xlib Documentation format, 1-1 to 1-5

- Xlib Routine template, 1-1

- XmActivateProtocol routine, 6-7

- XmAddProtocolCallback routine, 6-8

- XmAddProtocols routine, 6-8

- XmAddTabGroup routine, 6-9

- XmAddToPostFromList routine, 6-9

- XmAnyCallbackStruct data structure, 7-3

- XmAnyICCCallbackStruct data structure, 7-3

- XmArrowButtonCallbackStruct data structure, 7-3

- XmCascadeButtonGadgetHighlight routine, 6-9

- XmCascadeButtonHighlight routine, 6-10

XmChangeColor routine, 6–10
 XmClipboardBeginCopy routine, 6–10
 XmClipboardCancelCopy routine, 6–11
 XmClipboardCopyByName routine, 6–12
 XmClipboardCopy routine, 6–11
 XmClipboardEndCopy routine, 6–12
 XmClipboardEndRetrieve routine, 6–13
 XmClipboardInquireCount routine, 6–13
 XmClipboardInquireFormat routine, 6–13
 XmClipboardInquireLength routine, 6–14
 XmClipboardInquirePendingItems routine, 6–14
 XmClipboardLock routine, 6–15
 XmClipboardPendingRec data structure, 7–3
 XmClipboardRegisterFormat routine, 6–15
 XmClipboardRetrieve routine, 6–16
 XmClipboardStartCopy routine, 6–16
 XmClipboardStartRetrieve routine, 6–17
 XmClipboardUndoCopy routine, 6–17
 XmClipboardUnlock routine, 6–17
 XmClipboardWithdrawFormat routine, 6–18
 XmCommandAppendValue routine, 6–18
 XmCommandCallbackStruct data structure, 7–4
 XmCommandError routine, 6–19
 XmCommandGetChild routine, 6–19
 XmCommandSetValue routine, 6–19
 XmConvertUnits routine, 6–20
 XmCreateArrowButtonGadget routine, 6–21
 XmCreateArrowButton routine, 6–20
 XmCreateBulletinBoardDialog routine, 6–21
 XmCreateBulletinBoard routine, 6–21
 XmCreateCascadeButtonGadget routine, 6–22
 XmCreateCascadeButton routine, 6–22
 XmCreateCommandDialog routine, 6–23
 XmCreateCommand routine, 6–23
 XmCreateDialogShell routine, 6–24
 XmCreateDragIcon routine, 6–24
 XmCreateDrawingArea routine, 6–24
 XmCreateDrawnButton routine, 6–25
 XmCreateErrorDialog routine, 6–25
 XmCreateFileSelectionBox routine, 6–26
 XmCreateFileSelectionDialog routine, 6–26
 XmCreateFormDialog routine, 6–27
 XmCreateForm routine, 6–27
 XmCreateFrame routine, 6–27
 XmCreateInformationDialog routine, 6–28
 XmCreateLabelGadget routine, 6–29
 XmCreateLabel routine, 6–28
 XmCreateList routine, 6–29
 XmCreateMainWindow routine, 6–30
 XmCreateMenuBar routine, 6–30
 XmCreateMenuShell routine, 6–30
 XmCreateMessageBox routine, 6–31
 XmCreateMessageDialog routine, 6–31
 XmCreateOptionMenu routine, 6–32
 XmCreatePanedWindow routine, 6–32
 XmCreatePopupMenu routine, 6–33
 XmCreatePromptDialog routine, 6–33
 XmCreatePullDownMenu routine, 6–33
 XmCreatePushButtonGadget routine, 6–34, 6–42
 XmCreatePushButton routine, 6–34
 XmCreateQuestionDialog routine, 6–35
 XmCreateRadioBox routine, 6–35
 XmCreateRowColumn routine, 6–36
 XmCreateScale routine, 6–36
 XmCreateScrollBar routine, 6–36
 XmCreateScrolledList routine, 6–37
 XmCreateScrolledText routine, 6–37
 XmCreateScrolledWindow routine, 6–38
 XmCreateSelectionBox routine, 6–38
 XmCreateSelectionDialog, 6–39
 XmCreateSeparatorGadget routine, 6–39
 XmCreateSeparator routine, 6–39
 XmCreateSimpleCheckBox routine, 6–40
 XmCreateSimpleMenuBar routine, 6–40
 XmCreateSimpleOptionMenu routine, 6–41
 XmCreateSimplePopupMenu routine, 6–41
 XmCreateSimplePullDownMenu routine, 6–42
 XmCreateSimpleRadioBox routine, 6–42
 XmCreateTemplateDialog routine, 6–43
 XmCreateTextField routine, 6–44
 XmCreateText routine, 6–43
 XmCreateToggleButtonGadget routine, 6–45
 XmCreateToggleButton routine, 6–44
 XmCreateWarningDialog routine, 6–45
 XmCreateWorkArea routine, 6–45, 6–46
 XmCreateWorkingDialog routine, 6–46, 6–47
 XmCvtCtToXmString routine, 6–47
 XmCvtStringToUnitType routine, 6–48
 XmCvtXmStringToCT routine, 6–48
 XmDeactivateProtocol routine, 6–48
 XmDestroyPixmap routine, 6–49
 XmDragCancel routine, 6–49
 XmDragDropFinishCallbackStruct data structure, 7–4
 XmDragMotionCallbackStruct data structure, 7–5
 XmDragProcCallbackStruct data structure, 7–5
 XmDragStart routine, 6–49
 XmDrawingAreaCallbackStruct data structure, 7–5
 XmDrawnButtonCallbackStruct data structure, 7–6
 XmDropFinishCallbackStruct data structure, 7–6
 XmDropProcCallbackStruct data structure, 7–4
 XmDropSiteConfigureStackingOrder routine, 6–50
 XmDropSiteEndUpdate routine, 6–50
 XmDropSiteEnterCallbackStruct data structure, 7–6
 XmDropSiteGetActiveVisuals routine, 6–51
 XmDropSiteLeaveCallbackStruct data structure, 7–7
 XmDropSiteQueryStackingOrder routine, 6–51
 XmDropSiteRegister routine, 6–51

XmDropSiteRetrieve routine, 6-52
 XmDropSiteStartUpdate routine, 6-52
 XmDropSiteUnregister routine, 6-53
 XmDropSiteUpdate routine, 6-53
 XmDropSiteVisualsRec data structure, 7-7
 XmDropStartCallbackStruct data structure, 7-8
 XmDropTransferAdd routine, 6-53
 XmDropTransferEntryRe data structure, 7-8
 XmDropTransferStart routine, 6-54
 XmFileSelectionBoxGetChild routine, 6-54
 XmFileSelectionCallbackStruct data structure, 7-8
 XmFileSelectionDoSearch routine, 6-54
 XmFontListAdd routine, 6-55
 XmFontListAppendEntry routine, 6-55
 XmFontListCopy routine, 6-56
 XmFontListCreate routine, 6-56
 XmFontListEntryCreate routine, 6-56
 XmFontListEntryFree routine, 6-57
 XmFontListEntryGetFont routine, 6-57
 XmFontListEntryGetTag routine, 6-57
 XmFontListEntryLoad routine, 6-58
 XmFontListFreeFontContext routine, 6-59
 XmFontListFree routine, 6-58
 XmFontListGetNextFont routine, 6-59
 XmFontListInitFontContext routine, 6-59
 XmFontListNextEntry routine, 6-60
 XmFontListRemoveEntry routine, 6-60
 XmGetAtomName routine, 6-60
 XmGetColorCalculation routine, 6-61
 XmGetColors routine, 6-61
 XmGetDestination routine, 6-62
 XmGetDragContext routine, 6-62
 XmGetFocusWidget routine, 6-62
 XmGetMenuCursor routine, 6-63
 XmGetPixmapByDepth routine, 6-63
 XmGetPixmap routine, 6-63
 XmGetPostedFromWidget routine, 6-64
 XmGetTabGroup routine, 6-64
 XmGetTearOffControl routine, 6-65
 XmGetVisibility routine, 6-65
 XmGetXmDisplay routine, 6-65
 XmGetXmScreen routine, 6-66
 XmImGetXIM routine, 6-66
 XmImMbLookupString routine, 6-66
 XmImRegister routine, 6-67
 XmImSetFocusValues routine, 6-67
 XmImSetValues routine, 6-68
 XmImUnregister routine, 6-68
 XmImUnsetFocus routine, 6-68
 XmImVaSetFocusValues routine, 6-69
 XmImVaSetValues routine, 6-69
 XmInstallImage routine, 6-69
 XmInternAtom routine, 6-70
 XmIsMotifWMRunning routine, 6-70
 XmIsTraversable routine, 6-70
 XmListAddItem routine, 6-71
 XmListAddItems routine, 6-71
 XmListAddItemsUnselected routine, 6-72
 XmListAddItemUnselected routine, 6-72
 XmListDeleteAllItems routine, 6-72
 XmListDeleteItem routine, 6-73
 XmListDeleteItemsPos routine, 6-74
 XmListDeleteItems routine, 6-73
 XmListDeletePositions routine, 6-74
 XmListDeletePos routine, 6-74
 XmListDeselectAllItems routine, 6-75
 XmListDeselectItem routine, 6-75
 XmListDeselectPos routine, 6-75
 XmListGetMatchPos routine, 6-76
 XmListGetSelectedPos routine, 6-77
 XmListGetKbdItemPos routine, 6-76
 XmListItemExists routine, 6-77
 XmListItemPos routine, 6-77
 XmListPosSelected routine, 6-78
 XmListPosToBounds routine, 6-78
 XmListReplaceItemsPos routine, 6-79
 XmListReplaceItemsPosUnselected routine, 6-79
 XmListReplaceItems routine, 6-79
 XmListReplaceItemsUnselected routine, 6-80
 XmListReplacePositions routine, 6-80
 XmListSelectItem routine, 6-81
 XmListSelectPos routine, 6-81
 XmListSetAddMode routine, 6-81
 XmListSetBottomItem routine, 6-82
 XmListSetBottomPos routine, 6-82
 XmListSetHorizPos routine, 6-82
 XmListSetItem routine, 6-83
 XmListSetKbdItemPos routine, 6-83
 XmListSetPos routine, 6-84
 XmListUpdateSelectedList routine, 6-84
 XmListYToPos routine, 6-84
 XmMainWindowSep1 routine, 6-85
 XmMainWindowSep2 routine, 6-85
 XmMainWindowSep3 routine, 6-85
 XmMainWindowSetAreas routine, 6-86
 XmMapSegmentEncoding routine, 6-86
 XmMenuPosition routine, 6-86
 XmMessageBoxGetChild routine, 6-87
 XmOperationChangedCallbackStruct data structure, 7-9
 XmOptionButtonGadget routine, 6-87
 XmOptionLabelGadget routine, 6-88
 XmProcessTraversal routine, 6-88
 XmPushButtonCallbackStruct data structure, 7-10
 XmRegisterConverters routine, 6-88
 XmRegisterSegmentEncoding routine, 6-88
 XmRemoveFromPostFromList routine, 6-89
 XmRemoveProtocolCallback routine, 6-89
 XmRemoveProtocols routine, 6-90
 XmRemoveTabGroup routine, 6-90

XmRepTypeAddReverse routine, 6–90
 XmRepTypeEntryRec data structure, 7–10
 XmRepTypeGetId routine, 6–91
 XmRepTypeGetNameList routine, 6–91
 XmRepTypeGetRecord routine, 6–91
 XmRepTypeGetRegistered routine, 6–92
 XmRepTypeInstallTearOffModelConverter routine, 6–92
 XmRepTypeListRec data structure, 7–10
 XmRepTypeRegister routine, 6–92
 XmRepTypeValidValue routine, 6–92
 XmResolveAllPartOffsets routine, 6–93
 XmResolvePartOffsets routine, 6–93
 XmRowColumnCallbackStruct data structure, 7–11
 XmScaleCallbackStruct data structure, 7–11
 XmScaleGetValue routine, 6–94
 XmScaleSetValue routine, 6–94
 XmScrollBarCallbackStruct data structure, 7–11
 XmScrollBarGetValues routine, 6–94
 XmScrollBarSetValues routine, 6–95
 XmScrolledWindowSetAreas routine, 6–96
 XmScrollVisible routine, 6–95
 XmSecondaryResourceDataRec data structure, 7–12
 XmSelectionBoxCallbackStruct data structure, 7–12
 XmSelectionBoxGetChild routine, 6–96
 XmSetColorCalculation routine, 6–96
 XmSetFontUnit routine, 6–97
 XmSetFontUnits routine, 6–97
 XmSetMenuCursor routine, 6–98
 XmSetProtocolHooks routine, 6–98
 XmStringBaseline routine, 6–98
 XmStringByteCompare routine, 6–99
 XmStringCompare routine, 6–99
 XmStringConcat routine, 6–100
 XmStringCopy routine, 6–100
 XmStringCreateLocalized routine, 6–101
 XmStringCreateLtoR routine, 6–101
 XmStringCreate routine, 6–100
 XmStringCreateSimple routine, 6–101
 XmStringDirectionCreate routine, 6–102
 XmStringDrawImage routine, 6–103
 XmStringDraw routine, 6–102
 XmStringDrawUnderline routine, 6–103
 XmStringEmpty routine, 6–104
 XmStringExtent routine, 6–104
 XmStringFreeContext routine, 6–105
 XmStringFree routine, 6–105
 XmStringGetLtoR routine, 6–105
 XmStringGetComponent routine, 6–106
 XmStringGetNextSegment routine, 6–106
 XmStringHasSubstring routine, 6–107
 XmStringHeight routine, 6–107
 XmStringInitContext routine, 6–107
 XmStringLength routine, 6–108
 XmStringLineCount routine, 6–108
 XmStringNConcat routine, 6–108
 XmStringNCopy routine, 6–109
 XmStringPeekNextComponent routine, 6–109
 XmStringSegmentCreate routine, 6–110
 XmStringSeparatorCreate routine, 6–110
 XmStringWidth routine, 6–110
 XmTargetsAreCompatible routine, 6–111
 XmTextBlockRec data structure, 7–12
 XmTextBlockRecWcs data structure, 7–13
 XmTextClearSelection routine, 6–111
 XmTextCopy routine, 6–112
 XmTextCut routine, 6–112
 XmTextDisableRedisplay routine, 6–112
 XmTextEnableRedisplay routine, 6–113
 XmTextFieldClearSelection routine, 6–113
 XmTextFieldCopy routine, 6–113
 XmTextFieldCut routine, 6–114
 XmTextFieldGetBaseline routine, 6–114
 XmTextFieldGetCursorPosition routine, 6–114
 XmTextFieldGetEditable routine, 6–115
 XmTextFieldGetInsertionPosition routine, 6–115
 XmTextFieldGetLastPosition routine, 6–115
 XmTextFieldGetMaxLength routine, 6–116
 XmTextFieldGetSelectionPosition routine, 6–116
 XmTextFieldGetSelection routine, 6–116
 XmTextFieldGetSelectionWcs routine, 6–117
 XmTextFieldGetString routine, 6–117
 XmTextFieldGetStringWcs routine, 6–117
 XmTextFieldGetSubstring routine, 6–118
 XmTextFieldGetSubstringWcs routine, 6–118
 XmTextFieldInsert routine, 6–119
 XmTextFieldInsertWcs routine, 6–119
 XmTextFieldPaste routine, 6–119
 XmTextFieldPosToXY routine, 6–120
 XmTextFieldRemove routine, 6–120
 XmTextFieldReplace routine, 6–121
 XmTextFieldReplaceWcs routine, 6–121
 XmTextFieldSetAddMode routine, 6–121
 XmTextFieldSetCursorPosition routine, 6–122
 XmTextFieldSetEditable routine, 6–122
 XmTextFieldSetHighlight routine, 6–123
 XmTextFieldSetInsertionPosition routine, 6–123
 XmTextFieldSetMaxLength routine, 6–123
 XmTextFieldSetSelection routine, 6–124
 XmTextFieldSetString routine, 6–124
 XmTextFieldShowPosition routine, 6–124
 XmTextFieldXYToPos routine, 6–125
 XmTextFindString routine, 6–125
 XmTextFindStringWcs routine, 6–126
 XmTextGetBaseline routine, 6–126
 XmTextGetCursorPosition routine, 6–126
 XmTextGetEditable routine, 6–127
 XmTextGetInsertionPosition routine, 6–127
 XmTextGetLastPosition routine, 6–128

XmTextGetMaxLength routine, 6-128
 XmTextGetSelectionPosition routine, 6-129
 XmTextGetSelection routine, 6-128
 XmTextGetSelectionWcs routine, 6-129
 XmTextGetSource routine, 6-129
 XmTextGetString routine, 6-130
 XmTextGetStringWcs routine, 6-130
 XmTextGetSubstring routine, 6-130
 XmTextGetSubstringWcs routine, 6-131
 XmTextGetTopCharacter routine, 6-131
 XmTextInsert routine, 6-132
 XmTextInsertWcs routine, 6-132
 XmTextPaste routine, 6-132
 XmTextPosToXY routine, 6-133
 XmTextRemove routine, 6-133
 XmTextReplace routine, 6-134
 XmTextReplaceWcs routine, 6-134
 XmTextScroll routine, 6-134
 XmTextSetAddMode routine, 6-135
 XmTextSetCursorPosition routine, 6-135
 XmTextSetEditable routine, 6-136
 XmTextSetHighlight routine, 6-136
 XmTextSetInsertionPosition routine, 6-136
 XmTextSetMaxLength routine, 6-137
 XmTextSetSelection routine, 6-137
 XmTextSetSource routine, 6-137
 XmTextSetString routine, 6-138
 XmTextSetStringWcs routine, 6-138
 XmTextSetTopCharacter routine, 6-139
 XmTextShowPosition routine, 6-139
 XmTextVerifyCallbackStruct data structure, 7-13
 XmTextVerifyCallbackStructWcs data structure, 7-13
 XmTextXYToPos routine, 6-139
 XmToggleButtonCallbackStruct data structure, 7-14
 XmToggleButtonGadgetGetState routine, 6-140
 XmToggleButtonGadgetSetState routine, 6-140
 XmToggleButtonGetState routine, 6-140
 XmToggleButtonSetState routine, 6-141
 XmTopLevelEnterCallbackStruct data structure, 7-14
 XmTopLevelLeaveCallbackStruct data structure, 7-14
 XmTrackingEvent routine, 6-141
 XmTrackingLocate routine, 6-142
 XmTranslateKey routine, 6-142
 XmTraverseObscuredCallbackStru data structure, 7-15
 XmUninstallImage routine, 6-142
 XmUpdateDisplay routine, 6-143
 XmVaCreateSimpleCheckBox routine, 6-143
 XmVaCreateSimpleMenuBar routine, 6-144
 XmVaCreateSimpleOptionMenu routine, 6-144
 XmVaCreateSimplePopupMenu routine, 6-144
 XmVaCreateSimplePullDownMenu routine, 6-145
 XmVaCreateSimpleRadioBox routine, 6-145
 XmWidgetGetBaselines routine, 6-146
 XmWidgetGetDisplayRect routine, 6-146
 XOR REGION routine, 2-224
 XtActionsRec data structure, 5-1
 XtAddActions routine, 4-1
 XtAddCallback routine, 4-1
 XtAddCallbacks routine, 4-2
 XtAddConverter routine, 4-2
 XtAddEventHandler routine, 4-2
 XtAddExposuretoRegion routine, 4-3
 XtAddGrab routine, 4-3
 XtAddInput routine, 4-4
 XtAddRawEventHandler routine, 4-4
 XtAddTimeout routine, 4-5
 XtAddWorkProc routine, 4-5
 XtAllocateGC routine, 4-5
 XtAppAddActionHook routine, 4-6
 XtAppAddActions routine, 4-6
 XtAppAddConverter routine, 4-7
 XtAppAddInput routine, 4-7
 XtAppAddTimeout routine, 4-8
 XtAppAddWorkProc routine, 4-8
 XtAppCreateShell routine, 4-8
 XtAppErrorMsg routine, 4-9
 XtAppError routine, 4-9
 XtAppGetErrorDatabase routine, 4-10
 XtAppGetErrorDatabaseText routine, 4-10
 XtAppGetSelectionTimeout routine, 4-11
 XtAppInitialize routine, 4-11
 XtAppMainLoop routine, 4-12
 XtAppNextEvent routine, 4-12
 XtAppPeekEvent routine, 4-12
 XtAppPending routine, 4-13
 XtAppProcessEvent routine, 4-13
 XtAppReleaseCacheRefs routine, 4-13
 XtAppSetErrorHandler routine, 4-14
 XtAppSetErrorMsgHandler routine, 4-14
 XtAppSetFallbackResources routine, 4-14
 XtAppSetSelectionTimeout routine, 4-15
 XtAppSetTypeConverter routine, 4-15
 XtAppSetWarningHandler routine, 4-16
 XtAppSetWarningMsgHandler routine, 4-16
 XtAppWarningMsg routine, 4-16
 XtAppWarning routine, 4-16
 XtAugmentTranslations routine, 4-17
 XtBuildEventMask routine, 4-17
 XtCallAcceptFocus routine, 4-18
 XtCallActionProc routine, 4-18
 XtCallbackExclusive routine, 4-19
 XtCallbackNone routine, 4-19
 XtCallbackNonexclusive routine, 4-19
 XtCallbackPopdown routine, 4-20
 XtCallbackRec data structure, 5-1
 XtCallbackReleaseCacheRefList routine, 4-21
 XtCallbackReleaseCacheRef routine, 4-20

XtCallCallbackList routine, 4-21
XtCallCallbacks routine, 4-21
XtCallConverter routine, 4-22
XtCalloc routine, 4-22
XtClass routine, 4-23
XtCloseDisplay routine, 4-23
XtConvertAndStore routine, 4-24
XtConvertArgRec data structure, 5-2
XtConvertCase routine, 4-24
XtConvert routine, 4-23
XtCreateApplicationContext routine, 4-25
XtCreateApplicationShell routine, 4-25
XtCreateManagedWidget routine, 4-25
XtCreatePopupShell routine, 4-26
XtCreateWidget routine, 4-26
XtCvtColorToPixel routine, 4-27
XtCvtIntToBoolean routine, 4-28
XtCvtIntToBool routine, 4-27
XtCvtIntToColor routine, 4-28
XtCvtIntToFloat routine, 4-29
XtCvtIntToFont routine, 4-29
XtCvtIntToPixel routine, 4-30
XtCvtIntToPixmap routine, 4-30
XtCvtIntToShort routine, 4-31
XtCvtIntToUnsignedChar routine, 4-31
XtCvtStringToAcceleratorTable routine, 4-32
XtCvtStringToAtom routine, 4-32
XtCvtStringToBoolean routine, 4-33
XtCvtStringToBool routine, 4-33
XtCvtStringToCursor routine, 4-34
XtCvtStringToDimension routine, 4-34
XtCvtStringToDisplay routine, 4-35
XtCvtStringToFile routine, 4-35
XtCvtStringToFloat routine, 4-36
XtCvtStringToFont routine, 4-36
XtCvtStringToFontSet routine, 4-37
XtCvtStringToFontStruct routine, 4-37
XtCvtStringToInitialState routine, 4-38
XtCvtStringToInt routine, 4-38
XtCvtStringToPixel routine, 4-39
XtCvtStringToShort routine, 4-39
XtCvtStringToTranslationTable routine, 4-40
XtCvtStringToUnsignedChar routine, 4-40
XtCvtStringToVisual routine, 4-41
XtDatabase routine, 4-41
XtDestroyApplicationContext routine, 4-41
XtDestroyGC routine, 4-42
XtDestroyWidget routine, 4-42
XtDirectConvert routine, 4-43
XtDisownSelection routine, 4-43
XtDispatchEvent routine, 4-43
XtDisplayInitialize routine, 4-44
XtDisplayOfObject routine, 4-45
XtDisplay routine, 4-44
XtDisplayStringConvWarning routine, 4-45
XtDisplayToApplicationContext routine, 4-45
XtErrorMsg routine, 4-46
XtError routine, 4-46
XtFindFile routine, 4-46
XtFree routine, 4-47
XtGetActionKeysym routine, 4-48
XtGetActionList routine, 4-47
XtGetApplicationNameAndClass routine, 4-48
XtGetApplicationResources routine, 4-48
XtGetConstraintResourceList routine, 4-49
XtGetErrorDatabase routine, 4-49
XtGetErrorDatabaseText routine, 4-50
XtGetGC routine, 4-50
XtGetKeysymTable routine, 4-51
XtGetMultiClickTime routine, 4-51
XtGetResourceList routine, 4-51
XtGetSelectionRequest routine, 4-52
XtGetSelectionTimeout routine, 4-52
XtGetSelectionValueIncremental routine, 4-53
XtGetSelectionValue routine, 4-53
XtGetSelectionValuesIncremental routine, 4-54
XtGetSelectionValues routine, 4-54
XtGetSubresources routine, 4-55
XtGetSubvalues routine, 4-55
XtGetValues routine, 4-56
XtGrabButton routine, 4-56
XtGrabKeyboard routine, 4-57
XtGrabKey routine, 4-57
XtGrabPointer routine, 4-58
XtHasCallbacks routine, 4-58
XtI18nContextRec data structure, 5-2
XtInitialize routine, 4-59
XtInitializeWidgetClass routine, 4-59
XtInsertEventHandler routine, 4-59
XtInsertRawEventHandler routine, 4-60
XtInstallAccelerators routine, 4-60
XtInstallAllAccelerators routine, 4-61
XtISensitive routine, 4-62
XtIsManaged routine, 4-61
XtIsObject routine, 4-61
XtIsRealized routine, 4-62
XtIsSubclass routine, 4-62
XtKeysymToKeycodeList routine, 4-63
XtLastTimestampProcessed routine, 4-63
XtMainLoop routine, 4-63
XtMakeGeometryRequest routine, 4-64
XtMakeResizeRequest routine, 4-64
XtMalloc routine, 4-64
XtManageChildren routine, 4-65
XtManageChild routine, 4-65
XtMenuPopupAction routine, 4-65
XtMergeArgLists routine, 4-66
XtName routine, 4-66
XtNameToWidget routine, 4-67
XtNextEvent routine, 4-67
XtOpenDisplay routine, 4-67
XtOverrideTranslations routine, 4-68

XtOwnSelectionIncremental routine, 4-69
 XtOwnSelection routine, 4-68
 XtParent routine, 4-69
 XtParseAcceleratorTable routine, 4-70
 XtParseTranslationTable routine, 4-70
 XtPeekEvent routine, 4-70
 XtPending routine, 4-71
 XtPopdownIdRec data structure, 5-2
 XtPopdown routine, 4-71
 XtPopup routine, 4-72
 XtPopupSpringLoaded routine, 4-72
 XtProcessEvent routine, 4-72
 XtQueryGeometry routine, 4-73
 XtRealizeWidget routine, 4-73
 XtRealloc routine, 4-73
 XtRegisterCaseConverter routine, 4-74
 XtRegisterGrabAction routine, 4-74
 XtReleaseGC routine, 4-75
 XtRemoveActionHook routine, 4-75
 XtRemoveAllCallbacks routine, 4-75
 XtRemoveCallback routine, 4-76
 XtRemoveCallbacks routine, 4-76
 XtRemoveEventHandler routine, 4-76
 XtRemoveGrab routine, 4-77
 XtRemoveInput routine, 4-77
 XtRemoveRawEventHandler routine, 4-78
 XtRemoveTimeOut routine, 4-78
 XtRemoveWorkProc routine, 4-78
 XtResolvePathname routine, 4-79
 XtResource data structure, 5-2
 XtScreenDatabase routine, 4-80
 XtScreenOfObject routine, 4-80
 XtScreen routine, 4-79
 XtSetErrorHandler routine, 4-80
 XtSetErrorMsgHandler routine, 4-81
 XtSetKeyboardFocus routine, 4-81
 XtSetKeyTranslator routine, 4-81
 XtSetLanguageProc routine, 4-82
 XtSetMappedWhenManaged routine, 4-82
 XtSetMultiClickTime routine, 4-82
 XtSetSelectionTimeout routine, 4-83
 XtSetSensitive routine, 4-83
 XtSetSubvalues routine, 4-84
 XtSetTypeConverter routine, 4-84
 XtSetValues routine, 4-85
 XtSetWarningHandler routine, 4-85
 XtSetWarningMsgHandler routine, 4-85
 XtSetWMC colormapWindows routine, 4-86
 XtStringConversionWarning routine, 4-86
 XtSubstitutionRec data structure, 5-3
 XtSuperclass routine, 4-86
 XtToolkitInitialize routine, 4-87
 XtTranslateCoords routine, 4-87
 XtTranslateKeycode routine, 4-88
 XtTranslateKey routine, 4-87
 XtUngrabButton routine, 4-88
 XtUngrabKeyboard routine, 4-89
 XtUngrabKey routine, 4-89
 XtUngrabPointer routine, 4-89
 XtUninstallTranslations routine, 4-90
 XtUnmanageChildren routine, 4-90
 XtUnmanageChild routine, 4-90
 XtUnrealizeWidget routine, 4-91
 XtVaAppCreateShell routine, 4-91
 XtVaAppInitialize routine, 4-91
 XtVaCreateArgsList routine, 4-92
 XtVaCreateManagedWidget routine, 4-92
 XtVaCreatePopupShell, 4-93
 XtVaCreateWidget routine, 4-93
 XtVaGetApplicationResources routine, 4-94
 XtVaGetSubresources routine, 4-94
 XtVaGetSubvalues routine, 4-95
 XtVaGetValues routine, 4-95
 XtVaSetSubvalues routine, 4-96
 XtVaSetValues routine, 4-96
 XtWarningMsg routine, 4-97
 XtWarning routine, 4-96
 XtWidgetGeometry data structure, 5-3
 XtWidgetToApplicationContext routine, 4-97
 XtWindowOfObject routine, 4-98
 XtWindow routine, 4-98
 XtWindowToWidget routine, 4-98

